

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION

The Popular Radio Magazine



**“SHORT WAVES”
“Spot the News”**

SEE PAGE 74

25¢

IN U.S. AND
CANADA

HUGO
ERNSTBACK
EDITOR

**BEST SHORT-WAVE STATION LIST
HOW TO GET OVERSEAS STATIONS
NEWEST RADIO EXPERIMENTS
RADIO QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS**

**JUNE
1938**

THE NEW 1938 ULTRA STRATOSPHERE "10" 2½ to 4000 METER TRANS-RECEIVER (RECEIVES 2½ to 4000 METERS) (TRANSMITS 2½ and 5 METERS)



SENSATIONAL ULTRA A.C. + D.C. 2-TUBE TRANS-RECEIVER 2½ to 4000 Meters TRULY A SENSATION

Uses the new 6J5G super triode tube which is the equivalent of acorn types

Never before was a unit of this type available at any price. This compact and self-contained unit will receive from 2½ to 4000 meters with a high degree of excellence. Will receive foreign stations, amateurs, police calls, broadcast, press, airplane and weather reports, time signals, and all ultra high frequency stations. As a 2½ and 5 meter transmitter surprising results will be obtained when calling friends from afar.

FEATURES

- Transmits from 2½ to 5 meters
- Receives from 2½ to 4000 meters (12 bands)
- Separate electrical and mechanical bandspread
- Loud speaker volume
- Automatic super-regeneration
- House to house communication
- Plate modulation
- Built in A.C. & D.C. power supply (any cycle)

Complete kit unwired less microphone \$7.15

Cabinet \$.95 Set of 4 coils (15 to 200 meters) .95

Matched set of tubes 1.65 Set of 5 coils (200 to 4000 meters) 1.75

Wired and tested 2.00 American SB Hand mike 2.95

Set of 4 coils (2½ to 15 meters) .30 5" Magnetic Speaker 1.25

Battery model same price.

Complete kit of parts, including 8" Dynamic Speaker, unwired, less tubes and accessories \$18.95

1 Kit of 10 matched Sylvania tubes \$6.95

Set of 8 coils—2½ to 15 meters .30

Set of 8 coils—15 to 550 meters 2.20

Set of 4 coils—550 to 4000 meters 2.00

American S. B. Handmike 2.95

Wired and tested extra 4.50

Price complete, less mike \$34.90

Shipping weight 36 lbs.

SPECIAL HEAVY DUTY POWER SUPPLY

OUTSTANDING FEATURES

- 6.3 volts at 6 amps.
- 400 volts D.C. at 250 mils.
- Encased in handsome black crackle metal finish cabinet 12¾" x 7⅔" x 3⅓" overall dimensions.
- Tapped extremely heavy duty power transformer allows operation on any line voltage from 95 to 250 volts, 25 or 60 cycles.
- Ideal for medium powered transmitter or P.P. 6L6 amplifier or modulator.

Complete, wired and tested with Sylvania 523 rectifier tube and cabinet

\$4.95



ULTRA DUPLEX 6 TUBE MOBILE OR A.C. 2½ to 5 Meters 56 to 120 M.C.

This unit uses six of the latest 6 volt tubes in a circuit which may be operated from a 6 volt automobile battery or by substituting power supplies from 110 volts A.C. Receiver uses 1-6J5G as a super-regenerative detector, 1-6C5 1st A.F. stage, 1-6F6 output stage. Transmitter consists of 1-6E6 oscillator, 1-6C5 speech amplifier, 1-6L6 class A modulator. Power output of transmitter is 10 watts 100% plate modulator. Separate antennas are used for peak efficiency of both units regardless of frequency settings. Change-over from 6 volt to A.C. operation is extremely simple. All that is necessary is to remove the built in generator and insert the A.C. power supply. Supplied complete with all coils including coil for 10 meter reception.

- 6J5G—6C5—6F6—6E6—6C5—6L6
- Built in 350 volt 150 mil filtered generator
- Built in dynamic speaker 10 watts power output
- 100% plate modulation
- Absolutely independent receiver and transmitter
- Negligible receiver radiation
- Automatic phone jack

Ultra 6 tube Duplex complete with built in dynamic speaker, and A.C. power supply, unwired and tested, with cabinet, less tubes, mike and antenna \$28.90

Ultra 6 tube Duplex complete with built in dynamic speaker, and 150 mil generator, wired and tested, with cabinet, less tubes, mike and antenna \$38.45

Set of 6 Sylvania tubes 5.35

American SB hand mike 2.95

Adjustable 8 ft. antenna 1.60

Ultra 4A-4-Tube A.C. Operated Transceiver (2½ to 5 Meters)

In the design of the Ultra 4A-C. operated transceiver, every tradition of radio value has been incorporated. Built-in dynamic speaker, solid contained power supply, Class A 100% modulation are only a few of the outstanding features. The Ultra High Frequency product. The new all solid state used as follows: 6FG6, Class A modulator-power amplifier, 6C5, high gain speech amplifier—1st A.F. amplifier, 5Z3, rectifier, 6AG6, Oscillator-detector. The Ultra 4A is completely filtered at both R.F. and A.F. levels. Automatic phone jack operates between tuning range 2½ to 5 meters with 5 watts output. Supplied complete with all coils, including coil for 10 meter reception.

Complete kit of parts including all coils, less cabinet, tubes, microphone, unwired, wired and tested \$3.00

Black wrinkle finished cabinet 2.50

Sylvania 6AG6, 6C5, 6FG6, 5Z3 matched set of 4 tubes 3.40

American SB Hand Mike 2.95

ULTRA HIGH FREQUENCY PRODUCTS CO.,

123 LIBERTY STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y.

FRED, WHERE
DID YOU GET
THE MONEY
TO START
YOUR OWN
RADIO
BUSINESS?

I STARTED WITHOUT
CAPITAL, JOAN --
J.E. SMITH SHOWED
ME HOW -- I WAS
WORKING AT THE
FACTORY —

I'M ON PART TIME
AGAIN. WONDER
WHAT I CAN DO
TO MAKE SOME
MONEY IN MY
SPARE TIME

FACTORY
EMPLOYEES
ONLY

HERE'S JUST WHAT
I NEED. I KNOW
SOMETHING ABOUT
RADIO. J.E. SMITH
SAYS HE TRAINS
MEN AT HOME TO
MAKE MONEY IN
RADIO

THIS N.R.I. COURSE IS
GREAT. I'M LEARNING PLENTY
I NEVER KNEW
ABOUT RADIO
AND TELEVISION.
I'LL BE READY
WHEN TELEVISION
NEEDS TRAINED
MEN

LESSON
TEXT

HERE'S \$6.00.
NICE JOB.
THE RADIO
NEVER
SOUNDED
BETTER

I'D NEVER BEEN
ABLE TO GET THIS
RADIO WORK IF
J.E. SMITH HADN'T
SHOWED ME HOW

I'VE PLENTY OF
RADIO WORK NOW.
GUESS I'LL GIVE
UP MY PART TIME
JOB AT THE
FACTORY AND
START MY OWN
BUSINESS

SO JOAN, I STARTED MY
OWN RADIO BUSINESS ON
THE MONEY I MADE IN
SPARE TIME RADIO WORK.
J.E. SMITH CERTAINLY
TRAINES MEN TO MAKE
MONEY IN RADIO

— AND YOU'LL BE
READY WHEN
TELEVISION ARRIVES,
TOO, FRED. THE
FUTURE LOOKS
SO BRIGHT



**Make me prove I can train you at home
in spare time for a GOOD RADIO JOB
and for Television's coming opportunities**

J. E. SMITH, President
National Radio Institute
Established 1914

I will prove that I can train you at home in your spare time to be a **RADIO EXPERT**. I will send you a sample lesson **FREE**. Examine it, read it, see how clear and easy it is to understand—how practical I make learning **Radio** at home. Then you will know why men without a knowledge of Radio or electricity have become Radio Experts and are earning more money than ever as a result of my Training.

Get My Lesson on Radio Servicing Tips FREE
I'll prove that my Training gives practical, money-making information, that it is easy to understand—that it is just what you need to master Radio. My sample lesson text, "Radio Receiver Troubles—Their Cause and Remedy," covers a long list of Radio receiver troubles in A.C., D.C., battery, universal, auto, T. R. F., superheterodyne, all-wave, and other types of sets. And a cross reference system gives you the probable cause and a quick way to locate and remedy these set troubles. A special section is devoted to receiver check-up, alignment, balancing, neutralizing, testing. You can get this lesson Free by mailing the coupon.

**Many Radio Experts Make
\$30, \$50, \$75 a Week**

Radio broadcasting stations pay engineers, operators, station managers up to \$5,000 a year. Spare time Radio set

servicing pays as much as \$200 to \$500 a year—full time servicing pays as much as \$30, \$50, \$75 a week. Many Radio Experts operate their own business. Manufacturers and jobbers employ testers, inspectors, foremen, engineers, servicemen, paying up to \$6,000 a year. Automobile, police, aviation, commercial Radio, and loud speaker systems are newer fields offering good opportunities now and for the future. Television promises many good jobs soon. Men I trained have good jobs in these branches of Radio.

Many Make \$5, \$10, \$15 a Week Extra in Spare Time While Learning

Almost every neighborhood needs a good spare time serveman. The day you enroll, I start sending Extra Money Job Sheets Showing how to do Radio repair jobs. Throughout your training I send plans and ideas that made good spare time money—as much as \$200 to \$500 a year—for hundreds. I send Special Radio Equipment to conduct experiments, build circuits, get practical experience.

I ALSO GIVE YOU THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICING INSTRUMENT

Here is the Instrument every Radio Expert needs and wants—an All-Wave, All-Purpose, Set Servicing Instrument. It contains everything necessary to measure A.C. and D.C. voltages and current; to test tubes, resistance; adjust and align any set, old or new.



It satisfies your needs for professional servicing after you graduate—can help you make extra money servicing sets while training.

Save Money -- Learn At Home Money Back Agreement Protects You

I am sure I can train you at home successfully. If you agree in writing to refund every penny you pay me if you are not satisfied with my Lessons and Instruction Service when you finish my Course. I'll send you a copy of this agreement with my Book.

Get Sample Lesson and 64-Page Book FREE Mail Coupon

In addition to my Sample Lesson I will send you my 64-page book "Rich Rewards in Radio." Both are **FREE** to anyone over 16 years old. My book points out Radio's spare time and full time opportunities and those coming in television; my Training in Radio and Television shows you letters from men I trained, telling what they are doing and earning; shows my Money Back Agreement. MAIL THE COUPON in an envelope, or paste it on a penny postcard.

J. E. SMITH, President
National Radio Institute, Dept. 8FB3
Washington, D. C.

Mail this Now FREE
Get 64-page Book

J. E. SMITH, President
National Radio Institute,
Dept. 8FB3, Washington, D.C.
Without obligation, send
me the Sample Lesson and
your free book about the
spare time and full time
Radio opportunities, and how
I can train for them at home
in spare time. (Please write
plainly.)



Age

Name

Address

City State 14X-1

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION

The Popular Radio Magazine

JUNE — 1938

Vol. IX

No. 2

HUGO GERNSBACK, Editor
H. WINFIELD SECOR, Manag. Editor
M. HARVEY GERNSBACK, Assoc. Editor

In This Issue

FEATURES

Radio in Japan, S. Okamoto	69
A B C of Television, H. Winfield Secor	70
Short Wave Foto News	72
W3XAL's Short-Wave Voice Reaches Every Clime	73
Spot News-Casting with the "Beer-Mug" Transmitter	74
How The French Televisé	75
The Birth of a Cathode Ray Tube	76
Wedge-Crystal Gives High-Fidelity Tone—Plus Sharp Tuning, W. E. Schrage	77
France and U. S. Combat S-W Propagasters	78

S-W STATIONS - HOW TO FIND THEM

Let's Listen In with Joe Miller	82
World Short Wave Stations	84
When To Listen In, M. Harvey Gernsback	87

TELEVISION

A B C of Television	70
Television in the News	72
How the French Televisé	75
"Seeing" with Electrons, Eric W. Leaver	97
The S.W.&T. 441-Line Television Receiver, C. W. Palmer, E.E.	98

CONSTRUCTOR

Hints for the Facsimile Experimenter	89
I-Tube Duplex—the Beginner's Receiver	93
2AJL Superhet Receiver, Herman Yellin, W2AJL	94
S.W.&T. 441-Line Television Receiver, Part IV, C. W. Palmer, E.E.	98
The HK-54 200 Watt Transmitter, George W. Shuart, W2AMN	100
Push-Button Control Transmitter, H. G. McEntee, W2FHP	102

MISCELLANEOUS

Short Wave Foto News	72
New Silver Trophy for Best "Ham" Station Photo	79
What Do You Think?	80
The Listener Asks	81
Can You Answer These Radio Questions?	83
Short Wave Kinks	85
Short Wave League—When To Listen In, M. Harvey Gernsback	87
Question Box	91
What's New in Short-Wave Apparatus	104

Cover photo composition by H. Gernsback and Arthur MacLean. Spot-news beer-mug transmitter photo courtesy of NBC. Fire scene courtesy Times Wide-World Photos. WEAF tower photo courtesy of NBC.

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION—Published monthly on the tenth of the month. Entered as second-class matter Feb. 17, 1938, at the post office at Springfield, Mass., under the act of March 3, 1879. Trademarks and copyrights by permission of H. Gernsback. Text and illustrations are copyright and may not be reproduced without permission. Subscription price \$2.50 a year in the United States and possessions and Canada, \$3.00 in foreign countries. Make all subscription checks payable to Popular Book Corporation.

Published by Popular Book Corporation. Publication Office—29 Worthington St., Springfield, Mass. Editorial and Executive Offices—99 Hudson St., New York, N.Y. HUGO GERNSBACK, President; H. W. SECOR, Vice-President; EMIL GROSSMAN, Director of Advertising. European Agents: Gorringe's American News Agency, 9A Green St., Leicester Square, London W.C. 2; Brentano's—London and Paris. Australian Agents: McGill's Agency, 179 Elizabeth St., Melbourne.

Copyright 1938 by H. Gernsback

In the July Issue

Talking on a Light Beam!	
Cold Waves and Short Waves, Prof. J. Merino y Coronado, TI2JM.	
Compact 5-Meter Receiver, Art Greger.	
Using the National SW3 as a Pre-Selector.	
W8KPK Beginner's Transmitter, H. D. Hooton.	
A. F. Amplifier—for Use with The Average S-W Tuning Unit, H. Yellin, W2AJL.	
Self-Powered 4-Tube A.C. Receiver, Harry D. Hooton.	
A Rotating Aerial for Your Attic.	



Two machines used for recording programs at the German short-wave station in Berlin. The records are broadcast later.



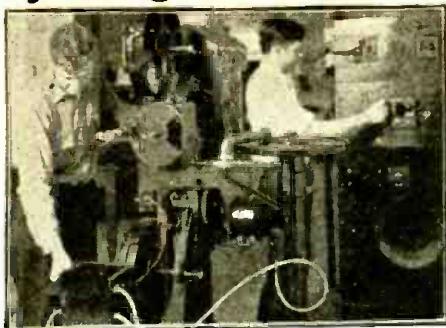
Certified Circuits

When you see this seal on a set it is a guarantee that it has been tested and certified in our laboratories, as well as privately in different parts of the country. Only constructional-experimental sets are certified.

You need not hesitate to spend money on parts because the set and circuit are bona fide.

This is the only magazine that renders such a service.

By Doing Actual Jobs—Not Correspondence—On Modern Radio Equipment



View of Students operating our Television Camera and Scanning Unit

TRAIN IN 12 WEEKS

In the Big
Chicago Shops of
COYNE

Students operating our modern Transmitter

TELEVISION

RADIO

TALKING PICTURES

No Advanced Education or Previous Experience Needed
to Obtain Coyne Practical Training

"Learn by Doing" methods train you for RADIO, TELEVISION and SOUND EQUIPMENT—NOT A CORRESPONDENCE COURSE—NO BOOK STUDY—YOU DON'T HAVE TO RECITE LESSONS IN A CLASSROOM—you DON'T NEED advanced education or previous Radio Experience. You are trained right in modern, daylight shops on Radio, Sound and Television equipment under the personal supervision of expert instructors on the sort of similar work you will meet out in the field on a real job. That's why Coyne Practical Training is able to prepare you in such a short time. SPEND ONLY 12 WEEKS DOING ACTUAL WORK AT COYNE, and you should be ready for your start to a better job and a real future. Do radio wiring and testing, trouble shooting, repairing and servicing. Work on a wide variety of Superheterodyne sets, oscillators, analyzers and test instruments. Learn how to operate television receiving and transmitting equipment; to install, test and service public address systems and sound picture equipment. Prepare to qualify for a government license examination as Amateur, Broadcast, or Telegraph Radio Operator and to know code and Dept. of Commerce rules.

Amazing Offer!
PAY FOR YOUR TRAINING AFTER YOU GRADUATE
in Small Monthly Payments!

Don't let lack of money stop you from sending in the Coupon. Learn how you can get your training first—Then take over one year to pay tuition after you graduate. Make your first payment 60 days after your regular 12 Weeks Training period ends. Then take over a year to pay the

balance in small monthly payments. This plan has enabled hundreds of ambitious fellows to get Coyne Training with very little money. It can do the same for you. Many of our graduates have found their extra earnings more than enough to cover the small monthly payments.

Earn Living Expenses While You Are Training!

If you need part-time work to help pay your living expenses while training, my free employment service will help you get it. The Free Service of our Employment Department has enabled hundreds of deserving students to get part time jobs and earn part or all of their room and board while training in the great Coyne Chicago Shops.



COYNE

RADIO DIVISION
ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. A8-2K, Chicago, Ill.

H. C. LEWIS
President

Home of Coyne Shops

This is our fireproof modern building wherein is installed thousands of dollars worth of Radio equipment of all kinds. Every comfort and convenience has been arranged to make you happy and contented during your Training.



Electric Refrigeration

Training Included Without Extra Cost

This combination Training (Radio and Refrigeration) can be of great value to you. Whether you go into business for yourself or get a job working for a Radio Sales and Service organization, the fact that you are trained in servicing Electric Refrigerators will be profitable to you. Many Radio Manufacturers also make Electric Refrigerators and men with this combination training are much more valuable to these employers. You can NOW get this training without extra cost.

You Get Employment Service After You Graduate

Our Graduate Employment Service will give you employment service as often as you need it. You will also get free consultation service and advice whenever you want it.

Mail The Coupon

Get the new "Coyne Opportunity Book" giving all facts about Coyne Training. Photographs of Shops showing students at work on modern Radio equipment under the personal supervision of Coyne Expert Instructors. Also details of our Part Time Employment Service. Pay After Graduation Plan and Graduate Employment Service. Yours without cost. Simply mail the coupon.

H. C. LEWIS, President—RADIO DIVISION
Coyne Electrical School, Dept. A8-2K,
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago, Ill.

Send me your Big Free Book about Coyne Training and give me all details regarding your Part Time Employment Service and Pay After Graduation Plan of easy, monthly payments.

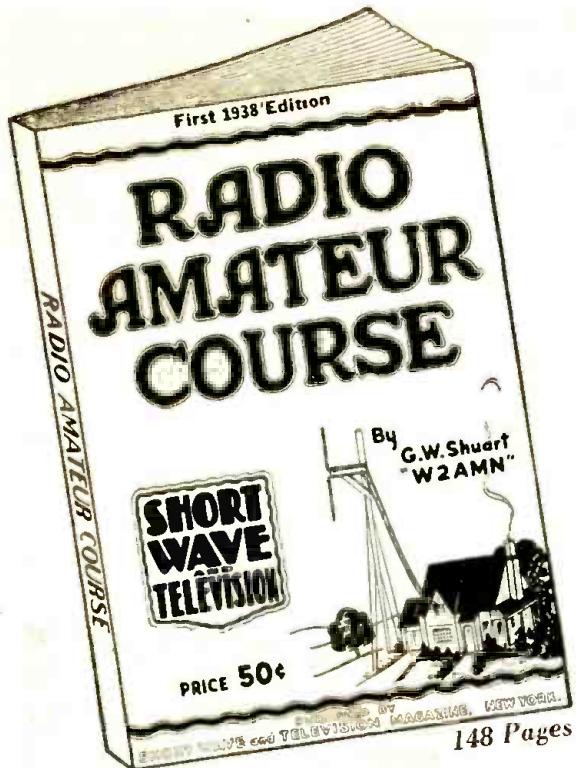
NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

Mail in envelope or paste on postcard



A new book that will appeal to tens of thousands—
An essential book for all beginners—

ON SALE AT THE

ARIZONA

Sam's Cigar Store,
127 N. First Ave.,
Phoenix.

CALIFORNIA

Scott Wholesale Radio Co.,
344 E. Fourth Street,
Long Beach.
Offenbach Electric Co., Ltd.,
1452 Market Street,
San Francisco.
Zach Radio Supply Co.,
1426 Market Street,
San Francisco.

COLORADO

Auto Equipment Co.,
14th at Lawrence,
Denver.

CONNECTICUT

Radio Inspection Service Co.,
227 Asylum Street,
Hartford.
Stern Wholesale Parts, Inc.,
Stern Bldg., 210 Chapel St.,
Hartford.

GEORGIA

Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc.,
430 W. Peachtree St., N.W.,
Atlanta.

ILLINOIS

Allied Radio Corporation,
833 West Jackson Blvd.,
Chicago.
Newark Electric Company,
228 W. Madison Street,
Chicago.
Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc.,
901 W. Jackson Blvd.,
Chicago.

INDIANA

Van Sickie Radio, Inc.,
34 West Ohio Street,
Indianapolis.

MASSACHUSETTS

Greater Boston Distributors,
40 Waltham St.,
Boston.
H. Japie Co., 46 Cornhill,
Boston.
Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc.,
110 Federal Street,
Boston.
Springfield Radio Co.,
237 Dwight Street,
Springfield.
H. Japie Co., 37 Mechanic Street,
Worcester.

MICHIGAN

Ross Brothers, Inc.,
5027 Hamilton Ave.,
Detroit.

*Be sure to see future copies of Short Wave & Television
for additional names of dealers handling this book.*

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION,

MISSOURI

Modern Radio Company,
409 No. Third Street,
Hannibal.
Burstein-Applebee Co.,
1012-14 McGee Street,
Kansas City.
Van Sickie Radio Co.,
1113 Pine Street,
St. Louis.

NEBRASKA

Radio Accessories Company,
2366 Farnam Street,
Omaha.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Radio Service Laboratory,
1187 Elm Street,
Manchester.

NEW JERSEY

Aero Radio Co.,
227 Central Avenue,
Newark.
Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc.,
219 Central Avenue,
Newark.

NEW YORK

Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc.,
542 E. Fordham Rd.,
Bronx.
Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc.,
90-08 166th Street,
Jamaica, L. I.

Bian, The Radio Man, Inc.,
64 Dey Street,
New York City.

Eagle Radio Co.,
84 Cortlandt Street,
New York City.

Federated Purchaser, Inc.,
23-25 Park Place,
New York City.

Harrison Radio Co.,
12 West Broadway,
New York City.

Sun Radio Co.,
227 Fulton Street,
New York City.

Terminal Radio Corp.,
80 Cortlandt Street,
New York City.

Thor Radio Corp.,
65 Cortlandt St.,
New York City.

Try-Mo Radio Co., Inc.,
85 Cortlandt Street,
New York City.

Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc.,
100 Sixth Avenue,
New York City.

Radio Parts & Equipment Co.,
244 Clinton Avenue No.,
Rochester.

M. Schwartz & Son,
710-712 Broadway,
Schenectady.

OHIO

News Exchange,
51 So. Main Street,
Akron.

SEE this remarkable book at your dealer

Glance over its 148 pages containing over 150 diagrams and halftone cuts. Read step by step how you can obtain the foundation of a short wave radio education

This book represents the biggest value you ever received for 50c

Written by Geo. W. Shuart, W2AMN—
the authority on short waves

Your library is not complete without it

FOLLOWING DEALERS

TEXAS

Amarillo Electric Co.,
111 East 8th Avenue,
Amarillo.

AUSTRALIA

McGill's Agency,
183-184 Elizabeth Street,
Melbourne.

CANADA

The T. Eaton Co., Ltd.,
Winnipeg.
Manitoba.
Canadian Electrical Supply Co., Limited,
285 Craig Street W.,
Montreal, Que.
Metropolitan News Agency,
1248 Peel Street,
Montreal, Que.

CUBA

The Diamond News Co.,
Palacio Asturiano, Por San Jose,
Habana.

ENGLAND

Gorringe's American News Agency,
9a, Green Street, Leicester Square,
London, W.C.2.

INDIA

Empire Book Mart,
Box 631,
Bombay.

MEXICO

American Book Store, S. A.,
Avenida Madero 25,
Mexico City.
Central De Publicaciones,
Avenida Juarez, 4, Apartado 2430,
Mexico, D. F.

NEW ZEALAND

Te Aro Book Depot, Ltd.,
64 Courtenay Place,
Wellington.

SOUTH AFRICA

Technical Book Co.,
147 Longmarket Street,
Cape Town.

AND WE WILL CREDIT HIM WITH YOUR ORDER. PLEASE FILL OUT IF NOT AT YOUR DEALER'S, PLEASE SEND HIS NAME AND ADDRESS COUPON BELOW.

SHORT WAVE AND TELEVISION,
99 Hudson Street, New York City.

SW-6-38

Gentlemen: I enclose herewith my remittance for 50c, for which please send me copy of the "RADIO AMATEUR COURSE" postpaid.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Dealer's Name and Address _____

(Send remittance in form of check or money order. If letter contains cash or unused U. S. postage stamps, register it.)



HUGO GERNNSBACK, EDITOR

H. WINFIELD SECOR, MANAGING EDITOR

RADIO in JAPAN

— Shigeru Okamoto,

of the International Telecommunications Company, Ltd., of Japan

● IN Japan, or Nippon, as we call it, most radio activities are under government control. All broadcasting activity is handled by the Nippon Hoso Kyokai, or the Broadcasting Corporation of Japan. This is a privately owned monopoly under governmental supervision.

Oversea radio communications were, until recently, the domain of two different companies. The telegraph services were operated by the Japan Wireless Telegraph Company and the short-wave radio phone services were operated by the Kokusai-Denwa Kaisha, Ltd. In March of this year a consolidation was effected so that now these two companies are known as the International Telecommunications Company. The activities of this company are widespread. Direct radiophone service is operated by short-waves from Tokyo to San Francisco; Bandoeng, Java; Manila, P. I.; Saigon, Indo-China; Bangkok, Siam; Shanghai, China; Hsinling, Manchukuo; Berlin, Germany; London, England; Cape Town; Buenos Aires via London; and ship-to-shore telephone service is maintained to two ships, the Chichibu Maru traveling from Yokahama to San Francisco and the Yasukuni Maru traveling between Yokahama and London.

Transmission to the ships and to foreign countries is carried out from the transmitting plant at Nazaki, Japan. Here a large group of short-wave transmitters are located together with directional aerial systems.

Overseas Short-Wave Broadcasting

Short-wave broadcasts for listeners abroad are now sent out daily by cooperation of our company and the Broadcasting Corporation of Japan. Programs originate in the Tokyo studios of the Broadcasting Corporation and are sent out from our short-wave transmitters at Nazaki. At the present time there are several 20 kw. transmitters and one 50 kw. unit at Nazaki. The 50 kw. station was designed for the express purpose of sending short-wave broadcast programs abroad. It is usually operated on JZJ, 11.8 mc. The other channels used for short-wave broadcasting employ any one of the 20 kw. transmitters normally used for radio telephone work.

These short-wave broadcasts are sent out

at various hours during the day, using directive antenna systems to insure proper reception in various parts of the world.

Short-Wave Listening Forbidden

Interesting to Americans no doubt is the fact that short-wave listening is forbidden in Japan except by a few hundred licensed amateurs. To get a license from the Ministry of Communications is not so difficult, but amateur activities are not so extensive as in this country. The ordinary listener is not allowed to operate receiving equipment which will tune in short-waves; in other words, he must use only single-band receivers. However, I believe that this law will be modified in the near future to permit Japanese people to listen to short-wave stations as there is considerable interest in this popular hobby.

Television

Television experiments have been going on in Japan for about ten years. Several organizations have done considerable research in this field, the most notable being Waseda University at Tokyo, the Hamamatsu Higher Technical School, the Electrotechnical Laboratory of the Ministry of Communications, Tokyo Electric Company and The Broadcasting Corporation of Japan. The Hamamatsu school was formerly most active in this field.

At present, the Broadcasting Corporation of Japan is doing most of the television experimentation and it is expected that television broadcasting will be put on a public scale in 1940 at the time of the next Olympic games in Tokyo. Television development has followed a pattern similar to that in other countries in that the first work was done with mechanical scanning systems. We now make use of cathode ray systems for transmission and reception; the iconoscope is used for picking up images. At the present time the Japanese Broadcasting Corporation has a small experimental transmitter in operation for use in conducting private field tests. A mobile television station has also been constructed in anticipation of the Olympic games.

The mobile system consists of four



Mr. Okamoto, a member of the I.R.E. and an engineering representative of the International Telecommunications Company of Japan, is spending several years in the United States doing research work.

trucks, one containing the picture transmitting equipment, another the camera and the other two containing voice transmission equipment and voice reception equipment. The camera employs an iconoscope while the transmission system operates on a band 3 mc. wide at a frequency of 58 mc. 441-line definition is achieved with 25 frames per second. In the receiving set a Braun cathode ray tube is used for reproducing images, giving a blue-white picture. The screen of this tube has a diameter of about 12 inches.

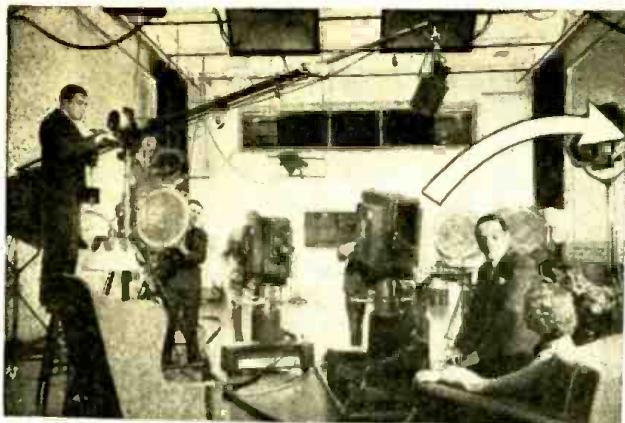
Ultra Short-Waves

The Ministry of Communications, which controls all telephone lines in Japan, operates several ultra-short wave radiophone circuits to bridge water gaps between the numerous islands which make up Japan. These systems are automatic in operation, supplementing submarine cables, and in some cases are the only means of com-

(Continued on page 128)

*Eighteenth of a Series of
"Guest" Editorials*

A view in the television control room at the National Broadcasting Co., in Radio City, New York, is shown below. Usually there are three men in the control room; one monitors the sound, the second is the program director and the third checks the image.



A

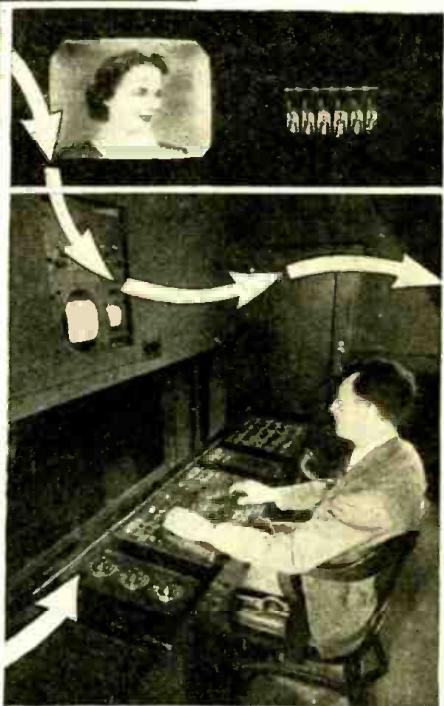
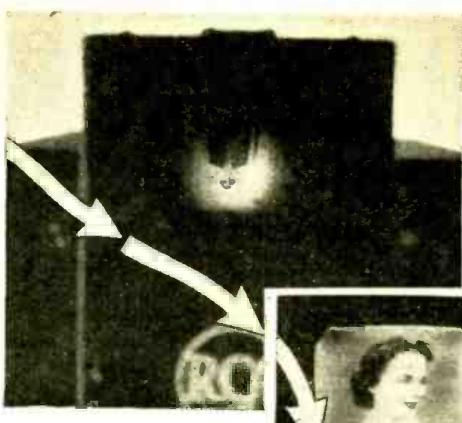


B

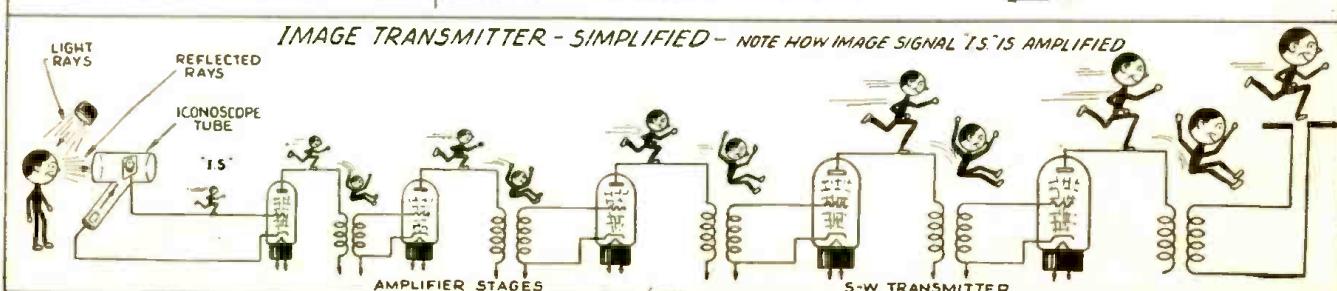
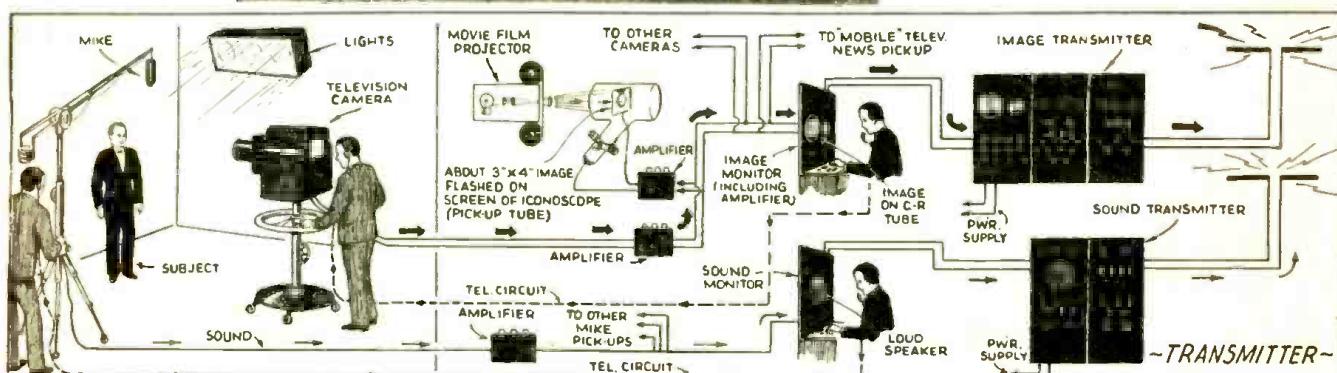


C

The photos above and to the right show three ways in which the television image may be picked up. A—studio pick-up with television cameras; B—movie film pick-up (above); C—spot news pick-up from mobile television truck.



A B C



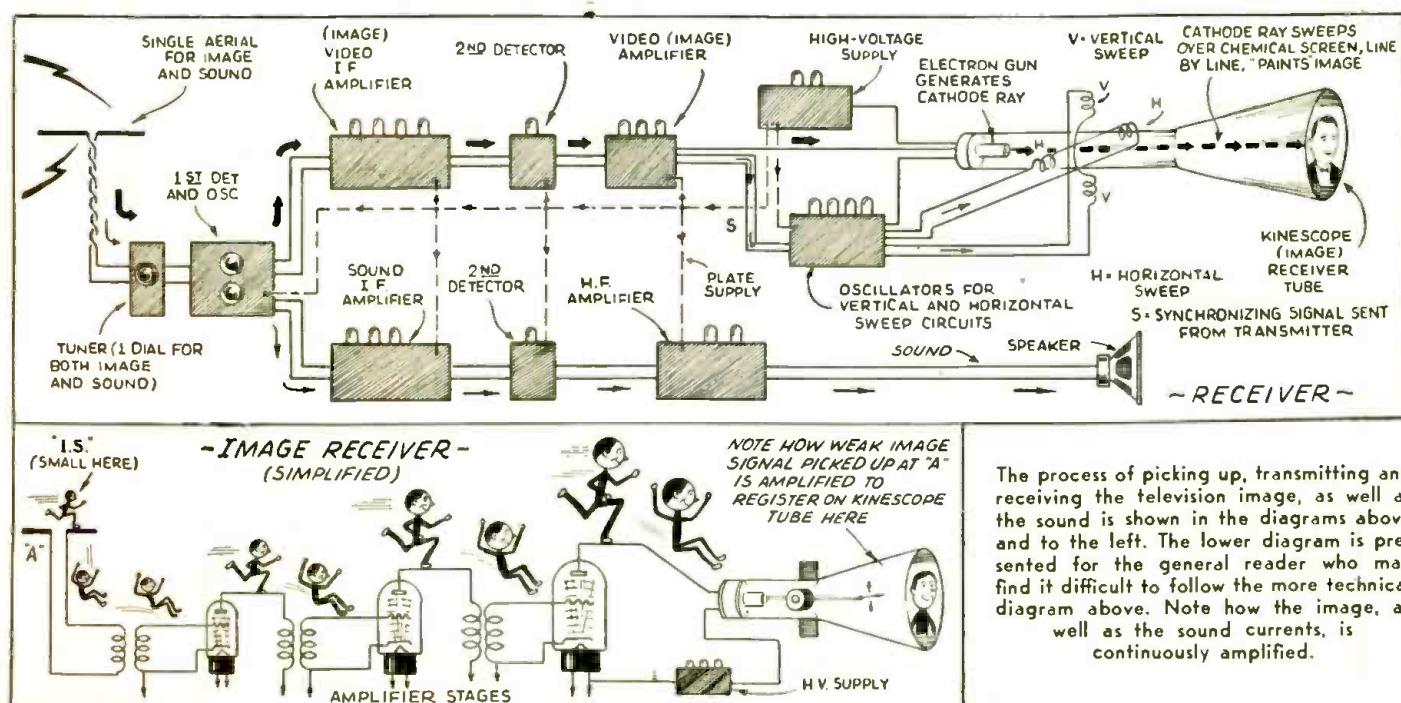
By following the large arrows across the series of pictures, the path of the television image is easily traced. Below, we see the image and sound signals passing through the transmitters located in the Empire State Building. The image is "piped" from the NBC studio in Radio City through a coaxial cable to the Empire State Tower.



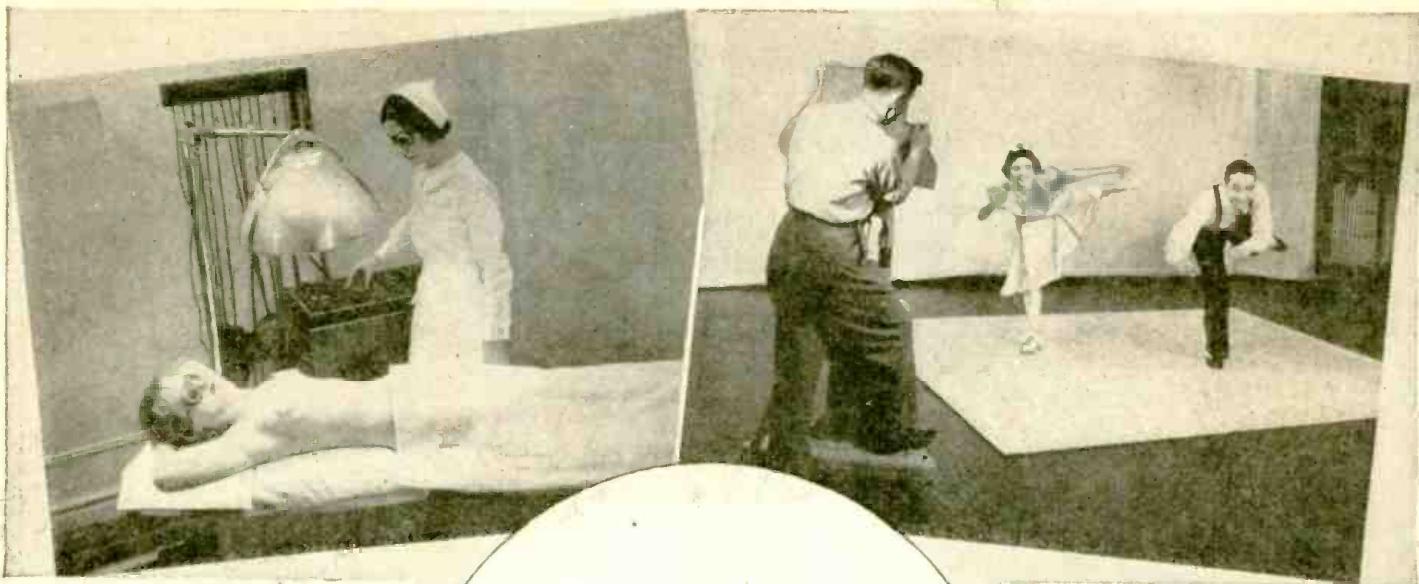
Above—Top picture shows actual photo of modern 441 line television image, while the photos immediately above and to the left show front and rear views of an experimental RCA television receiver. Photos courtesy Nat'l Broadcasting Co.

TELEVISION IS STILL IN THE EXPERIMENTAL STAGE. THIS ARTICLE GIVES THE LATEST TECHNICAL INFORMATION ON THE SUBJECT. HOME TELEVISION WILL NOT BE REALIZED FOR SOME TIME TO COME.

of TELEVISION



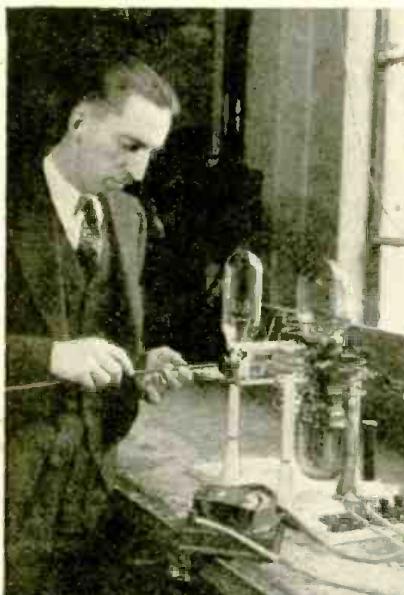
The process of picking up, transmitting and receiving the television image, as well as the sound is shown in the diagrams above and to the left. The lower diagram is presented for the general reader who may find it difficult to follow the more technical diagram above. Note how the image, as well as the sound currents, is continuously amplified.



A combination ultra-high frequency, ultra-violet ray machine for medical therapy. UHF currents excite mercury vapor in a quartz tube, causing radiation.

Courtesy of Lepel High Frequency Labs.

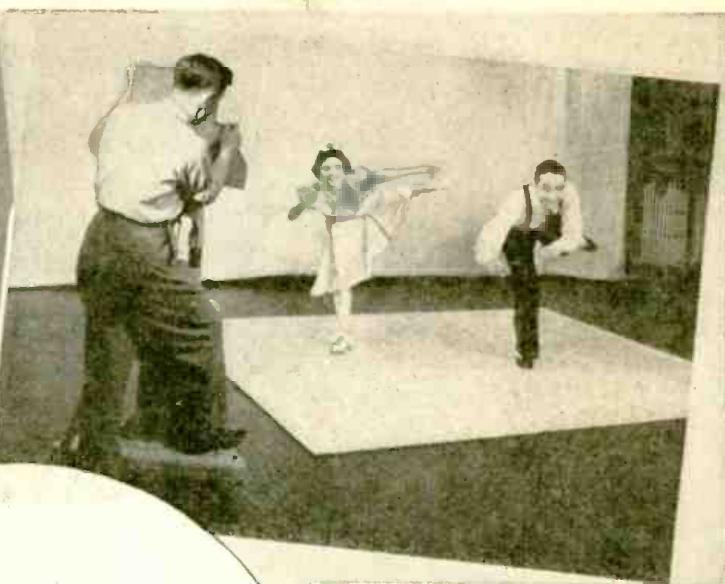
Short Wave FOTO NEWS



This new U.H.F. tube uses a glass cup as base to which copper terminals are fused.

Courtesy of Westinghouse Elec. Mfg. Co.

Below—NBC televises the Big Apple. A scene from a television production.



Television rehearsal in London. Tap dancing before the BBC television camera.

Below—part of the power-control panel of the new CBS television transmitter, N. Y. C.

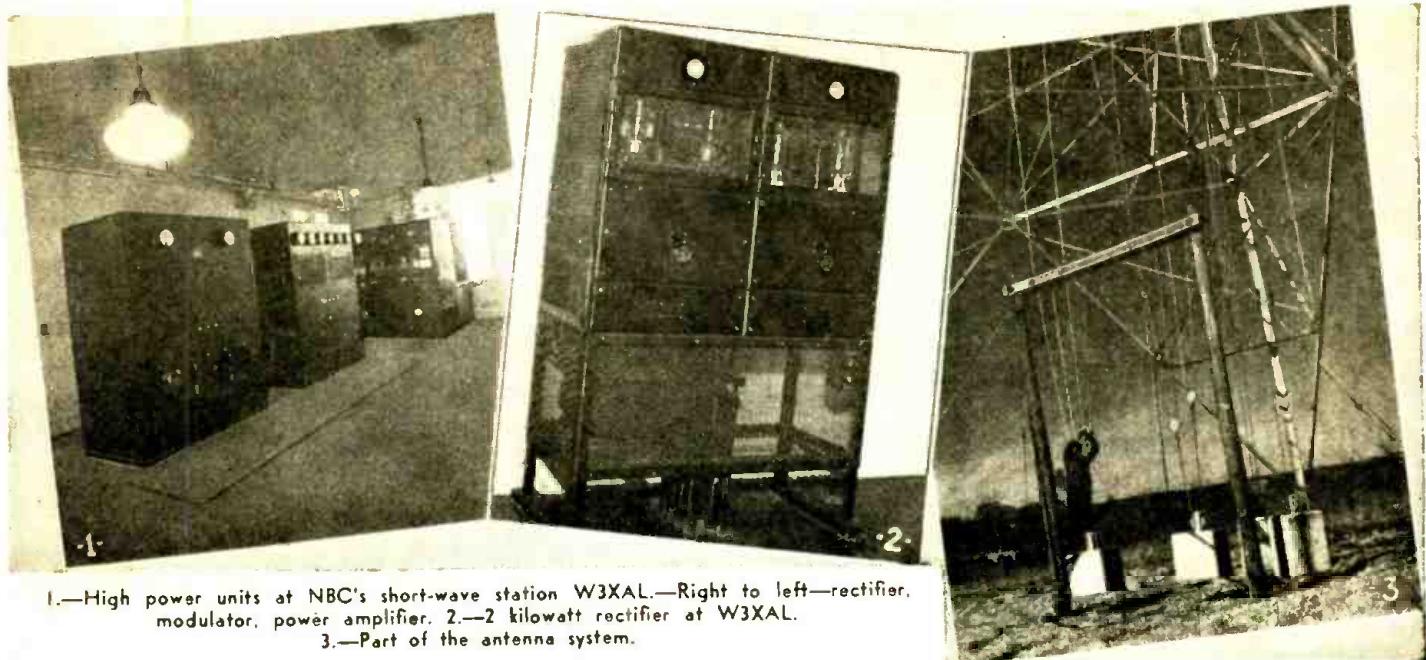


Left—portable radiophone equipment used by the Loyalist troops in the Spanish War.

© International News Photo

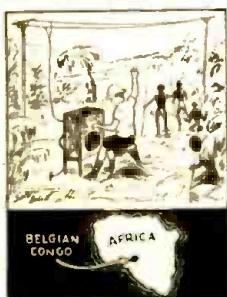
Below—a machine devised by RCA for studying electrons in motion.





1.—High power units at NBC's short-wave station W3XAL.—Right to left—rectifier, modulator, power amplifier. 2.—2 kilowatt rectifier at W3XAL.
3.—Part of the antenna system.

W3XAL's Short-Wave Voice Reaches Every Clime



SOMEWHERE in the wilds of Africa, in the Belgian Congo region, a small party of men trudges out of the forest into a clearing. While porters busy themselves at the task of setting up camp, the white leader, an official

of the Colony, drops to the bank of a brook and quenches his thirst. Beads of perspiration drop from his forehead and disturb the smooth surface of the water.

Behind him, in the center of the native village, a tall black unstraps a pack from his back. He sets a small, oblong box on the ground. Two sticks are rammed into the soft earth, and wires are strung. The white leader steps forward and turns a knob on the front of the box, then another, all the while listening intently. Residents of the village stand off at a short distance, awe-struck.

Suddenly, from the box comes a voice! It is French! The white man smiles appreciatively; the blacks roll their eyes in amazement and something akin to fear. The voice from the box says, in French:

"This is Station W3XAL, National Broadcasting Company, a service of the Radio Corporation of America. You are about to hear . . ."

The white man relaxes as he listens to news highlights from all over the world.

Thanks to foreign language announcers on W3XAL's staff, the whole world now listens to American short-wave programs. American jazz is as popular in Timbuctoo as it is in New York.

No longer is he in a remote section of wild Africa. Through the magic of radio, he has come into immediate contact with the important events of the world and his feeling of loneliness is broken. Later, music pours forth from the box on the ground and the faces of the natives light up with pleasure and their bodies sway in rhythm with the tune.



"Maluku, Belgian Congo." It reads, in part:

"This day, the 6th of December, I have got reception of your broadcast in the Belgian Congo on the short-wave band . . . you are heard very clearly and the broad-

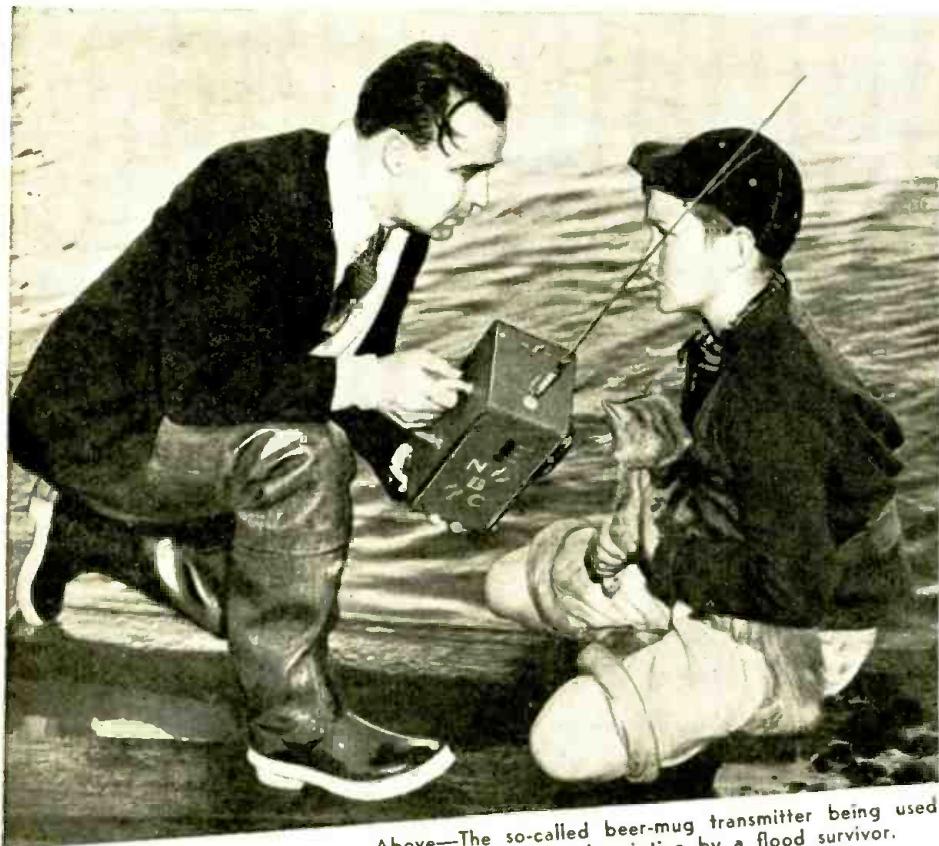
cast in French is understood perfectly. You have a very good announcer."

"I am an official in the Colony and am located in the wilds at about 100 kilometers to the North-East of Leopoldville, the capital of the Belgian Congo. I get reception on an American radio set, with 6-volt battery. I shift places every week and the set is carried on the back of a man. Upon arrival of the caravan in a village two policemen put up the antenna on two sticks and in ten minutes the set is operating . . ."

"On February 14, 1938, I shall be at 300 kms. (180 miles) from Leopoldville, right in the heart of the equatorial forest, and I shall hear your broadcast at 9:00 o'clock in the evening Central European Time."

The Belgian Congo official's letter, like hundreds of others, came from a land far-distant from the skyscrapers of Manhattan. During the last six months of 1937, a total of 2,697 letters from seventy-five different countries and possessions was received by W3XAL. They bore postmarks of countries in Europe, Africa, Asia, the Indian Ocean, the South Seas, Australia, and (Continued on page 107)

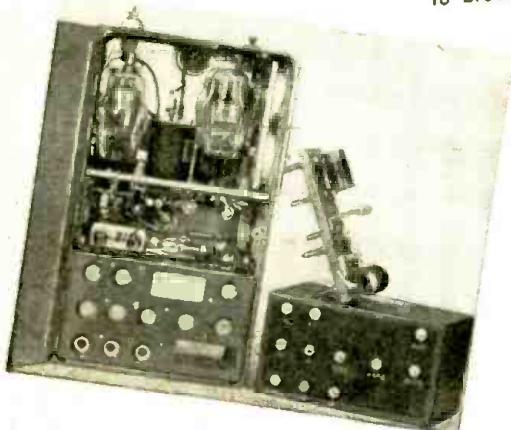




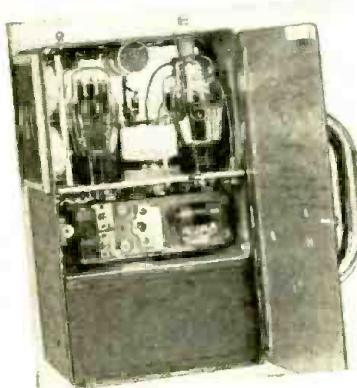
Above—The so-called beer-mug transmitter being used to broadcast a description by a flood survivor.



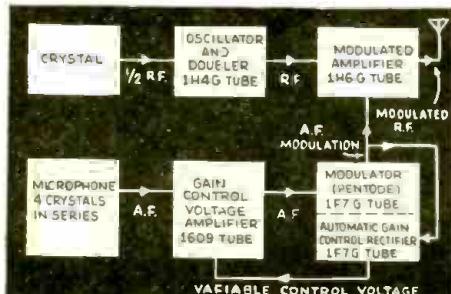
Close-up of the beer-mug transmitter.



Above — Beer-mug transmitter, self-powered by the battery fitting in the bottom of the case.



Left—The opposite side of the transmitter, showing the mike at the left of the instrument.



Spot news-caster in full swing with the 5-meter transmitter. News event is picked up by a relay station and finally broadcast over the NBC network.

Left—Diagram of tiny transmitter recently perfected by the engineers of NBC, through whose courtesy these photos and descriptions were made available.

Diagram J. L. Hathaway, NBC Staff.



How the FRENCH Televise

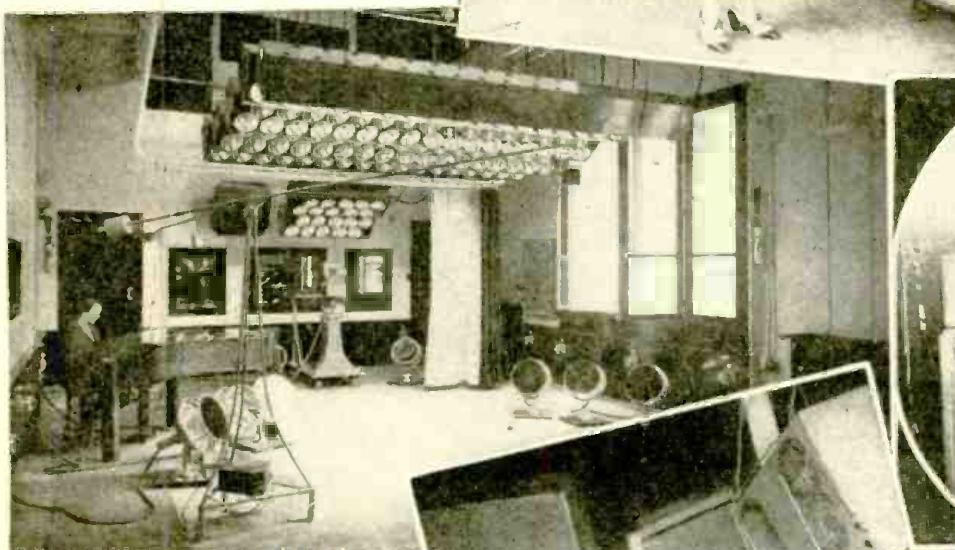
TELEVISION IS STILL IN THE EXPERIMENTAL STAGE. THIS ARTICLE GIVES THE LATEST TECHNICAL INFORMATION ON THE SUBJECT. HOME TELEVISION WILL NOT BE REALIZED FOR SOME TIME TO COME.



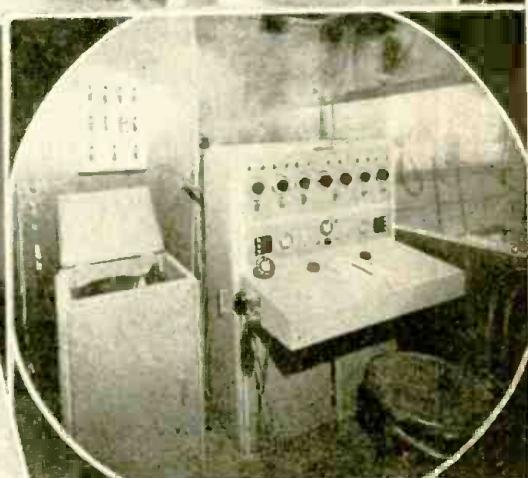
Above—Front of the television pavilion in Paris Exposition where television was demonstrated to the public.



Right—A view in one of the television studios where an iconoscope picks up the image. Note the mike suspended above the speaker.



Above—A peek into the television broadcasting studio at Mount Rouge. Note the banks of powerful lights.



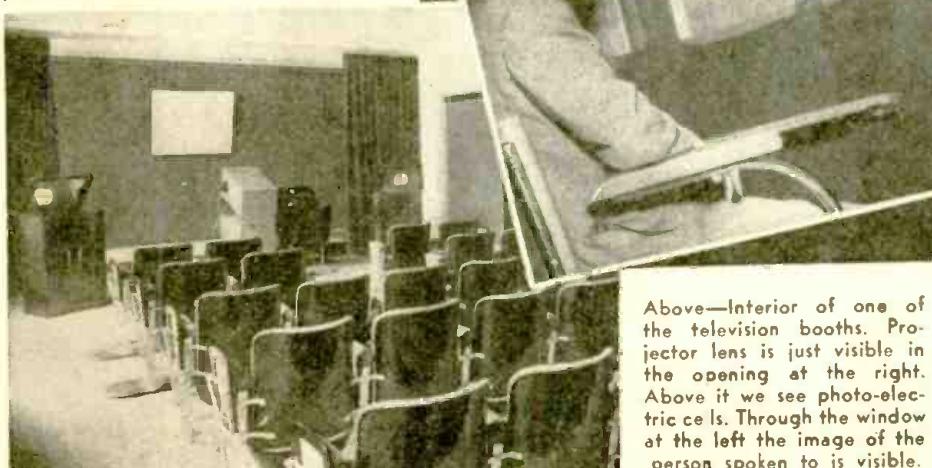
Above—Control switchboard for both image and sound.



Below—Public television demonstration room with large projection tube, which produces an image about 3 ft. square.



Below—A corner of the television control room, showing meters, etc., including film transmitter and its transmitter tube mounted in the oblong box at the left.



Above—Interior of one of the television booths. Projector lens is just visible in the opening at the right. Above it we see photo-electric cells. Through the window at the left the image of the person spoken to is visible.



The "Big Bertha" of cathode ray tubes—it measures 13½-inches in diameter. Due to the great pressure exerted by the atmosphere, the head of such a big tube is made rounder than in the case of smaller size tubes.

The Birth of a Cathode Ray Tube

These pictures show various stages in the manufacture of a modern cathode ray tube, such as is used for television. These pictures were taken in an American factory.

TELEVISION IS STILL IN THE EXPERIMENTAL STAGE. THIS ARTICLE GIVES THE LATEST TECHNICAL INFORMATION ON THE SUBJECT. HOME TELEVISION WILL NOT BE REALIZED FOR SOME TIME TO COME.



The automatic stem-making machine—wires are inserted in a glass collar, which is heated and pressed to hold them in place. This unit will support the electron gun and deflection plates.



Examining the C-R tube with a polariscope to detect strains in the glass. Various hues indicate stress or strain in the glass and tell whether a tube should be rejected.



Above—Induction coils heat the C-R tube elements to drive off gases, etc. Right—A skilled workman trims the screen of a tube with apparent ease, but it requires a practiced eye and a sure hand.



Photos courtesy Alien B. Du Mont Labs.

Wedge-Crystal

Gives High-Fidelity Tone— plus Sharp Tuning

W. E. Schrage

French invention broadens reception band of radio receivers without sacrificing selectivity.

IT'S happened to all of us sometime or other. We've tried to "slice" a specific broadcast station from an overcrowded part of the short-wave or broadcast range, and received an awful mixture consisting of the programs of several adjacent stations. In such a case there are generally two ways open to the unlucky short-wave listener. Either to give up at once or, when fishing for a precious and extremely rare station for veri-ing purposes, "to cut the crystal in." But don't ask about the result. One would receive something which might be termed—in the accommodating language of the fisherman—a fish *without head or tail!* Expressed in radio terms—the crystal would, of course, eliminate the interference from adjacent stations, but another trouble would occur. The high and low tones would be cut off, and thus music and speech would sound terrible.

Nevertheless, there are a few in the vast guild of the SWL's who can decipher

Below (Fig. 8)—How first I.F. transformer of ordinary receiver is modified to take wedge-shaped crystal, effecting a five-fold increase in selectivity.

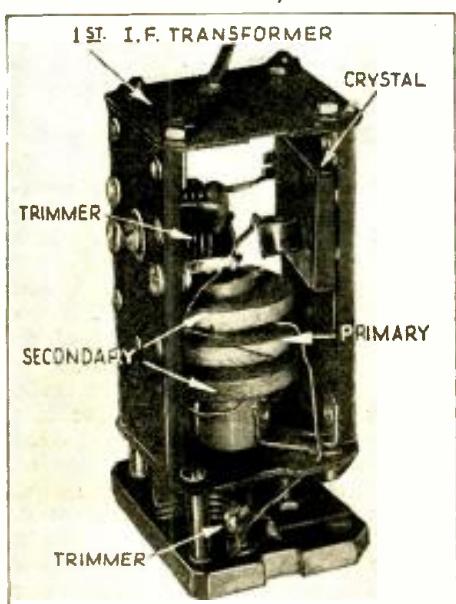
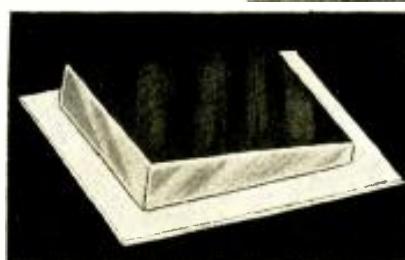
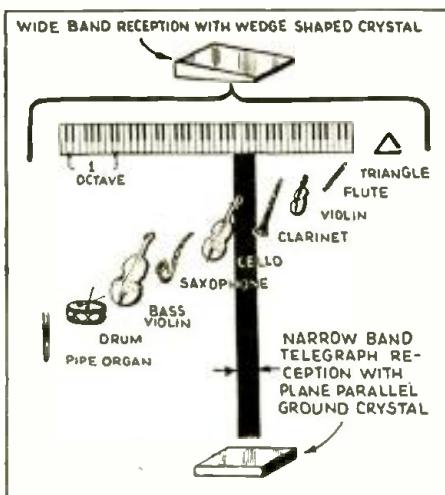


Fig. 1, below, shows great band-width passed by wedge-shaped crystal and how ordinary crystal excludes many desirable notes.



(Fig. 6) Alexis Guerbilsky, of the Paris University Ecole, who invented the wedge-shaped crystal.

Left—(Fig. 5) Close-up of new wedge-shaped crystal.



what's what from such an awful mess, and land a handsome verification card from Timquaqua, or somewhere else. However, the majority of us, not gifted with a miraculous ear, will give up and wait for better "weather" in the hope of obtaining the desired veri-card at some later time.

So much for the veri-card hunter. The complete loser is the straightforward broadcast or short-wave listener. His main interest centers around the program and its instantaneous entertainment value, because very few programs are repeated. Thanks to a French invention interference of this type will probably be a forgotten trouble in a few years. We shall be able to "slice" from an overcrowded wave-band just the station desired, and interference by adjacent stations will be rejected with ease.

This invention has, like other great inventions, a very human reason for its very



existence. The Paris engineer, Alexis Guerbilsky, was very much upset by the fact that a considerable percentage of all radio control crystals produced had to be discarded. A few of them could be sold as second or third choice, but as a whole business was not as good as it should have been. The thrifty Monsieur Guerbilsky thought the matter over, then he experimented for a few years, and finally perfected what may indeed become a million dollar invention, which proves again that thrift when combined with ingenuity is still the most desirable prerequisite to becoming a successful inventor.

Guerbilsky tried first to find out why tuning circuits equipped with crystals of not exactly parallel sides could not be made to behave as desired, i.e., to oscillate at one specific frequency. He found no solution for this problem but this ingenious

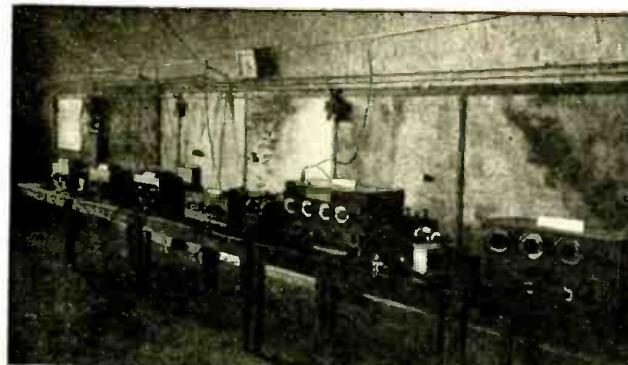
(Continued on page 113)

Fig. 7, below—Chassis of standard American 7-tube superhet, fitted with wedge-crystal. Wedge-shaped crystals when available can be installed at slight cost, with great boost in tone quality and selectivity.



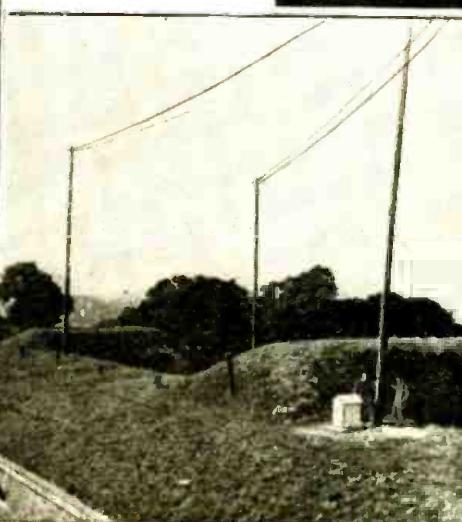
France and U.S. Combat S-W Propagasters

Recent interesting developments in the field of short-wave propaganda broadcasts. For a more complete discussion of this subject, refer to the article on page 666 of the April issue.



Above—The receiving equipment in the French station at Bicetre which eavesdrops on broadcasts of European stations. Receivers are operated by remote control from Paris.

Right—Aerials at the Bicetre receiving station. This building is an old fortification which has been converted into a receiving station.



Linguistic stenographers transcribing broadcasts picked up at Bicetre. Stenographic notes of all political broadcasts are taken. Phonograph records are made of important speeches.

● THE French government has erected a receiving station near Paris for the purpose of checking on the propaganda broadcasts sent out by foreign countries. The photographs at the top of this page show several views of the plant. A number of specially designed receivers pick up the signals of the principal European broadcast stations. A corps of special stenographers on twenty-four-hour duty transcribes all broadcasts of a political nature for future reference. This special staff, of course, must understand the numerous languages used in broadcasting in Europe. Important political speeches are generally recorded as a future check.

It is interesting to note that sometimes the versions of speeches by European leaders, as given out to the foreign press by the government censors, are considerably milder in tone than the actual speeches were. The French receiving station has provided a check several times in this connection. A speech broadcast in a foreign country contained remarks which were slurring to France. Although the version of the speech released to the press omitted these remarks, a record of the speech made at the time of the broadcast contained indisputable proof that the remarks had actually been made. As a result of this record, protests were lodged with the government in ques-

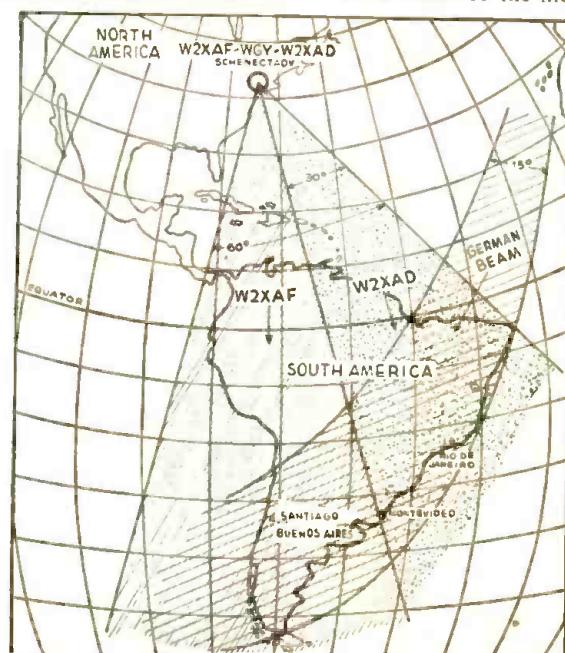
tion. Copies of all transcriptions of this nature are turned over to the French foreign office for investigation.

U. S. Expands Pan-American Broadcasting

As a result of the increasing short-wave propaganda programs directed at South America by Germany and Italy, the F.C.C. recently made a temporary allocation of four short-wave channels which had previously been reserved for the use of a projected Pan American broadcasting station to be operated by the United States government.

Two of the channels (15.13 and 11.73 mc.) were loaned to station WIXAL at Boston, which as you may know, is operated by the World-Wide Broadcasting Foundation. The other two frequencies (9.55 and 21.5 mc.) were assigned to the General Electric station, W2XAD, at Schenectady, New York. The use of these channels was granted on condition that commercial broadcasts of any type were not to be made. W2XAD has now been put into service with a special beam directed at Brazil and the eastern part of South America and presents special programs in the Portuguese language from 7:30 p.m.-12 m., on 9.55 mc. W2XAF on 9.53 mc. has a new beam which is directed at Argentina

(Continued on page 128)



The coverage obtained with the new South American beams of W2XAF-W2XAD. The German station's beam is also shown.

• WOULD you like to win one of these beautiful silver trophies? It is very easy to do so—simply send the Editors, a good, clear photograph of your Ham station. If your station photo is selected as the best of those submitted each month, you will be awarded one of these handsome silver trophies with your name engraved on it.

The winner of the first trophy award will be announced in the July issue, and the closing date for the first contest is May 10. The deadline thereafter will be the first of the month.

The judges of the contest will be the Editors of *Short Wave & Television*. In the event of a tie, duplicate prizes shall be awarded to the contestants so tying.

Note these important rules!

The photos must be sharp and clear and preferably not less than 5" x 7".

The pictures will be judged for the general layout of the station, the quality of workmanship exhibited, and the appearance of the photograph itself. The judges will also consider neatness as an important point.

When you submit the photograph of your Ham station, send along a brief description not longer than 300 words, describing the general line-up of the apparatus employed, the size, type and number of tubes, the type of circuit used, name of commercial transmitter—if not home-made, watts rating of the station, whether for C.W. or phone or both, etc., also name of receiver.

Important—Don't forget to send along a good photograph of yourself, if your likeness does not already appear in the picture.

The Editors will not be responsible for photos lost in transit. Do not send small, foggy-looking photos because they cannot be reproduced properly in the magazine. If the picture you have or may take of your station is not thoroughly sharp and clear and at least 5" x 7", it would be best to have a commercial photographer take a picture of your station.

Address all photos and station descriptions to Editor, Ham Station Trophy Contest, c/o Short Wave & Television, 99 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.



New Silver Trophy

to be
AWARDED MONTHLY
for the
Best
HAM Station
Photo

Hams everywhere are eligible in this monthly contest and the photos will be judged by the simple rules given

This beautiful silver trophy stands 11 3/4" high and is to be awarded monthly by *SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION* magazine for the best photo of a Ham station. The silver statue stands on a handsome bakelite base on which is a silver plate. The name of the winner will be engraved on this plate before the trophy is sent to him. The photos for this contest must be as large and clear as possible and the degree of workmanship and the quality of the apparatus in the station will be judged, as well as the clearness of the picture. Come on boys, let's see some good Ham station photos!

First Ham to Talk with Pitcairn Island



Ham station W8CNA first to contact Pitcairn Island.

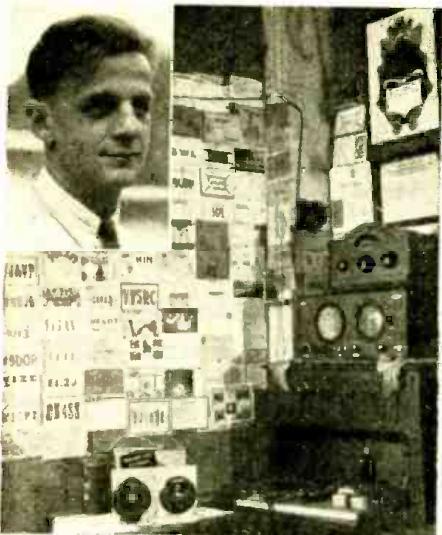
• RADIO amateur Ferris W. Wolfinger of Binghamton, N. Y., and a house guest, Joseph Phennicie, of Waterloo, Iowa, recently experienced the "thrill of a lifetime."

Mr. Wolfinger, sitting quietly in his home with his friend, Mr. Phennicie, was twirling the dials on his short-wave set; just another "ham"—next minute he became the first person in the outside world to contact the isolated island of Pitcairn in the southern Pacific, by radio.

Pitcairn Island, known only as the little paradise where the mutinous men under the leadership of Fletcher Christian and Edward Young settled with their Polynesian wives in 1790. They found this island after they had set Captain Bligh afloat in a boat and had taken command of the H.M.S. Bounty.

Out of the speaker in Mr. Wolfinger's receiving set a voice suddenly came through repeating the call letters "VR6A—VR6A." Mr. Wolfinger, never having heard this call letter before, immediately consulted his log book. Not finding the station corresponding with these letters, he very quickly responded with his

(Continued on page 124)



Charles Stephens, Randolph, Mass., this month's winner of prize—one year's subscription to S. W. & T. for best "Listening Post" photo.

Wants More Constructive Articles

Editor,

Since I sent the photo of my SWL corner I have received the following cards:

SABC, So. Africa, which comes in just as loud as the *locals*. Amateur ZS2N; HC2RL, YVIRA, COCD, also PCJ, and last but not least—EAR, card which had been opened and censored by the Spanish officials. The photo directly over the S-W Converter on the wall is my Commercial Radiophone License.

I have just made the Power-Supply and the Two-in-One receiver which was described in the May 1936 issue of *Short Wave Craft*. I have read many other magazines and with due respect to them, I can not find any to be compared with *Short Wave & Television*. My only fault to find is: leave out all this baloney about hearing Mars, as I think Dr. Tesla had a nightmare.

Put in more constructive articles and put Doerle back to work. Your best department is run by Joe Miller. *New Experiments with Radio Apparatus* is very good; *Short Wave Kinks* are also very good. Your *What Do You Think Dept.* is just about the Nerts. I must close now as it's time to put on the "feed-bag."

CHARLES STEPHENS,
Ex-Amateur U1CFJ,
40 meter CW.1925 to 1927.

(Thanks for your suggestions, Charles, and we will endeavor to publish as many construction articles as possible.—Ed.)

He Likes Television Articles

Editor,

May I offer a few suggestions for the improvement of your F.B. magazine.

I experienced keen disappointment in

One Year's Subscription to SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION FREE

for Best "Listening Post" Photo
Closing date for each contest—75 days preceding date of issue; May 15 for Aug. issue, etc. The editors will act as judges and their opinions will be final. In the event of a tie a subscription will be given to each contestant so tying.

What Do You Think?

your March 1938 issue when viewing the listing in the Short Wave Station List. It is difficult to distinguish between the *broadcasters* and the *commercials* due to irregularity in the boldness of the type. The former method of listing was much better.

Since so many of the DXers have dials on their receivers calibrated from 0-100, why couldn't you leave space in a separate column next to the frequency listing in the Station List for us to put the number in which that station appears on our dial. It would facilitate logging immensely. I wish you would consider the above very seriously because there are many who think the same as I.

And now for a few bouquets. Your articles on one, two, and three tubers are sure



Short-Wave Listening post of Otto A. Weiss,
536 State St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

appreciated. I am particularly referring to "The Switch-Band 2" in the February issue. This little radio is "tops" in my estimation and beats those larger sets to pieces.

Keep on printing pictures of the foreign short-wave stations and their antenna systems. By all means, don't slight the Television side of your magazine. We always read those articles regarding new developments in television. We always read Joe Miller's department and derive a lot of good from it.

Your new cover certainly shows up the mag. and sure is fine. Keep up the good work and we won't miss an issue.

PAUL E. TRUED,
Tribune, Kansas.

Mr. Fiege Answers

Editor,

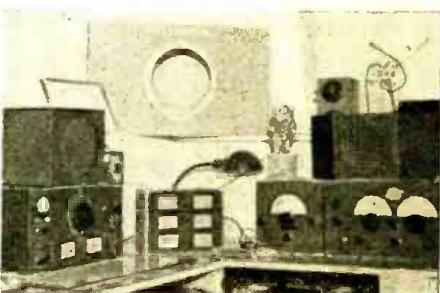
Well my SWL friends? Here is the old Ogre of the "Ham" bands back to gobble up a few more smart (?) young squirts. Too bad we are not back in the good old days when the "Hams" used the *Wouff*.

Hong on the smart squirts, and boiled short-wave bootleggers in transformer oil! But those days and practices are gone forever and QSL-ing is in the same antiquated category. (Speaking of both the Amateur exchanging of QSLs and the SWL-QSL.) In the *spark* days it often took a postal card to complete a contact. But now with radio, the most modern means of communication, we can easily obtain more information direct than the other fellow could possibly send on a card. And still, with this modern means of communication at hand, we revert to the most primitive means of communication, a postal card.—We don't talk to Chicago or London on the phone, and then send a post card along to convince the other fellow that we actually talked to him. We don't follow up a telegram with a card. But that is just what we do in Amateur Radio. There are a few occasions where a QSL card is justified, and one of the reasons will not be the mere desire of some SWL QSL card collector seeing how many cards he can gather. The only real use for a QSL card is in confirming a REAL DX contact.

Now for this Irish soldier with the medals, Mr. J. Daugherty. Just what mental process do you use in arriving at the asinine conclusion that my statement re SWL-QSL cards is "keeping many a well-meaning lad from going after a ticket"? Does the SWL, upon applying for a license, exhibit a handful of QSL cards to the Radio Inspector and thereby obtain ten or twenty free points on his license exam? Does the collecting of cards from PHONE stations teach the embryo "Ham" the fundamentals of radio? Does it teach him the code? It is about time that someone wised you up, Mr. Daugherty.

There are only two things necessary to obtain a license. You must be able to copy code at thirteen and a half words per minute. (Code, Mr. Daugherty, is those funny little dots and dashes that annoy you so much when you are looking for phone stations to send cards to.) And you must know elementary radio theory. Well, Irish,

(Continued on page 106)



Here's a swell "listening post"—all fitted up with A-I receiving apparatus. Note the HRO receiver at the left. Owned and operated by N. R. Thornton, Somerville, Ohio.

The Listener Asks

Questions asked by not-so-technically inclined listeners are answered in this department.

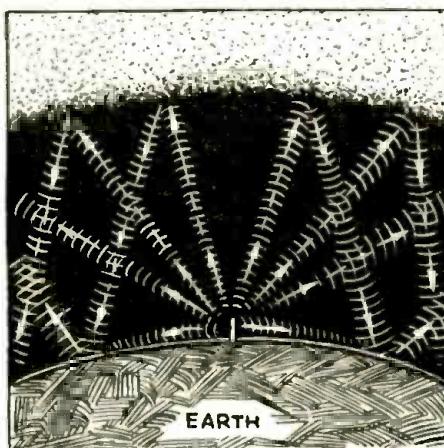
HOW SHORT WAVES TRAVEL

Q. I've noticed in listening to short-wave stations that reception is much more erratic than from broadcast stations. This I am told is quite normal, but I'm curious to know why the short-waves should act in this way. Just how are short-waves supposed to travel from a radio station to a receiver?

A. Radio waves ordinarily follow two routes from the transmitting aerial of a S-W broadcast station. A reference to the illustration will make this clear. One type of radiation is known as the *ground wave*. As its name implies, it is a radiation along the surface of the ground from the transmitting station. This ground wave does not travel any great distance from the station and is absorbed by the surrounding terrain. The actual distance which a ground wave will travel depends upon the operating frequency of the station. The higher the frequency (shorter wavelength) the smaller will be the distance it travels before disappearing. Thus the ground wave is only good for reception within a very short distance from the transmitter.

The second type of radiation is known as the *sky wave*. As reference to the sketch again will show, the sky wave travels up from the aerial of the station until it reaches a radio-wave reflecting layer a good many miles above the earth's surface. This reflecting layer is made up of electrically charged particles which have the peculiar property of reflecting radio waves much as mirrors reflect light. Actually there are several of these layers at different heights above the earth's surface and waves of different lengths are reflected by different layers.

After the waves are reflected by this layer they return to the earth's surface once more and are reflected from the earth back to the reflecting layer again. This bouncing from the earth's surface to the reflecting layers is the way in which waves travel great distances. As the sketch shows, the radiations from the transmitting aerial strike the reflecting layer at many different points, causing a multitude of reflected waves to return to the earth at different points. The reflecting layers sometimes become quite unsteady and move up and down a considerable distance, frequently with great rapidity. When this occurs, the waves reflected to the earth become unsteady, and fading and fluttering of distant signals is the result. At other times, magnetic disturbances will cause the reflecting layers to lose their reflecting power completely and the waves will pass off into space in-



How short-wave signals travel from a transmitting station to your receiver.

stead of being reflected back to the earth's surface. When this occurs, long distance reception becomes impossible.

TYPES OF RECEIVING AERIALS

Q. I have heard many opinions expressed concerning the relative merits of different types of aerials for use with short-wave receivers. Everyone seems to have a different opinion. Could you set me right on the advantages and disadvantages, if any, of the commonly used short-wave receiving aerials?

A. There are several basic types of aerials in general use for short-wave reception by the general public today. First, there is the Marconi type, which has long been used for reception of ordinary broadcasting stations. This generally takes the

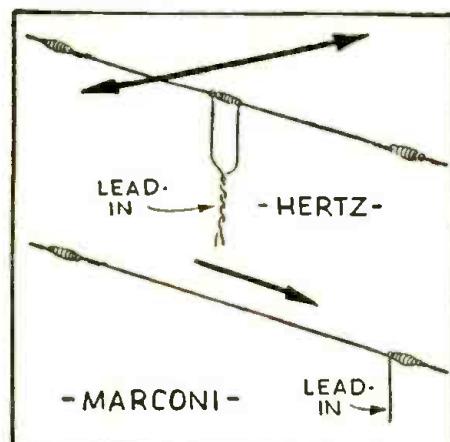


Diagram showing directive characteristics of Marconi and Hertz aerials.

form of a flat top aerial consisting of a single wire from the end of which another single wire called the lead-in goes to the receiver. The receiver is also connected to a good ground connection. This type of aerial is simple to erect and is only slightly directional as reference to the drawing on this page will show, and is not critical as to length.

The lead-in, as well as the flat-top, picks up signal with this type of aerial. So, if there is any electrical interference generated close to the receiver, although it may not be picked up by the flat-top of the aerial, it will undoubtedly be picked up by the lead-in.

To overcome this difficulty, use is frequently made of a lead-in system whose only function is to conduct the signal from the aerial to the receiver. A lead-in of this type will not pick-up any signals by itself. A lead-in of this type may take the form of a twisted pair of wires or two wires running parallel to each other, but separated several inches by means of spreaders and periodically transposed with respect to each other. With this arrangement there is no grounding of one end of the system. This type of antenna system is known as the Hertz.

There are a large number of variants of the Hertzian type, but the most commonly used for short-wave broadcast reception is the half-wave doublet. This type system is highly efficient at one particular frequency and only moderately efficient at all other frequencies. The frequency at which it has its highest efficiency is dependent on the length of the two wires making up the flat-top of this antenna. A doublet antenna is ordinarily made up of a length of wire broken in the exact center by an insulator. Each side of the doublet should have a length of $\frac{1}{4}$ of the wavelength of the signal to be received at maximum efficiency.

For example, if you are interested in receiving a station operating on 31 meters, the length of each half of the doublet should be $\frac{1}{4}$ of 31 meters or about $7\frac{3}{4}$ meters ($25\frac{1}{2}$ ft.). This aerial will be efficient for picking up signals of 31 meters wavelength. It will also give good reception of signals at half this wavelength. At all other wavelengths its efficiency will not be very great and, in fact, will be considerably less than the Marconi type.

The two wire lead-in system is connected to the center of the doublet as shown in the drawing. The main advantage of this aerial is that the lead-in does not pick up electrical interference. The doublet is also quite directional and by erecting it in a certain position reception from any desired point can be improved.

Let's

Listen

In with



XU3FK—An interesting snapshot of this amateur in China.

• HERE we are in mid-April, with DX conditions getting better all the time, this mostly on the amateur 10 and 20 meter bands, where, what with the recent Amateur A.R.R.L. DX Contest, most of our attention has been centered, as with all other DXers interested in improving their VAC and VIC ratings.

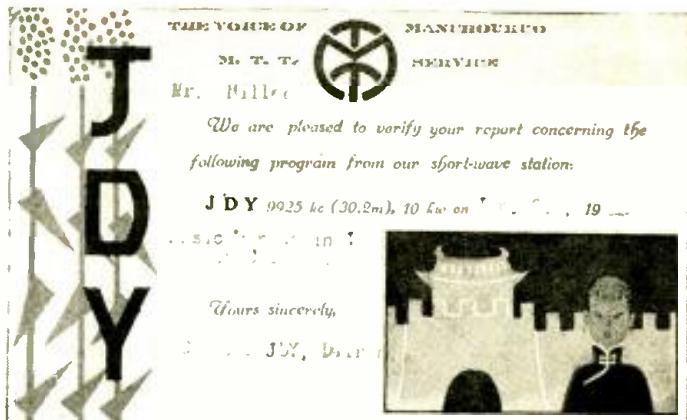
A number of new countries have been logged on 20 meters, also some on 10 meters, and the bands, especially 20 meters, being FB for good long distance reception, some really fine DX catches have been heard during the Amateur Contest.

We have quite some time yet to look for good DX reception, as the Javanese and other Asiatic amateurs will be heard still more consistently than in the last month for the duration of April and most of May. This Asiatic reception, of course, for the hours between 6-8 a.m. with a peak around 6:30-7 a.m. E.S.T. From the latter part of May, Asiatic DX will not be heard quite as well, coming through only on certain days, these conditions continuing until the approach of September.

The inroads of approaching summer conditions in the form of increased QRN on the lower frequencies have made DX on these frequencies unprofitable, continuing thus throughout the summer. This "noisy" range extends, on the S.W., from about 3-8 mc.

Asiatic reception on SW-BC and commercial phone bands has improved lately, with signals that really "pound in" from a number of Oriental countries. Reception of the Javanese SW-BC stations from PLP and PMN down to YDC have improved a good deal, and all should take the opportunity of logging these

JDY—Manchukuo. A very striking card comes from this Oriental in four different colors.



Joe Miller

"DX" Editor

"easy" Asiatics and earning some of those hard-to-get Asiatic QSL's.

Say, fellows! How many of you really tried for CR7BH, as per our tip of last month? We are wondering, as we have received practically no reports on this fine catch, which is still "pounding" in nicely afternoons.

It would seem that some of the tips published in these columns are thought of as too difficult for many fans to hear, and that special DX receivers and beam antennas are necessary to *log* such stations.

This may be the case with some rarely heard stations, but very few, and certainly not with CR7BH! Quite a number of our friends have tuned in CR7BH with only ordinary receivers, and a length of wire on the roof, so well does this signal penetrate the East Coast.

So take a tip from us, OM's, and do try, and try *hard*, for the stations mentioned monthly in our columns, as most can be heard with a little patience, and the effort will certainly be well worthwhile when a nice QSL arrives in your mail a few months later.

Too much is the trend toward the amateurs, in DXing today, often leaving such FB DX as CR7BH going begging a few inc. away, while ye DXer keeps combing 20 meters.

We can't particularly blame the new DXer for his undivided attention to the "hams," as he couldn't begin to identify the other DX stations to be heard by the hundreds most of the day, but

ZS3F—South West Africa. This is a QSL all should have! Extremely striking, with deep blue letters on orange band.



everyone who has been in the game for some time should pass over 10 and 20 meters once in a while, just to see what he's missing! As it is, though, most all of our reports received here monthly are exclusively *amateur DX*.

It is no small wonder then, that many *amateurs* whose "sigs" are well heard throughout the world, are forced to ignore the hundreds, and often thousands, of reports received upon their transmissions, as it seems that everyone listens to 10 and 20 meters only, when they DX. And these DX amateurs, were they to answer all reports as soon as they could, would have to devote much, if not most of their spare time to just sending out cards, instead of being on the air. One notable example, VQ4CRO, Fred Gilfillan, of Kenya Colony, told us that he was forced to stay off 20 meter phone, due to his being "swamped" with reports, whenever he was on the air! And ZT6Y of South Africa sends us a plea to inform SWL's that if they *must* send him reports, to send him good ones, not of the "*I heard you Q5, R9, p/c QSL*" variety.

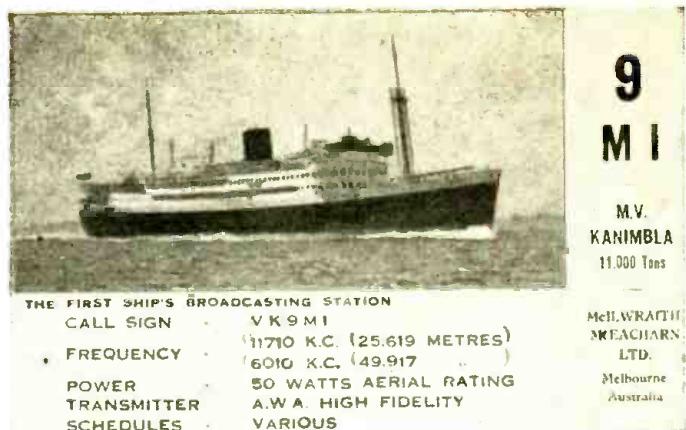
Hugh (ZT6Y) outlines his idea of a good, useful report as follows: "Give exact time of report, and date, freq. heard, correct rept. of sigs. (RST), details of contact heard, type of receiver and antenna used, and most important, enclose a reply coupon, and an addressed envelope." Hugh suggests that a gummed label with address of listener be enclosed with report, if not an envelope, simplifying the amateur's reply considerably. It must be borne



ES5D—Estonia. A handsome QSL from this FB OM, red letters on light buff card.

in mind that most amateurs have little time to spend answering reports, as ZT6Y, whose station was one of many well heard from South Africa this Fall and Winter, alone received 536 reports from all the world, with 355 from the United States, besides working 1212 DX stations, 890 of them W's. There are 1748 cards to mail, right there! And ZT6Y is only one amateur of many who also faced the task of answering a thousand or more reports and QSO's with their QSL's!

So, DXers, please try to be fair to the amateur, they're all FB OMs, and do their best, but very often do not receive the



9MI—Australian ship, "S.S. Kanimbla." A floating DX catch!

just consideration due them when reports are mailed to them.

As mentioned before, the Golden Rule certainly applies here, as much as in any other instance. And now for DX:

CEYLON

VPB, now on 6.11 mc., at Colombo, has been heard, but poorly, several mornings lately. This is a rare DX catch, to be heard only on the best of mornings, and has yet to be reported in the East in '38. Daily sked is 7-9:30 a.m. and on Sundays 6:30-9:30 a.m. QRA is: Radio Club of Ceylon and South India, P.O. Box 282, Colombo, Ceylon.

JAVA

PLQ, 10.68 mc., Bandoeng, is being heard quite frequently of late, usually near 7 a.m., with a really good signal. This station can be easily spotted as they are just to the H.E. side of JVN, 10.66 mc. The usual fare is inverted speech, and when PLQ is on, one may also hear other East Indian islands, such as YBG, PNJ, YCP, YBB, etc. YDC, 15.15 mc., PLP, 11.00 mc., and PMN, 10.26 mc., are all being heard well lately and seem to be improving all the time, as summer permits these Orientals to be heard with their best signal strength.

JAPAN

Latest authentic data on the daily broadcasts from Japan, as heard over the air by Harry Honda, our Pacific Coast Japanese correspondent, are as follows:

*Trans. 1—Europe: JZJ, 11.8 mc. and JZ1, 9.535 mc., 2:30-4 p.m.
Trans. 2—So. America: JZJ, 11.80 mc., and JZ1, 4.30-5.30 p.m.
Trans. 3—No. America: JZJ, 6-6:30 p.m.
Trans. 4—No. America (West Coast) and Hawaii, JZJ, 12:30-1:30 a.m.
Trans. 5—North America—JZJ, 7-7:30 a.m.
Trans. 6—Asia, Australia—JZJ, 8-9:30 a.m.
JVO, 10.37 mc., Nazaki, heard daily 'phoning TDE, 10.065 mc., Manchukuo, as early as 3:50 a.m., up to 8 a.m., during past month, though never in clear speech.*

(Continued on page 125)

Can You Answer These Radio Questions?

1. Is short-wave listening permitted in Japan? See page 69.
2. How does the operator in charge of a television pick-up camera in the studio, know whether he has the image properly framed and focused? See page 70.
3. Why would a French explorer in the heart of the Belgian Congo be interested in listening to the American short-wave station, W3XAL? See page 73.
4. What is the "beer-mug" transmitter and how did it get its name? See page 74.
5. How are strains in the glass of a cathode ray tube easily detected? See page 76.
6. What method is being used by France and the U. S. to combat short-wave propaganda? See page 78.
7. Can you explain how a single quartz crystal can be made to respond to a number of different frequencies? See page 77.
8. What was the outstanding short-wave DX catch last month? See page 82.
9. Can you describe a simple method for recording the facsimile pictures now being broadcast? See page 89.
10. How can one tube be made to perform dual purposes in a receiver? See page 93.
11. What means are used to change the frequency of the scanning for the "S.W.&T." cathode ray television receiver? See page 98.
12. How may one milliammeter be used to measure the plate current in several tubes of a transmitter? See page 100.

World Short Wave Stations

Revised Monthly

Broadcasters' Calls in bold type
Phones' in light type

Reports on station changes are appreciated.

Mc.	Call	Mc.	Call	Mc.	Call
31.600	W3KEY	BALTIMORE, MD., 9.494 m., Relays WFBR 4 pm.-12 m.	19.680	CEC	SANTIAGO, CHILE, 15.24 m., Addr. Cia. Internacional de Radio. Calls Col. and Arg. daytime.
31.600	W2XDV	NEW YORK CITY, 9.494 m., Addr. Col. Broad. System, 485 Madison Ave. Daily 5-10 pm.; Sat. and Sun. 12.30-5, 6-9 pm.	19.650	LSNS	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 15.27 m., Addr. (See 21.020 mc.) Calls Europe daytime.
31.600	W9XHW	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., 9.494 m., Relays WCCO 9 am.-12 m.	19.620	VQG4	NAIROBI, KENYA, 15.28 m., Addr. Cable and Wireless, Ltd. Calls London 7-8.30 am.
31.600	W3XKA	PHILADELPHIA, PA., 9.494 m., Addr. NBC. Delays KYW 11 am.-9 pm.	19.600	LSF	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 15.31 m., Addr. (See 20.700 mc.) Tests irregularly.
31.600	W5XAU	OKLAHOMA CITY, 9.494 m., Sun 12 n-l pm., 6-7 pm. Irregular other times.	19.480	GAD	RUGBY, ENG., 15.4 m. Calls VQG4 7.30-8 am.
31.600	W4XCA	MEMPHIS, TENN., 9.494 m. Addr. Memphis Commercial Appeal. Relays WMC.	19.355	FTM	ST. ASSISE, FRANCE, 15.5 m. Calls S. America mornings.
31.600	WBXAI	ROCHESTER, N. Y., 9.494 m., Addr. Stromberg-Carlson Co. Relays WHAM 7.30-12.05 am.	19.345	PMA	BANDOENG, JAVA, 15.51 m. Works Holland 5.30-11 am.
31.600	WBXWJ	DETROIT, MICH., 9.494 m., Addr. Evening News Ass'n. Relays WWJ 6-12.30 am.. Sun. 8 am.-12 m.	19.260	PPU	RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZ., 15.58 m., Addr. Cia. Radiotel. Brasileira. Works France mornings.
31.600	W9XPD	ST. LOUIS, MO., 9.494 m., Addr. Pulitzer Pub. Co. Relays KSD.	19.220	WKF	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 15.6 m., Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Calls London and Paris daytime.
26.400	W9XAZ	MILWAUKEE, WIS., 11.36 m., Addr. The Journal Co. Relays WTMJ from 1 pm.	19.200	ORG	RUYSSELEDE, BELGIUM, 15.62 m. Calls OPL mornings.
26.100	W9XJL	SUPERIOR, WIS., 11.49 m. Relays WEBB daily.	19.160	GAP	RUGBY, ENG., 15.66 m. Calls Australia 1-8 am.
26.100	GSK	DAVENTRY, ENG., 11.49 m., Addr. B.B.C., London. Operates irregularly.	19.020	HSBPJ	BANGKOK, SIAM, 15.77 m. Mondays 8-10 am.
25.950	W6XKG	LOS ANGELES, CAL., 11.56 m., Addr. B. S. McGlashan, Wash. Blvd. at Oak St. Relays KGFJ 24 hours daily.	18.970	GAQ	RUGBY, ENG., 15.81 m. Calls S. Africa mornings.
21.550	GST	DAVENTRY, ENG., 13.92 m., Addr. (See 26.100 mc.) Irregular at present.	18.890	ZSS	KLIPHEUVEL, S. AFRICA, 15.88 m., Addr. Overseas Comm. of S. Africa, Ltd. Calls GAU 6.30-7 am.
21.540	WBXX	PITTSBURGH, PA., 13.93 m., Addr. Grant Bldg. Relays KDKA 6.45-9 am. Exc. Sun.	18.830	PLE	BANDOENG, JAVA, 15.93 m. Calls Holland 6-11 am.
21.530	GSJ	DAVENTRY, ENG., 13.93 m., Addr. (See 26.100 mc.) 5.45 am.-12 n.	18.680	OCI	LIMA, PERU, 16.06 m. Tests with Bogota. Col.
21.520	W2XE	NEW YORK CITY, 13.94 m., Addr. Col. Broad. Syst., 485 Madison Ave. 6.30-9 am., Sat. and Sun. 7 am.-12 m.	18.620	GAU	RUGBY, ENG., 16.11 m. Calls N. Y. daytime. Calls ZSS 6.30-7 am.
21.500	W2XAD	SCHENECTADY, N. Y., 13.95 m., General Electric Co., 8 am.-12 n.	18.480	HBH	GENEVA, SWITZERLAND, 16.26 m., Addr. Radio Nations, Sun., 10.45-11.30 am.
21.470	GSH	DAVENTRY, ENG., 13.97 m. (See 26.100 mc.), 5.45 am.-12 n.	18.345	FZS	SAIGON, INDO-CHINA, 16.35 m. Works Paris early morning.
21.450	DJS	BERLIN, GERMANY, 13.99 m., Addr. Broadcasting House, 12.05-11 am.	18.340	WLA	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 16.36 m., Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Calls England daytime.
21.420	WKK	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 14.01 m., Addr. Amer. Tel. & Tel. Co. Calls S. Amer. 7 am.-7 pm.	18.310	GAS	RUGBY, ENG., 16.38 m. Calls N.Y. daytime.
21.080	PSA	RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZ., 14.23 m., Calls WKK daytime.	18.299	YVR	MARACAY, VENEZ., 16.39 m. Works Germany mornings.
21.060	WKA	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 14.25 m., Addr. (See 21.420 mc.) Calls England morning and afternoon.	18.250	FTO	ST. ASSISE, FRANCE, 16.43 m. Works S. America daytime.
21.020	LSN6	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 14.27 m., Addr. Cia. Internacional de Radio. Works N.Y.C. 7 am.-7 pm.	18.200	GAW	RUGBY, ENG., 16.48 m. Works N.Y.C. daytime.
20.860	EHY-EDM	MADRID, SPAIN, 14.38 m., Addr. Cia. Tel. Nacional de Espana. Works S. Amer. mornings.	18.135	PMC	BANDOENG, JAVA, 16.54 m. Works Holland mornings.
20.700	LSY	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 14.49 m., Addr. Transradio Internat. Tests irregularly.	18.115	LSY3	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 16.56 m., Addr. (See 20.700 mc.) Tests irregularly. Broadcasts 5-6 pm. Friday.
20.380	GAA	RUGBY, ENG., 14.72 m. Calls Arg., Brazil mornings.	18.040	GAB	RUGBY, ENG., 16.83 m. Works Canada morning and afternoon.
20.040	OPL	LEOPOLDVILLE, BELGIAN CONGO, 14.97 m. Works ORG morn.	17.810	PCV	KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND, 16.84 m. Works Java 6-8 am.
20.020	DHO	NAUEN, GERMANY, 14.99 m., Addr. Reichspostzentralamt. Works S. Am. mornings.	17.800	TGWA	GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT., 16.84 m., Addr. Ministerio De Fomento. Irregular.
19.900	LSG	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 15.08 m., Addr. (See 20.700 mc.) Tests irregularly.	17.790	GSG	DAVENTRY, ENG., 16.86 m., Addr. B.B.C., London. 12 m.-2.15 am., 5.45 am.-12 n., 12.20-4 pm.
19.820	WKN	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 15.14 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Calls England daytime.	17.785	JZL	TOKYO, JAPAN, 16.87 m. Tests irregularly.
			17.780	W3XAL	BOUND BROOK, N. J., 16.87 m., Addr. Natl. Broad. Co. 8 am.-8 pm.

16 Met. Broadcast Band

All Schedules Eastern Standard Time

(Continued on page 86)

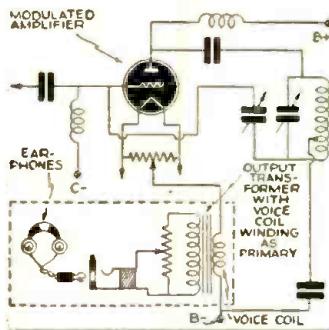
Short Wave Kinks

Each month the Editor will award a 2 year subscription for the best short-wave kink submitted. All other kinks published will be awarded eight months' subscription to **SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION**. Look over these kinks; they will give you some idea of what is wanted. Send a typewritten or ink description, with sketch, of your favorite to the "Kink" Editor.

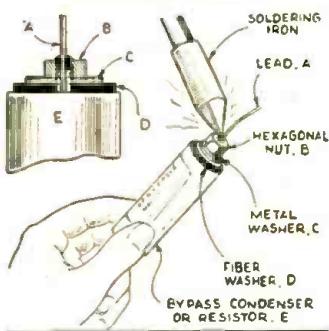
PHONE MONITOR

1st PRIZE

A simplified phone monitor can be made from an old loudspeaker output transformer. The voice coil winding of this transformer is connected in series with the center-tapped filament of the modulated amplifier. A pair of headphones is connected to the secondary of this transformer with a 5,000 ohm potentiometer shunted across the secondary for controlling volume. The arrangement will detect carrier hum, distortion and improper neutralization.—*Carl Ornehaug, W8CDK*.

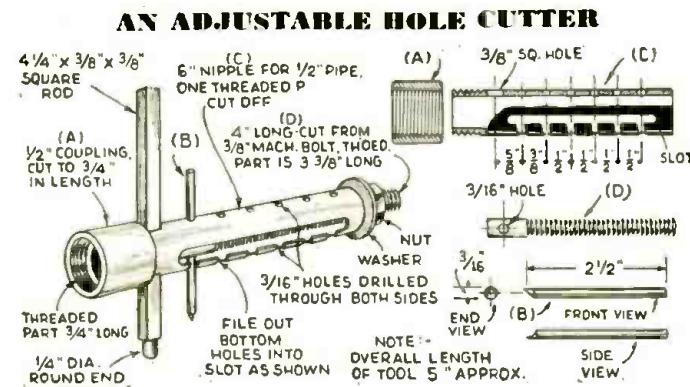


PROTECTING CONDENSERS



How many experimenters have found that after using a pigtail tubular condenser in several circuits the pigtail leads break off flush with the side of the condenser?—*Charles Culley, W5DOK*

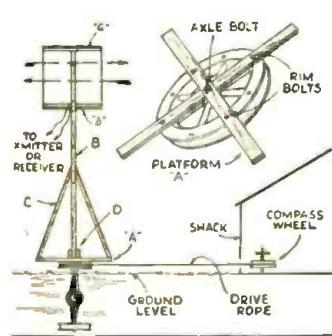
As illustrated, a fibre washer, a metal washer and a hexagonal nut are slipped over each end of the pigtail condenser. The nut is then soldered to the pigtail lead. After the condenser has been used a few times the pigtail lead will break off as usual. However, it is now possible to unsolder the hexagon nut and remove the washers, exposing an unused length of lead.—*A. J. Dembiec, W8PJK*



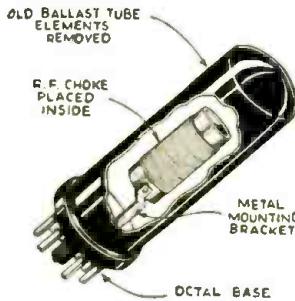
A very useful adjunct to any workbench is this cutting tool for cutting holes of various sizes in metal chassis. It is an improvement over the tool described in the August 1936 issue of *Short Wave Craft*. To adjust the radius of the cutting circle of this tool loosen the nut, pull the cutting tool (B) down through the hole and move it along to the desired position, then insert in the hole at that point and retighten the nut. A drill rod should be used for the cutting tool. The construction of the cutter is clearly shown in the layout above.—*Mitchell Wozniak*.

DIRECTIVE ANTENNA

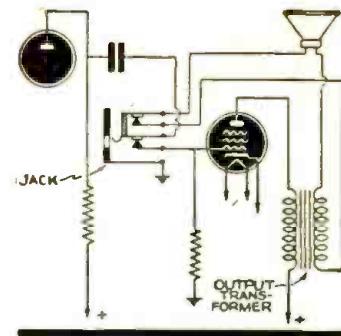
A rotatable antenna mast suitable for ultra-high frequency use in the 5 and 10 meter bands may be constructed from an automobile rear end assembly picked up in a junk yard. The assembly is buried vertically in the ground as shown, with one wheel protruding above the ground level. This wheel should be of the wooden spoke type with detachable rim. The rim should be removed and bolts long enough to firmly secure the platform to the wheel should be substituted for the original bolts. The mast may be of any convenient length. The type of aerial array is left up to the constructor. By mounting a wheel on the floor of the transmitting shack and attaching it by means of a driving rope to the rim of the wheel on the mast, it is possible to turn the array without going out of the shack.—*Charles Culley, W5DOK*



SHIELDED CHOKE



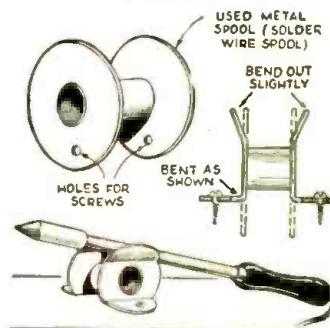
A new use for burnt out metal ballast tubes is to use the metal shield and base as a mounting for a plug-in shielded R.F. choke. Any R.F. choke of small diameter may be mounted within the ballast tube shield after all the burnt out elements have been removed. The leads from the choke are connected to any convenient pins on the base of the tube and the metal shield should be connected to one of the pins for grounding purposes. One precaution should be observed in using a choke in this housing. If the choke diameter is large, so that the windings are less than $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch away from the metal shell, the chocking action will be seriously affected and the choke's action may be completely canceled. The metal ballast tube shells can also be used for housing electrolytic condensers.—*John Ferrall*



HEADPHONE JACK

When using the ordinary headphone jack on a short-wave receiver a considerable hum is sometimes heard from the loudspeaker when headphones are connected. This hum can be disturbing to the listener, or anyone else in the room. By employing a double circuit jack as shown in the sketch, the voice coil of the loudspeaker is opened thus disconnecting the speaker from the receiver and preventing hum from being heard.—*L. F. Schneider*.

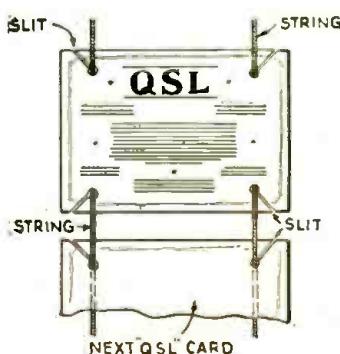
IRON HOLDER



Our old friend, the soldering iron holder, comes under a new guise this month. This holder is made from an empty solder spool. As the illustration shows, the holder may be secured to the work-bench by wood screws.—*Bill Knipe*.

CARD MOUNT

A neat way of mounting QSL cards on a wall is sketched. Two parallel pieces of string are run down the wall from the picture moulding to the floor-board. The space between the two strings must be less than the width of the cards. To mount a card, punch four holes in it and cut out four slots as shown.—*W. T. Murray*.



Mc. Call

15.355 KWU DIXON, CALIF., 19.53 m. Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Phones Pacific Isles and Japan.

19 Met. Broadcast Band

15.340 DJR BERLIN, GERMANY, 19.56 m. Addr. Br'dcastg House, 8:9 am., 4.50-10.45 pm.

15.330 W2XAD SCHENECTADY, N. Y., 19.56 m. Addr. General Electric Co. Relays WGY 12.30-7 pm.

15.320 OLR58 PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 19.58 m. Addr. (See 11.180 mc.) Daily exc. Sun. 6.30-7.30, 9.10-9.50 am., Sun. 6.15-7.45 am.

15.310 GSP DAVENTRY, ENG., 19.6 m. Addr. (See 26.100 mc.) 12.15-1.15, 4.15-6, 6.20-8.30 pm.

15.290 LRU BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 19.62 m. Addr. El Mundo. Relays LRI, 7-9 am.

15.280 H13X CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 19.63 m. Relays HIX Sun. 7.40-10.40 am., Weekdays 12.10-1.10 pm.

15.280 DJQ BERLIN, GERMANY, 19.63 m. Addr. Broadcasting House, 12.05-10 am., 4.50-10.45 pm. Also Sun. 11.10 am.-12.25 pm.

15.270 W2XE NEW YORK CITY, 19.65 m. Addr. (See 21.520 mc.) Daily except Sat. and Sun., 12-5 pm. Sat. & Sun. 1.30-5 pm.

15.260 GSI DAVENTRY, ENG., 19.66 m. Addr. (See 26.100 mc.) 9.20-11.20 pm.

15.252 RIM TASHKENT, U.S.S.R., 19.67 m. Works RKI near 7 am.

15.250 WIXAL BOSTON, MASS., 19.67 m. Addr. University Club. Daily 12.30-2 pm., Sun. 10.15 am.-12 c.

15.245 TPA2 PARIS, FRANCE, 19.68 m. Addr. 98 bis Blvd. Haussmann. "Paris Mondial" 5-10 am.

15.230 HS8PJ BANGKOK, SIAM, 19.7 m. Irregularly Mon. 8-10 am.

15.230 OLR5A PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 19.7 m. Daily exc. Sun. 6.30-7.30, 9.10-9.50 am., Sun. 6.15-7.45 am.

15.220 PCJ HUIZEN, HOLLAND, 19.71 m. Addr. N. V. Philips' Radio Hilversum. Tues. 2-3.30 am., Wed. 9.30-11 am.

15.210 W8XK PITTSBURGH, PA., 19.72 m. Addr. (See 21.540 mc.) 9 am.-7 pm.

15.200 DJB BERLIN, GERMANY, 19.74 m. Addr. (See 15.280 mc.) 12.05-11 am., 4.50-10.45 pm. Also Sun. 11.10 am.-12.15 pm.

15.190 ZBW4 HONGKONG, CHINA, 19.75 m. Addr. P. O. Box 200, Irregular. 11.30 pm. to 1.15 am., 3-10 am.

15.180 GSO DAVENTRY, ENG., 19.76 m. Addr. (See 26.100 mc.) 12 m.-2.15, 5.45-10 am., 4.15-6, 6.20-8.30 pm.

15.170 TGWA GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT., 19.77 m. Addr. (See 17.8 mc.) Irregular 11.30 am.-2 pm.

15.160 XEWW MEXICO CITY, MEXICO, 19.79 m. 12 n.-12 m., irregular.

15.160 JZK TOKYO, JAPAN, 19.79 m. Irreg. 15.155 SM5SX STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN, 19.79 m. Daily 11 am.-5 pm., Sun. 9 am.-5 pm.

15.150 YDC BANDOENG, JAVA, 19.8 m. Addr. N. I. R. O. M. 6-7.30 pm., 10.30 pm.-2 am., Sat. 7.30 pm.-2 am., daily 5.30-10.30 am.

15.140 GSF DAVENTRY, ENG., 19.82 m. Addr. (See 26.100 mc.) 12 m.-2.15, 5.45 am.-12 n., 4.15-6, 6.20-8.30.

15.130 TPB6 PARIS, FRANCE, 19.83 m. Addr. "Paris Mondial" 98 Bis Blvd. Haussmann. 6-8.15 pm.

15.130 WIXAL BOSTON, MASS., 19.83 m. Addr. World-Wide B'castg. Foundation. University Club. 10-11 am., Mon.-Fri.

15.120 HVJ VATICAN CITY, 19.83 m. 10.30-10.45 am., except Sun., Sat. 10-10.45 am.

15.110 DJL BERLIN, GERMANY, 19.85 m. Addr. (See 15.280 mc.) 12 m.-2, 8-9 am., 10.40 am. to 4.30 pm. Sun. also 6-8 am.

15.080 RKI MOSCOW, U.S.S.R., 19.87 m. Works Tashkent near 7 am. Broadcasts Sun. 12.15-2.30 pm. Daily 7.9-15 pm.

End of Broadcast Band

Mc. Call

15.055 WNC HIALEAH, FLORIDA, 19.92 m. Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Calls Central America daytime.

14.980 KAY MANILA, P. I., 20.03 m. Addr. RCA Comm. Works Pacific Is. Mornings.

14.960 PSF RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, 20.05 m. Works with Buenos Aires daytime.

14.950 HJB BOGOTA, COL., 20.07 m. Calls WNC daytime.

14.940 HII CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 20.08 m. Phones WNC daytime.

14.940 HJA3 BARRANQUILLA, COL., 20.08 m. Works WNC daytime.

14.920 LZA SOPHIA, BULGARIA, 20.10 m. Addr. Radio Garata. Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri. 11.30 am.-2.45 pm., Wed. 11.30 am.-4.45 pm., Sat. 11.30 am.-5 pm., Sun. 2 am.-5 pm. Daily except Sun. 5-6.30 am.

14.845 OCJ2 LIMA, PERU, 20.21 m. Works South America stations daytime.

14.790 ROU OMSK, SIBERIA, U.S.S.R., 20.28 m. Works Moscow irregularly 7.9 am.

14.730 IQA ROME, ITALY, 20.37 m. Broadcasts 6-9 pm. irregular.

14.653 GBL RUGBY, ITALY, 20.47 m. Works JVH 1-7 am.

14.640 TYF PARIS, FRANCE, 20.49 m. Works Saigon and Cairo 3-7 am., 12 n.-2.30 pm.

14.600 JVH NAZAKI, JAPAN, 20.55 m. Broadcasts irregularly 5-11.30 pm. Works Europe 4-8 am.

14.590 WMN LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 20.56 m. Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Works England morning and afternoon.

14.535 HBJ GENEVA, SWITZERLAND, 20.64 m. Addr. Radio Nations. Broadcasts Sun. 1.45-2.30 pm., Mon. 1.30-1.45 am.

14.530 LSN BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 20.65 m. Addr. (See 20.020 mc.) Works N. Y. C. afternoons.

14.500 LSM2 BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 20.69 m. Addr. (See 20.020 mc.) Works Rio and Europe daytime.

14.485 TIR CARTAGO, COSTA RICA, 20.71 m. Works Central America and U. S. A. daytime.

14.485 YSL SAN SALVADOR, SALVADOR, 20.74 m. Irregular.

14.485 HPF PANAMA CITY, PANAMA, 20.71 m. Works WNC daytime.

14.485 TGF GUATEMALA CITY, GUATEMALA, 20.71 m. Works WNC daytime.

14.485 YNA MANAGUA, NICARAGUA, 20.71 m. Works WNC daytime.

14.485 HRL5 NACAOME, HONDURAS, 20.71 m. Works WNC daytime.

14.485 HRF TEGUCIGALPA, HONDURAS, 20.71 m. Works WNC daytime.

14.48 IBS ROME, ITALY, 20.7 m. Works Ertefa and Addis Ababa 6.30-7.30 am.

14.470 WMF LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 20.73 m. Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Works London and Paris daytime.

14.460 DZH ZEESEN, GERMANY, 20.75 m. Addr. (See 15.360 mc.) Irregular.

14.440 -- RADIO MALAGA, SPAIN, 20.78 m. Relays Salamanca. Irreg. afternoons.

14.440 GBW RUGBY, ENG., 20.78 m. Works U.S.A. afternoons.

14.166 PIIJ DORDRECHT, HOLLAND, 21.15 m. Addr. (See 7.088 mc.) Sat. 12 n.-12.30 pm.

14.004 EA9AH TETUAN, SPANISH MOROCCO, 21.4 m. Daily except Sun. 2.15-5.7 and 9 pm.

13.990 GBA RUGBY, ENG., 21.44 m. Works Buenos Aires late afternoon.

13.820 SUZ ABOU ZABAL, EGYPT, 21.71 m. Works with Europe 11 am.-2 pm. Works GBB daily at 11 am.

13.690 KKZ BOLINAS, CALIF., 21.91 m. Addr. RCA Comm. Irregularly.

13.635 SPW WARSAW, POLAND, 22 m. Daily 6-8 pm. Sat. & Sun. 6-9 pm.

13.63 ZGB KUALA LUMPUR, F.M.S., 22 m. Works Java and VVS. VVN and Siam, 6-8 am.

13.585 GBB RUGBY, ENG., 22.08 m. Works Canada afternoons. Works SUZ at 11 am.

Mc. Call

13.415 GCJ RUGBY, ENG., 22.36 m. Works Japan and China early morning.

13.410 YSJ SAN SALVADOR, SALVADOR, 22.37 m. Works WNC daytime.

13.390 WMA LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 22.4 m. Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Works England morning and afternoon.

13.380 IDU ASMARA, ERITREA, AFRICA, 22.42 m. Works Rome daytime.

13.350 VVN FT. ST. GEORGE, MADRAS, INDIA, 22.46 m. Works VVS, Burma, near 7 am.

13.345 YVO MARACAY, VENEZUELA, 22.48 m. Works WNC daytime.

13.285 CGA3 DRUMMONDVILLE, QUE., CAN., 22.58 m. Works London and ships afternoons.

13.330 IRJ ROME, ITALY, 22.69 m. Works Tokyo 5-9 am., irregularly.

12.882 W9XDH ELGIN, ILL., 23.25 m. Press Wireless. Tests 2-5 pm.

12.870 VVS MINGALADON, BURMA, 23.30 m. Works ZGB, VVN, and Siam, 6.30-7.30 am.

12.840 WOO OCEAN GATE, N. J., 23.36 m. Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Works with ships irregularly.

12.830 CNR RABAT, MOROCCO, 23.38 m. Addr. Director General Tele. & Teleg. Stations. Works TYA, Paris 6-7 am., 2.30-4 pm.

12.800 IAC PISA, ITALY, 23.45 m. Works Italian ships mornings.

12.780 GBC RUGBY, ENG., 23.47 m. Works ships irregularly.

12.325 DAF NORDEICH, GERMANY, 24.34 m. Works German ships daytime.

12.290 GBU RUGBY, ENG., 24.41 m. Works N. Y. C. evenings.

12.250 TYB PARIS, FRANCE, 24.49 m. Irregular.

12.235 TFJ REYKJAVIK, ICELAND, 24.52 m. Works Europe mornings. Broadcasts Sun. 1.40-2.30 pm.

12.215 TYA PARIS, FRANCE, 24.56 m. Works French ships in morning and afternoon.

12.150 GBS RUGBY, ENG., 24.69 m. Works N. Y. C. evenings.

12.130 DZE ZEESEN, GERMANY, 24.73 m. Addr. (See 15.360 mc.) Tests irregular.

12.120 TPZ ALGERS, ALGIERS, 24.75 m. Works Paris near 6 am., and 2.30-4 pm.

12.060 PDV KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND, 24.88 m. Tests irregularly.

12.060 RNE MOSCOW, U.S.S.R., 24.88 m. Daily 6-7 am., 12.15-1 pm., 8-9.15, 10-11 pm., also Sun. 6 am.-1 pm.

11.991 FZS4 SAIGON, INDO-CHINA, 25.02 m. Phones Paris irregular.

11.970 HI2X CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 25.07 m. Addr. La Voz de Hispaniola. Relays HIX Tue. and Fri. 8.10-10.10 pm.

11.955 IUC ADDIS ABABA, ETHIOPIA, 25.09 m. Works IAC around 12 m.

11.950 KKQ BOLINAS, CALIF., 25.1 m. Tests irregularly evenings.

11.940 FTA STE. ASSISE, FRANCE, 25.13 m. Works Morocco mornings and Argentina late afternoon.

25 Met. Broadcast Band

11.910 CDII190 VALDIVIA, CHILE, 25.2 m., P. O. Box 642. Relays CB69 10 am.-1 pm., 3-6 pm., 7-10 pm.

11.900 TPA3 PARIS, FRANCE, 25.21 m. Addr. (See 15.245 mc.) 1-4 am., 10.15 am.-5 pm.

11.900 XEW1 MEXICO CITY, MEXICO, 25.21 m. Addr. P. O. Box 2874. Tues. and Thurs. 7.30 pm.-12 m., Fri. 9 pm.-12 m. Sun. 12.30-2 pm.

11.895 HPSI AGUADULCE, PANAMA, 25.22 m. Addr. La Voz del Interior. 7.30-9.30 pm.

11.885 TPB7 PARIS, FRANCE, 25.24 m. (See 15.245 mc.) 8.30-11 pm.

11.870 W8XK PITTSBURGH, PA., 25.26 m. Addr. (See 21.540 mc.) 7-11 pm.

11.860 YDB SOERABAJA, JAVA, 25.29 m. Addr. N. I. R. O. M. Sat. 7.30 pm. to 2.30 am., daily 10.30 pm. to 2 am.

(Continued on page 88)

All Schedules Eastern Standard Time

Short Wave League

HONORARY MEMBERS

Dr. Lee de Forest	Manfred von Ardenne
D. E. Replogle	E. T. Somerset
John L. Reinartz	Hollis Baird
Hugo Gernsback, Executive Secretary	

When to Listen In

M. Harvey Gernsback

All schedules in Eastern Standard Time

DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME . . . During April, daylight saving time went into effect in many cities in the United States and Canada and in the whole of France and England. In this country, the schedules of many stations were advanced one hour because of this. Most Canadian stations were also similarly affected. The English station at Daventry sticks to a fixed schedule all year around, however. The French station made a wholesale revision of its schedule as noted in the item below. Listeners residing in zones where daylight saving time is not used should expect to hear most U.S. and Canadian short-wave stations one hour earlier than before, while listeners observing daylight time will find these stations on the same schedule as they have been, but all other stations of the world will be heard one hour later. All station schedules published in *Short Wave & Television* are in Eastern Standard Time throughout the year. Therefore, listeners must make any necessary corrections if they use Daylight time. This is done by adding one hour to the time shown in the schedules.

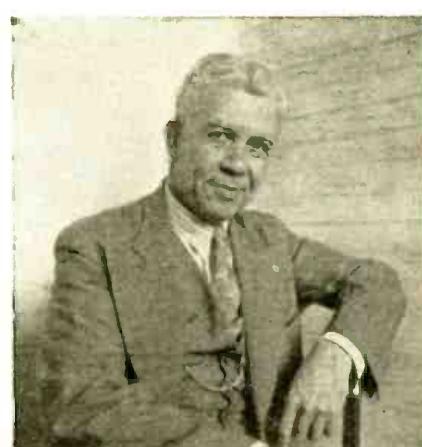
BOSTON . . . The revised schedule of WIXAL, Boston, is, Monday to Friday: 15.13 mc.—10 to 11 a.m.; 15.25 mc.—12:30-2 p.m.; 11.70 mc.—3:15 to 5:30 p.m.; 6.04 mc.—6 to 7:45 p.m.; 11.73 mc.—8 to 10 p.m. On Monday, the 6.04 mc. schedule is 6 to 8 p.m., and the 11.73 mc. schedule 8:30 to 10:30 p.m. Saturday the station operates only from 5-5:30 p.m. on 11.79 mc. On Sundays on 15.25 mc. from 10 to 11 a.m., and on 11.79 mc. from 12 n. to 5:30 p.m.

PARIS . . . The new French short-wave station has gone into regular operation and there has been a complete upheaval in its schedules, call letters, name and frequency. It is no longer known as *Radio Colonial*.

The new name for the station is Paris Mondial and the following frequencies, call letters and schedules are now in effect. TPB3 on 17.765 mc. operates from 8:30-10 a.m., directed to Asia. TPA2, 15.243 mc., operates from 5-10 a.m., also for Asia. TPB6, 15.13 mc., and TPA4, 11.715 mc., operate from 6 to 8:15 p.m., for South America. TPA3, 11.9 mc., and TPB11, 9.57 mc., operate from 1-4 a.m., and from 10:15 a.m.-5 p.m., from Africa. TPA4 11.715 mc., and TPB7, 11.885 mc., operate from 8:30-11 p.m. for North and Central America.

The TPB stations are the new 50 kw. station at Essarts, France, while the TPA stations are the old transmitters.

SWITZERLAND . . . Radio Nations at Geneva is now on a spring schedule. Sunday programs for North America are sent out on HBO, 11.402 mc., from 7-7:45 p.m.,



Amando Cespedes Marin, founder and director of NRH.



A special certificate sent to SWLs sending a reception report to TI4NRH during May. This one was sent to the executive secretary of the League.

and for India from 10:45-11:30 a.m., on HBH, 18.48 mc. A program for South Africa is heard from 1:45-2:30 p.m., on HBJ, 14.535 mc., and HQB, 6.675 mc. Finally a program for Australians and New Zealand is broadcast on Monday from 1:15 a.m., on HBO and from 1:30-1:45 a.m., on HBJ.

ROME . . . A new station is heard re-laying 2RO until 6 p.m., on about 17.81 mc. 2RO now operates on 11.81 mc. for practically all of its transmissions.

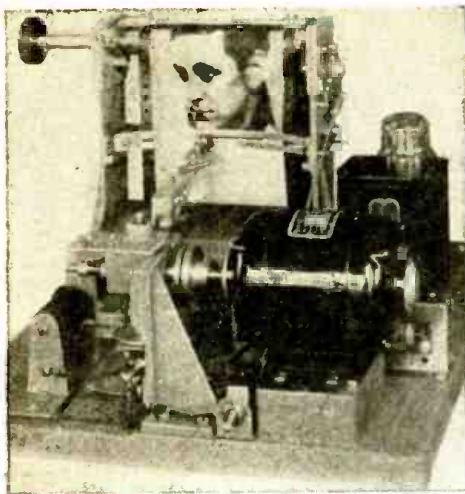
TI4NRH's Tenth Birthday . . . One of the real old-timers among short-wave broadcasting stations is celebrating its tenth birthday during the month of May. TI4NRH, *The Voice of Costa Rica*, Heredia, is operated by our old friend, Amando Céspedes Marin. During the month of May he is having a gala celebration on the station with thirty-one special programs dedicated to various short-wave organizations of the world and to various individuals in the short-wave fraternity. These programs will be broadcast from 9-10 p.m. each night during the month on 9.67 mc. On May 12, the program is to be dedicated to the *Short Wave League*, and to Hugo Gernsback, the Editor of *Short Wave & Television*.

To all listeners reporting and commenting upon these special broadcasts a beautiful three-colored lithographed diploma 14" x 12" will be sent. We have reproduced this diploma at the top of this page. A special medal will be awarded to those who participate in a special contest, details

(Continued on page 121)

Mc.	Call	Mc.	Call	Mc.	Call
11.860	GSE	DAVENTRY, ENG., 25.29 m. Addr. (See 16.100 mc.) Irregular.	11.680	KIO	KAHUKU, HAWAII, 25.68 m. Addr. RCA Comm. Irregularly.
11.855	DJP	BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.31 m. Addr. (See 15.280 mc.) Irregular 11.35 am.-4. 7-10.45 pm.	11.595	VRR4	STONY HILL, JAMAICA, B. W. I., 25.87 m. Works WNC daytime.
11.840	KZRM	MANILA, P. I., 25.35 m. Addr. Erlanger & Gallinger, Box 283. 9 pm.-10 am. Irregular.	11.560	VIZ3	FISKDALE, AUSTRALIA, 25.95 m. Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia Ltd. Tests irregularly.
11.840	CSW	LISBON, PORT., 25.35 m. Nat'l Broad. Station. 11.30 am.-1.30 pm. Irregular.	11.530	SPD	WARSAW, POLAND, 26 m. Addr. 5 Mazowiecka St. 6-8 pm., Sat. & Sun. 6-9 pm.
11.840	OLR4A	PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 25.35 m. Addr. Czech Shortwave Sta. Praha XII, Fochova 16. Sun. 6.15-8.55 pm., Mon., Tues., Thur., Fri. 8-10.35 pm. Daily exc. Sun. 9.55-10.50 am.	11.500	XAM	MERIDA, YUCATAN, 26.09 m. Irregular 1-7.30 pm.
11.830	W9XAA	CHICAGO, ILL., 25.36 m. Addr. Chicago Federation of Labor. Irregular 7 am.-6 pm.	11.500	PMK	BANDOENG, JAVA, 26.09 m. Tests irregularly.
11.830	W2XE	NEW YORK CITY, 25.36 m. Addr. Col. Broad. System, 485 Madison Av., N.Y.C. 5.30-10 pm.	11.420	COCX	HAVANA, CUBA, 26.25 m. P. O. Box 32. 6.55 am.-1 am. Sun. till 12 m. Relays CMX.
11.826	XEZR	HERMOSILLA, SON., MEX., 25.37 m. Addr. Box 68. Relays XEBH. 2-4 pm., 9 pm.-12 m.	11.413	CJA4	DRUMMONDVILLE, QUE., CAN., 26.28 m. Tests irregularly.
11.820	GSN	DAVENTRY, ENG., 25.38 m. Addr. (See 16.100 mc.) Irregular.	11.402	HBO	GENEVA, SWITZERLAND, 26.31 m. Addr. Radio Nations. Sun. 7-7.45 pm., Mon. 1-1.15 am.
11.810	ZRO	ROME, ITALY, 25.4 m. Addr. E.I.A.R. Via Montello 5. Daily 5-8.30 am., 10.30 am.-9 pm.	11.050	ZLT4	WELLINGTON, NEW ZEALAND, 27.15 m. Works Australia and England early morning.
11.805	COGF	MATANZAS, CUBA, 25.41 m. Addr. Gen. Betancourt 51. Relays CMGF. 2-3, 4.5, 6-11 pm.	11.040	CSW	LISBON, PORTUGAL, 27.17 m. Addr. Nat. Broad. Sta. 1.30-5 pm.
11.805	OZG	SKAMLEBOAEK, DENMARK, 25.41 m. Addr. Statsradiofonien. Irreg.	11.000	PLP	BANDOENG, JAVA, 27.27 m. Relays YDB. 6-7.30 p.m., 5.30-10.30 or 11 am. Sat. until 11.30 am.
11.800	JZJ	TOKYO, JAPAN, 25.42 m. Addr. Broadcasting Co. of Japan, Overseas Division. 12.30-1.30, 7-7.30, 8-9.30 am., 2.30-4, 4.30-5.30, 6-6.30 pm.	10.970	OCI	LIMA, PERU, 27.35 m. Works Bogota, Col. evenings.
11.795	DJO	BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.43 m. Addr. (See 15.280 mc.) Irregular. 7-11 pm.	10.960	—	TANANARIVE, MADAGASCAR, 27.36 m. Addr. (See 9.53 mc.) 12.30-45, 3.30-4.30, 10-11 am.
11.790	OER3	VIENNA, AUSTRIA, 25.45 m. Daily 10 am.-5 pm. Sat. until 5.30 pm.	10.910	KTR	MANILA, P. I., 27.41 m. Phones ships 6-10 am.
11.790	WIXAL	BOSTON, MASS., 25.45 m. Addr. (See 15.250 mc.) Daily 3.15-5.30 pm., Sat. 5-5.30 pm., Sun. 12 noon-5.30 pm.	10.840	KWV	DIXON, CALIF., 27.68 m. Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Works with Hawaii evenings.
11.770	DJD	BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.49 m. Addr. (See 15.280 mc.) 10.40 am.-4.30 pm., 4.50-11 pm.	10.770	G8P	RUGBY, ENGLAND, 27.85 m. Works Australia early morning.
11.760	TGWA	GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT., 25.51 m. (See 17.8 mc.) Sun. Tues. and Thurs. 8 pm.-12 m.	10.740	JVM	NAZAKI, JAPAN, 27.93 m. Works U.S.A. 2.7 am.
11.760	OLR4B	PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 25.51 m. Addr. (See 11.840 mc.) Irregular.	10.680	PLQ	BANDOENG, JAVA, 28.09 m. Works Javanese Isles and other Asiatic phones 6-8.30 am.
11.750	GSD	DAVENTRY, ENG., 25.53 m. Addr. B.B.C. London. 12 m.-2.15 am., 12.20-6.00 pm., 6.20-8.30, 9.20-11.20 pm.	10.675	WN8	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 28.1 m. Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Works with Bermuda irregularly.
11.740	HVJ	VATICAN CITY, 25.55 m. Testing irregular.	10.670	CEC	SANTIAGO, CHILE, 28.12 m. Irregular.
11.730	—	SAIGON, INDO CHINA, 25.57 m. Addr. Radio Philco. 11 pm.-1 am. 5.30-9.30 am.	10.660	JVN	NAZAKI, JAPAN, 28.14 m. Broadcasts daily 2-8 am. Works Europe irregularly at other times.
11.730	PHI	HUIZEN, HOLLAND, 25.57 m. Addr. N. V. Philips' Radio.	10.600	ZIK2	BELIZE, BRIT. HONDURAS, 28.25 m. Tues., Thurs., Sat. 7.30-7.45 pm.
11.730	WIXAL	BOSTON, MASS., 25.57 m. Addr. World Wide B'cast'g. Foundation, University Club. 8.30-10.30 pm. Mon., 8-10 pm. Tues.-Fri.	10.550	WOK	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 28.44 m. Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Works S. A. nights.
11.720	CJRX	WINNIPEG, CANADA, 25.6 m. Addr. James Richardson & Sons, Ltd. Daily 6 pm.-12 m., Sun. 5-10 pm.	10.535	J18	TAIHOKU, TAIWAN, 28.48 m. Works Japan around 6.25 am. Broadcasts relaying JFAK 9.05-10 am., 1-2.30 am. Sun. to 10.15 am.
11.718	CR7BH	LAURENCO MARQUES, PORTUGUESE E. AFRICA, 25.6 m. Daily 12.05-1, 4.30-6.30, 9.30-11 am., 12.05-4 pm., Sun. 5-7 am., 10 am.-2 pm.	10.430	YBG	SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA, 28.51 m. Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia Ltd. Works England 1-6 am.
11.715	TPA4	PARIS, FRANCE, 25.61 m. (See 15.245 mc.) 6-8.15 pm., 8.30-11 pm.	10.410	PDK	MEDAN, SUMATRA, 28.76 m. Calls Java 5.30-6.30 am.
11.710	SBP	MOTALA, SWEDEN, 25.63 m. 1.20-2.05, 6-9 am., 11 am.-1 pm., Sat. 1.20-2 am., 6 am.-1.30 pm., Sun. 3 am.-1.30 pm.	10.410	KES	KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND, 28.8 m. Works Java 7.30-9.40 am.
11.710	YSM	SAN SALVADOR, EL SALVADOR, 25.63 m. Addr. (See 7.894 mc.) Irregular 1.30-2.30 pm.	10.370	JVO	BOLINAS, CALIF., 28.8 m. Addr. RCA Communications. Irregular.
11.700	HP5A	PANAMA CITY, PAN., 25.65 m. Addr. Radio Teatro, Apartado 954. 10 am.-10 pm.	10.370	EAJ43	NAZAKI, JAPAN, 28.93 m. Works TDE 3.8 am.
11.700	CB1170	SANTIAGO, CHILE, 25.65 m. Relays CB89 6 pm.-12 m.	10.330	ORK	TENERIFFE, CANARY ISLANDS, 28.93 m. Relays Salamanca, Spain. 2.15-3.15, 6.15-10 pm.
<hr/>					
10.300	LSL2	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 29.13 m. Addr. Cia. Internacional de Radio. Works Europe evenings.			
10.290	DZC	ZEESSEN, GERMANY, 29.16 m. Addr. (See 15.360 mc.) Irregular.			
10.260	PMN	BANDOENG, JAVA, 29.24 m. Relays YDB. 5.30-10.30 or 11 am. Set to 11.30 am.			
10.250	LSK3	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 29.27 m. Addr. (See 10.310 mc.) Works Europe and U.S.A. afternoons and evenings.			
10.230	CED	ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE, 29.33 m. Tests 7-9.30 pm.			
<hr/>					
End of Broadcast Band					
(Continued on page 90)					

All Schedules Eastern Standard Time



Finch home-type facsimile receiver. The motor causes the stylus arm to sweep across the paper, line by line, and record the image. After each sweep the paper moves up a line automatically.

• FACSIMILE pictures are being broadcast between midnight and six a.m. in various sections of the country by some of our leading broadcast stations. While the receiving apparatus for reconstructing the facsimile pictures is not being sold to the public just yet, many experimenters no doubt would like to try their skill at picking up some of these images.

The accompanying pictures and explanations will help the experimenter who possesses a little ingenuity of his own and who may have a phonograph or other apparatus which can be pressed into service for the purpose.

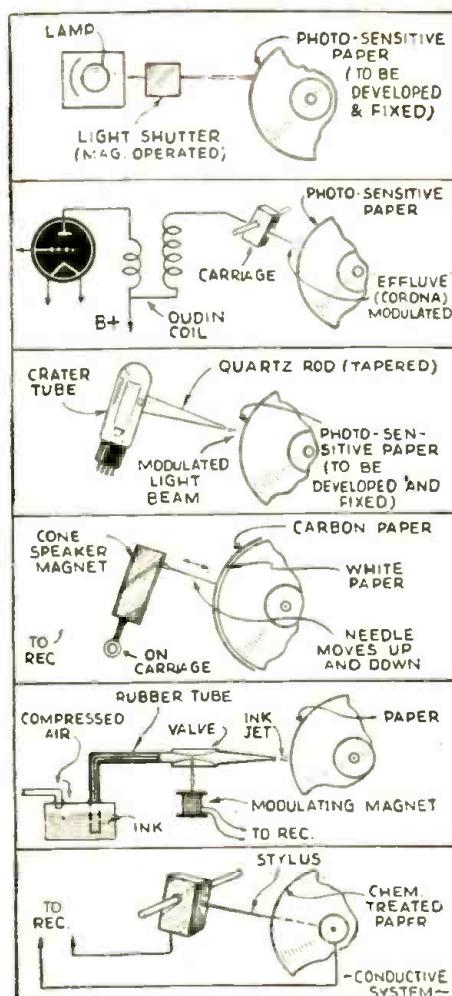
As explained in the last issue, in the article on facsimile, the Finch system of recording the image utilizes a dry chemically-treated paper, through which an electric current is passed to cause a line to be registered. As the various lights and shadows are traversed by the photo-electric cell at the transmitter line by line, the modulated current in the Finch receiver causes the recorded line to vary in width. With 100 lines to the inch it is easy to see that a very excellent facsimile reproduction of a drawing or photo can thus be reproduced. One of the older methods of causing fluctuations in the voltage of the recording current was to use a moist chemically-treated paper such as litmus. The trouble with the moist paper method is that the lines tend to spread and merge into one another and the sharpness of the image is thus spoiled.

One of the simplest modern methods of recording the facsimile message is that used in the RCA system; here the vibrating stylus needle is caused to press with more or less strength against a piece of paper backed up with a carbon sheet. When the signal is strong a darker impression is left from the carbon paper and when the signal is weaker, only a slight impression is left on the paper.

One of the accompanying drawings shows several methods which have been tried and which may whet the appetite of the experimenter to the extent that he may like to try some of them.

The A.T.T.Co. system of recording facsimile images utilizes a piece of photo-

HINTS for the FACSIMILE Experimenter



Various methods of recording the facsimile image are illustrated above. The final one, the conductive system, is employed by Finch. RCA uses the carbon-paper method.

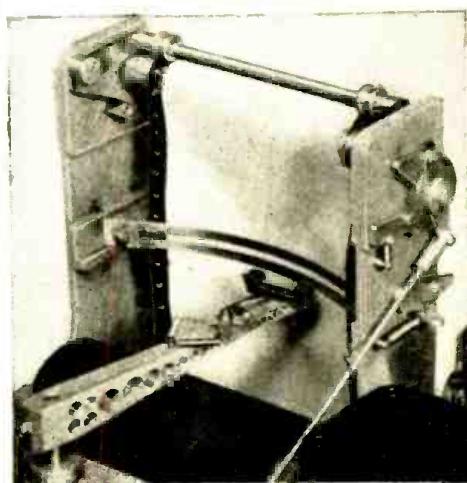
sensitive paper. A delicate magnetically-operated light shutter or "light valve," is placed in the path of a light beam from an ordinary projection lamp. As the fluctuating facsimile current is received, the light shutter opens and closes and causes a line of fluctuating width to be recorded on the photo-sensitive paper. Either the cylinder on which the photo paper is wrapped, or else the light shutter and its projection lamp element may be moved so that as many as 100 lines to the inch are traversed. In any event, the speed of the revolving cylinder or moving paper strip must be kept

in perfect step with that at the transmitter.

About ten years ago there were several thousand facsimile machines built and interesting demonstrations given of a picture transmission system in which the image was recorded on photo-sensitive paper by modulating a high frequency corona (spark) discharge. One of the diagrams herewith shows how fluctuations in the grid and plate currents of the last stage of a radio receiver caused the high frequency discharge from an Oudin coil to be modulated. The apparatus was adjusted so that the effluvia or corona glow discharge from the end of a needle on the moving carriage, caused a line of varying width to be recorded on the rotating photo-print paper. The travelling carriage with its corona electrode (which was spaced a short distance above the surface of the photo paper) was placed in a small light-proof box. The beauty of this system lies in the fact that the Oudin coil discharge is unipolar in character and proceeds to discharge from the single wire as the diagram shows. No return circuit is required and the experimenter does not have to worry about moist paper and blurred images. The new dry processed (chemically-treated) paper such as used in the Finch system, is not yet available to the public. With this paper a regular conductive system such as shown in one of the accompanying dia-

(Continued on page 111)

Close-up of the Finch recording head. Note the curved guide over which the stylus arm sweeps. The stylus holder is shown turned sideways. The paper rests against a curved backplate.



Mc.	Call	Mc.	Call	Mc.	Call				
9.617	HJIABP	CARTAGENA, COL.,	31.20 m. Addr. P. O. Box 37. 11 am.-1 pm. 5-11 pm., Sun. 10 am.-1 pm., 3-6 pm.	9.523	ZRH	ROBERTS HEIGHTS, S. AFRICA. 31.5 m., Addr. (See ZRK, 9.606 mc.) Daily exc. Sat. 11:45 pm- 12:45 am.; Daily exc. Sun. 5-7:30 am.; Sun. 3 or 3:30 to 4:30 or 5 am.	9.020	GCS	RUGBY, ENG., 33.26 m. Works N. Y. C. evenings.
9.615	ZRK	KLIPHEUVEL, SOUTH AFRICA, 31.2 m., Addr. P. O. Box 4559, Johannesburg. Daily, exc. Sat. 11:45 pm.-12:40 am. Daily exc. Sun. 3:20-7:20, 9-11:40 am., Sun. 4:50-30, 8-11:40 am.	9.520	HJ6ABH	ARMENIA, COLOMBIA, 31.51 m. 8-11 am., 6-10 pm.	9.010	KEJ	BOLINAS, CAL., 33.3 m. Relays NBC and CBS programs in even- ings irregularly.	
9.607	HPSJ	PANAMA CITY, PANAMA, 31.23 m. Addr. Apartado 867. 12 n. to 1.30 pm., 6-10.30 pm.	9.520	OZF	SKAMLEBOAEN, DENMARK, 31.51 m., Addr. Statsradiofonien, Co- penhagen., 2-6.40 pm.	8.967	VWY	KIRKEE, INDIA, 33.43 m. Works with England 1:30-3 am.	
9.600	RAN	MOSCOW, U.S.S.R., 31.25 m. Daily 7-9:15 pm.	9.520	YSH	SAN SALVADOR, EL SALVADOR 31.51 m., Addr. (See 7.894 mc.) Irregular 6-10 pm.	8.965	COKG	SANTIAGO, CUBA, 33.44 m. Addr. Box 137. 9-10 am., 11:30 am.-1:30 pm., 3-4:30, 5-6, 10-11 pm., 12 m.-2 am.	
9.595	HBL	GENEVA, SWITZERLAND, 31.27 m. Addr. Radio Nations. Irregular.	9.510	GSB	DAVENTRY, ENGLAND, 31.55 m., Addr. (See 9.580 mc.-GSC) 12 m.-2.15 am., 12.20-6 pm., 9.20- 11.20 pm.	8.960	TPZ2	ALGIERS, ALGERIA, 33.48 m. Works TYA2, near 2 am. and 4-5 pm.	
9.590	VUD2	DELHI, INDIA, 31.28 m. Addr. All-India Radio. 8.30-10.30 pm., 1.30-3.30 am.	9.510	HJU	BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA, 31.55 m., Addr. National Rail- ways. Mon., Wed. and Fri. 8- 11 pm.	8.841	HCJB	QUITO, ECUADOR, 33.5 m., 7-8:30 am., 11:45 am.-2:30 pm., 5-10 pm., except Mon. Sun. 12 n.- 1.30 pm., 5:30-10 pm.	
9.590	PCJ	HUIZEN, HOLLAND, 31.28 m. Addr. (See 15.220 mc.) Sun. 2-3, 7.15-9.25 pm., Mon. 8.15-9.45 pm., Tues. 1.45-2.40, 7-10.15 pm., Wed. 7.15-8.15 pm.	9.500	VK3ME	MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA, 31.58 m., Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia, 167 Queen St. Daily except Sun. 4-7 am.	8.840	ZM8J	S.S. AWATEA, 33.92 m. Steamer out of New Zealand. Saturday at 11 pm. Phones Australia early am. irregularly.	
9.590	VK6ME	PERTH, W. AUSTRALIA, 31.28 m. Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia, Ltd. 6-8 am. exc. Sun.	9.500	XEWW	MEXICO CITY, MEX., 31.58 m. Addr. Apart. 2516. Relays XEW. 6 pm.-12 m.	8.775	PNI	MAKASSER, CELEBES, N.E.I., 34.19 m. Works Java around 4 am.	
9.590	VK2ME	SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA, 31.28 m. Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia, Ltd., 47 York St., Sun. 1-3 am., 5-9, 9.30-11.30 am.	9.500	HS8PJ	BANGKOK, SIAM, 31.58 m. Thurs- day, 8-10 am.	8.765	DAF	NORDDEICH, GERMANY, 34.23 m. Works German ships irregularly.	
9.590	W3XAU	PHILADELPHIA, PA., 31.28 m. Re- lays WCAU 11 am.-7 pm., 10-11 pm.	9.500	PRF5	RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZ., 31.58 m. Irregularly 4.45 to 5.45 pm.	8.760	GCQ	RUGBY, ENG., 34.25 m. Works Africa afternoons.	
9.580	GSC	DAVENTRY, ENGLAND, 31.32 m. Addr. B. B. C. Portland Pl., London, W. I., 9.20-11.20 pm.	9.488	EAR	MADRID, SPAIN, 31.6 m., Addr. (See 9.860 mc.) 7.30-8.30 pm. Mon., Tues., Thurs., Sat. at 9.30 pm. also.	8.730	GCI	RUGBY, ENG., 34.36 m. Works India 8 am.	
9.580	VLR	MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA, 31.32 m. Addr. Box 1686. G. P. O. Daily 3.30-8.30 am. (Sat. till 9 am.) Sun. 3-7.30 am. Daily exc. Sat. 9.35 pm.-2.15 am.	End of Broadcast Band						
9.580	OAXSC	ICA, PERU, 31.32 m. Radio Uni- versal 6-10 pm.	9.460	ICK	TRIPOLI, N. AFRICA, 31.71 m. Works Rome, 5.30-7 am.	8.700	HKV	BOGOTA, COLOM8IA, 34.46 m. Tues. and Fri. 7-7.20 pm.	
9.570	KZRM	MANILA, P. I., 31.35 m. Addr. Erlanger & Galinger. Box 283. 4.30-6 pm., 5-9 am., Sun 4-10 am.	9.445	HCODA	GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, 31.77 m. Irregularly till 10.40 pm.	8.860	GBC	RUGBY, ENG., 34.56 m. Works ships irregularly.	
9.570	WIXK	SPRINGFIELD, MASS., 31.35 m. Addr. Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. Relays WBZ 6 am. to 12 m. Sun. 7 am.-12 m.	9.428	COCH	HAVANA, CUBA, 31.8 m., Addr. 2 B St., Vedado. 7 am.-1 am.	8.665	W2XGB	CAMAGUEY, CUBA, 34.64 m. Addr. Finlay No. 3 Altos. 5.30- 6.30, 8-11 pm., daily except Sat. and Sun.	
9.570	TPBII	PARIS, FRANCE, 31.35 m. Addr. (See 15.245 mc.) 1-3 am., 10.15 am.-5 pm.	9.415	PLV	BANDOENG, JAVA, 31.87 m. Works Holland 5.30-9 am.	8.580	YNPR	HICKSVILLE, N. Y., 34.64 m., Addr. Press Wireless, Mon. to Fri. News at 9 am. and 5 pm.	
9.560	DJA	BERLIN, GERMANY, 31.38 m. Addr. Broadcasting House. 12.05- 11 am., 4.50-10.45 pm.	9.380	-	TANANARIVE, MADAGASCAR, 31.48 m., Addr. Le Directeur des PTT, Radio Tananarive, Adminis- tration PTT. 12.30-12.45, 3.30-4.30, 10.11 am.	8.560	WOO	MANAGUA, NICARAGUA, 34.92 m. Radiodifusora Pilot.	
9.550	W2XAD	SCHENECTADY, N. Y., 31.41 m. General Electric Co., 7.30 pm.- 12 m.	9.355	HCIETC	QUITO, ECUADOR, 32.05 m., Addr. Teatro Bolivar, Thurs. un- til 9.30 pm.	8.380	IAC	OCEAN GATE, N. J., 35.05 m. Works ships irregularly.	
9.550	OLR3A	PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 31.41 m. (See 11.840 mc.) 12.55- 4.40 pm.	9.345	HBL	GENEVA, SWITZERLAND, 32.08 m., Addr. Radio Nations Fri. 7:15- 8:30 p.m., 6:45-8 p.m.	8.185	PSK	RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, 36.65 m. Irregularly.	
9.550	XEFT	VERA CRUZ, MEX., 31.41 m. 11.30 am.-4 pm., 7 pm.-12 m.	9.330	CGA4	DRUMMONDVILLE, CANADA, 32.15 m. Works England irreg.	8.036	CNR	RABAT, MOROCCO, 37.33 m. Works Paris irreg. in afternoons.	
9.550	YDB	SOERABAJA, JAVA, 31.41 m. Addr. N.I.R.O.M. Daily exc. Sat. 6-7.30 pm., 5.30 to 10 am. Sat. 5.30-11.30 am.	9.330	OAX4J	LIMA, PERU, 32.15 m., Addr. Box 1166, "Radio Universal." 12 n.- 3 pm., 5 pm.-1 am.	7.901	LSL	BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA, 37.97 m. Works Brazil at night.	
9.540	DJN	BERLIN, GERMANY, 31.45 m. Addr. (See 9.560 mc.) 12.05-10 am., 4.50-10.45 pm.	9.290	HIG	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 32.29 m. 7.10-8.40 am., 11.40 am.-2.10 pm., 3.40-8.40 pm.	7.894	YSD	SAN SALVADOR, EL SALVADOR, 37.99 m., Addr. Dir. Genl. Tel. & Tel. 7-11 pm.	
9.540	VPD2	SUVA, FIJI ISLANDS, 31.45 m. Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia, Ltd. 5.30-7 am.	9.280	HC2CW	GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, 32.31 m., 11.30 am.-12.30 p.m., 8-11 pm.	7.870	HCIRB	QUITO, ECUADOR, 38.1 m. La Voz de Quito. 9-11 pm.	
9.535	JZI	TOKYO, JAPAN, 31.46 m. Addr. (See 11.800, JZJ) 12.30-1.30 am., 2.30-4, 4.30-5.30 pm.	9.280	GCB	RUGBY, ENGLAND, 32.33 m. Works Canada and Egypt eve- nings and afternoons.	7.860	SUX	ABOU ZABAL, EGYPT, 38.17 m. Works with Europe, 4-6 pm.	
9.535	H89D	ZURICH, SWITZERLAND, 31.46 m. Addr. Radio Club of Zurich. Post Box Zurich 2. Sun. 9-11 am., Thur. 1-3 pm.	9.200	COBX	HAVANA, CUBA, 32.59 m. Addr. San Miguel 194, Altos. Relays CMBX 7 am.-12 m.	7.854	HC2JSB	GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, 38.2 m. Evenings to 11 pm.	
9.530	W2XAF	SCHENECTADY, N. Y., 31.48 m. Addr. General Electric Co. 4 pm.-12 m.	9.180	ZSR	KLIPHEUVEL, SOUTH AFRICA, 32.66 m. Phones London late afternoon.	7.797	HBP	GENEVA, SWITZERLAND, 38.48 m., Addr. Radio-Nations. Sat. 5.30- 6.30 pm.	
9.526	XEDQ	GUADALAJARA, GAL., MEXICO, 31.49 m. Irregular 7.30 pm. to 12.30 am.	9.170	WNA	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 32.72 m. Works England evenings.	7.780	PSZ	RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, 38.54 m. Phones 6-11 pm. irregularly.	
9.526	ZBW3	HONGKONG, CHINA, 31.49 m. Addr. P. O. Box 200. 11.30 pm. to 1 am., 3-10 am.	9.150	YVR	MARACAY, VENEZUELA, 32.79 m. Works with Europe afternoons.	7.715	KEE	BOLINAS, CAL., 38.89 m. Relays NBC and CBS programs in even- ings irregularly.	
9.525	LKJ1	JELOY, NORWAY, 31.49 m. 5-8 am.	9.125	HAT4	BUDAPEST, HUNGARY, 32.88 m., Addr. "Radiolabor," Gyalut. 22. Sun. and Wed. 7-8 pm., Sat. 6-7 pm.	7.680	YBZ	MENADO, CELEBES, N.E.I., 39.04 m. Phones PNI and Bandoeng. 5.30-7 am.	
			9.120	YCP	BALIKPAPAN, DUTCH BORNEO. 32.88 m. Phones Bandoeng 5.30- 7.30 am.	7.626	RIM	TACHKENT, U.S.S.R., 39.34 m. Works with Moscow in early morning.	
			9.100	COCA	HAVANA, CUBA, 32.95 m., Addr. Galiano No. 102. Relays CMCA 9 am.-12 m.	7.610	KWX	DIXON, CAL., 39.42 m. Works with Hawaii, Philippines, Java and Japan, nights.	
			9.060	TFK	REYKJAVIK, ICELAND, 33.11 m. Works London afternoons.	7.560	FZE9	DJIBOUTI, FRENCH SOMALI- LAND. 39.66 m. Phones Paris early am.	
			9.030	TYA2	PARIS, FRANCE. 33.2 m. Works TPZ2 near 2 am. and 4-5 pm.	7.540	RKI	MOSCOW, U.S.S.R., 39.76 m. Re- lays RAN 7.9-15 pm. Works RIM early am.	
			9.020	COBZ	HAVANA, CUBA, 33.26 m., Radio Salas Addr. P. O. Box 866, 7:45 am.-12:10 am. Irreg. 12.30-2 am. Relays CMBZ.	7.520	KKH	KAHUKO, HAWAII, 39.87 m. Works with Dixon and broadcasts irregularly nights.	

(Continued on page 92)

All Schedules Eastern Standard Time

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION

Question Box

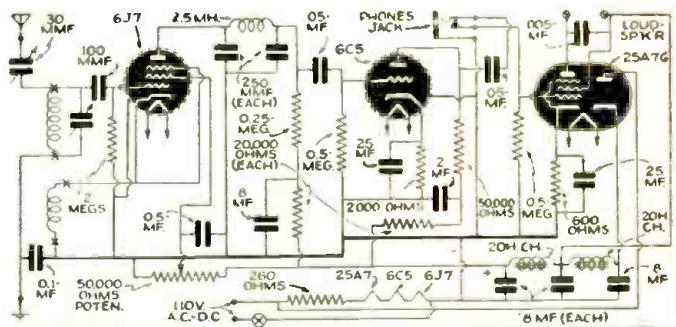
A fee of 25c (stamps, coin or money order) is charged for letters that are answered by mail. This fee includes only hand-drawn schematics. We cannot furnish full-size working drawings or picture layouts. Letters not accompanied by 25c will be answered on this page. Questions involving considerable research will be quoted upon request. Names and addresses should be clearly printed on each letter.

?

A.C.-D.C. RECEIVER

I wish to build a 3-tube A.C.-D.C. receiver which will tune from 10 to 550 meters, using 4-prong plug-in coils. Please publish a suitable diagram for this receiver.—C. Norman, Montreal, Can.

A. A receiver employing a regenerative detector, two stages of audio and a power rectifier should meet your requirements. We have illustrated such a circuit employing a 6J7 as regenerative detector, a 6C5 as first audio and a 25A7G as second audio and rectifier. Regeneration is by means of electron coupling through feedback in the cathode circuit of the detector. A headphone jack is also provided in the output of the first A.F. stage. The impedance of the output transformer for the loudspeaker should be 4500 ohms to properly match to the 25A7G tube.

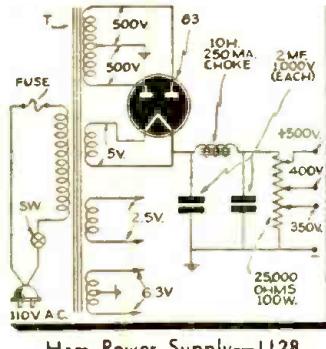


A 3-Tube A.C.-D.C. Receiver—1127

?

POWER-SUPPLY FOR HAM TRANSMITTER

I would like to build a power supply for my transmitter, capable of delivering about 500 volts at a drain of 250 ma. Taps should also be available for taking off 400 and 350 volts. There should be separate filament windings of 2.5 and 6.3 volts.—Douglas Hawthorne, Chicago, Ill.



Ham Power Supply—1128

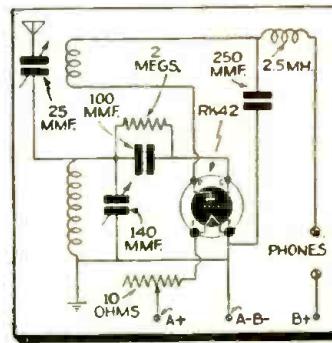
A. The circuit of a suitable power supply is shown using an 83 as a rectifier tube, a single heavy duty choke and two oil-filled paper condensers in the filter. The 25.000 ohm bleeder is equipped with sliders so that the required voltages may be obtained by suitable adjustment with a voltmeter. It is important that the power transformer and choke be capable of handling the desired output current.

?

CURING INSTABILITY

In operating my regenerative short-wave receiver, several troubles are apparent. First of all the receiver frequently motor-boats, and secondly when I bring the detector up to the regeneration point a severe howling is heard. What can I do about this?—Aaron O'Brien, New York.

A. We have prepared a special diagram showing some of the steps which may be taken to eliminate trouble of this kind. Motor-boating is generally caused by insufficient decoupling in the plate circuits of the audio and detector stages of a receiver. The use of a decoupling resistance and a by-pass condenser of suitable size will almost invariably cure motor-boating. Note that in the plate of the detector and A.F. stage decoupling resistances and by-pass condensers are shown. In the case of the detector, decoupling may be a 50.000 ohm resistor and a 4-8 mf. by-pass condenser. In the first A.F. stage the decoupling resistor shown has a value of 25.000 ohms and the by-pass condenser a value of 4 mf. Different values of condensers and resistors should be experimented with at these points. The resistance values may range from 5.000 to 75.000 ohms and the by-pass values may range from .5 mf. to 8 mf. Note that the voltage supplied to the screen grid of the detector tube through the 50.000 ohm potentiometer also has a decoupling circuit. This will be found very helpful in reducing the howling tendency when attempting to bring the detector to the oscillation point. The other point to be noted is the use of two different R.F. chokes in the plate of the detector. These should be connected in series. The plate load for the detector may be either a resistor of .25 meg. as shown, or preferably a 700 henry choke as shown by the dotted lines, shunted by the .25 meg. resistor.



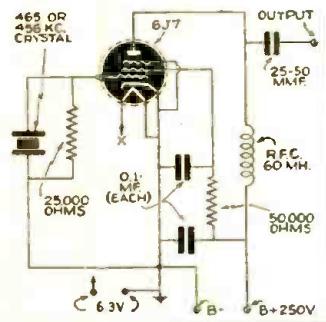
1 Tube RK42 Set—1130

?

RK-42 SET

Will you please publish a diagram of a 1-tube receiver using an RK-42 tube?—Katherine York, Kansas City, Mo.

A. We have sketched the circuit you require. Note that the RK42 requires only 1½ volt filament potential with a drain of 60 ma. Ordinary 4-prong plug-in coils may be used with this set. The plate voltage may be anywhere from 45 to 90 volts. The filament supply is a 1½ volt dry cell. The rheostat is necessary to protect the tube's filament when using a new dry cell.



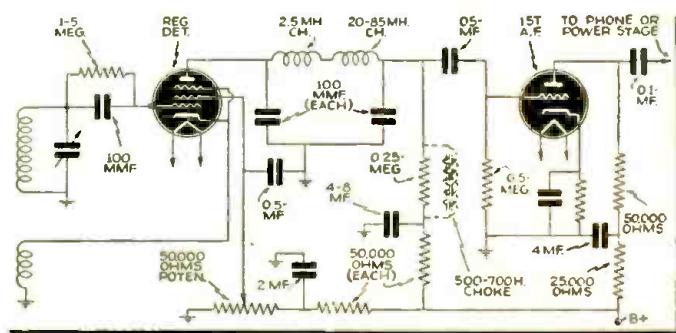
Crystal Oscillator—1129

?

OSCILLATOR

Will you please publish the circuit for a simple R.F. oscillator for aligning the I.F. stages of a superheterodyne receiver. The receiver employs a single signal quartz crystal filter so the oscillator must be quite precise.—Thomas Pickard, Cleveland, Ohio.

A. The diagram of a suitable aligning oscillator is shown. Note it is of the simplest type imaginable as no tuned circuits are employed. The quartz crystal from the receiver is used, insuring the generation of a precise I.F. frequency. There are no tuning adjustments necessary when using the oscillator. Simply install the quartz crystal from the receiver, turn the unit on and it will automatically oscillate at whatever frequency the crystal is ground for. The output is then connected to the grid of the first detector of the receiver and the alignment is carried out by means of an output meter, magic eye tube or R meter built into the set.



Curing Motorboating—1131

Mc.	Call
7.200	YNAM
7.177	CR6AA
7.100	FO8AA
7.100	-
7.088	PIIJ
6.990	XEME
6.980	KZGG
6.977	XBA
6.905	GDS
6.860	KEL
6.805	H17P
6.790	PZH
6.775	HIH
6.755	WOA
6.750	JVT
6.730	HI3C
6.720	PMH
6.690	TIEP
6.672	-
6.672	YYQ
6.650	IAC
6.635	HC2RL
6.630	HIT
6.625	PRADO
6.558	HI4D
6.550	XBC
6.550	TIRCC
6.545	YY6RB
6.520	YY4RB
6.516	YNIGG
6.500	HIL
6.490	HIIL
6.470	YNLAT
6.465	YY3RD
7.200	MANAGUA, NICARAGUA, 41.67 m., Irregular at 9 pm.
7.177	LOBITA, ANGOLA, PORT. WEST AFRICA, 41.75 m., Wednesday and Saturday 2.45-4.30 pm.
7.100	PAPEETE, TAHTI, 42.25 m., Addr. Radio Club Oceanien. Tues. and Fri. 11 pm.-12.30 am.
7.100	GUADALAJARA, JALISCO, MEX., 42.25 m., Addr. Madero 210, La Radiodifusora del Pueblo. 9-11 pm.
7.088	DORDRECHT, HOLLAND, 42.3 m., Addr. Dr. M. Hellingman, Technical College. Sat. 11.10-11.50 am.
6.990	MERIDA, YUCATAN, 42.89 m., Addr. Calle 59, No. 517, "La Voz de Yucatan desde Merida." Irregular.
6.980	CEBU ISLAND, P. I., 42.95 m., Phones Manila near 4 am.
6.977	TACUMAYA, D. F., MEX., 43 m., 9.30 am.-1 pm., 7-8.30 pm.
6.905	RUGBY, ENG., 43.45 m., Works N.Y.C. evenings irregularly.
6.860	BOLINAS, CALIF., 43.70 m., Tests irregularly, 11 am.-12 n., 6-9 pm.
6.805	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, DOM. REP., 44.06 m., Addr. Emisoria Diaria de Comercio. Daily exc. Sat. and Sun. 12.40-1.40, 6.40-8.40 pm. Sat. 12.40-1.40 pm. Sun. 10.40 am.-11.40 am.
6.790	PARAMIRABO, DUTCH GUIANA, 44.16 m., Addr. P. O. Box 18, Daily 6.06-8.36 am., Sun. 9.36-11.36 am. Daily 5.36-8.36 pm.
6.775	SIH
6.755	WQA
6.750	JVT
6.730	LA ROMANA, DOM. REP., 44.58 m., Addr. "La Voz de la Feria." 12.30-2 pm., 5-6 pm.
6.720	PMH
6.690	TIEP
6.672	-
6.672	YYQ
6.650	IAC
6.635	HC2RL
6.630	HIT
6.625	PRADO
6.558	HI4D
6.550	XBC
6.550	VERA CRUZ, MEX., 45.8 m. 8.15-9 am.
6.550	TIRCC
6.545	YY6RB
6.520	YY4RB
6.516	YNIGG
6.500	HIL
6.490	HIIL
6.470	YNLAT
6.465	YY3RD
7.200	MANAGUA, NICARAGUA, 46.02 m., Addr. "La Voz de los Lagos." 8-9 pm.
7.177	SANTIAGO DE LOS CABALLEROS, D. R., 46.2 m., Addr. Pres. Trujillo 97, Altos., 5.40-7 pm.
7.100	GRANADA, NICARAGUA, 46.36 m., Addr. Leonidas Tenorio, "La Voz del Mombacho." Irregular.
7.100	BARQUISIMETO, VENEZUELA, 46.37 m., Radio Barquisimeto, irregular.
6.450	HI4V
6.440	TGQA
6.420	HIIS
6.416	YY6RC
6.410	TIPG
6.400	YVSRH
6.388	HI8J
6.384	VP2LO
6.380	YVSRF
6.370	T18WS
6.365	YYIRH
6.360	HRPI
6.350	JZG
6.340	HIIX
6.335	OAXIA
6.324	COCW
6.310	HIZ
6.300	YY4RD
6.295	OAX4G
6.290	HIG
6.280	COH8
6.270	YVSRP
6.255	YVSJ
6.243	HIN
6.235	HRD
6.220	-
6.210	TG2
6.205	YVSRI
6.200	HIBQ
6.200	ZGE
6.185	HIIA
6.171	XEXA
6.156	YY5RD
6.153	HISN
6.450	SAN FRANCISCO DE MACORIS, D. R., 46.48 m. 11.40 am.-1.40 pm., 5.10-9.40 pm.
6.440	QUEZALTENANGO, GUATEMALA, 46.56 m. Mon.-Fri. 9-11 pm., Sat. 9 pm.-1 am., Sun. 1-3 pm.
6.420	SANTIAGO, D. R., 46.73 m. 11.40 am.-1.40 pm., 5.40-7.40, 9.40-11.40 pm.
6.416	BOLIVAR, VENEZUELA, 46.73 m., Radio Bolivar.
6.410	SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA, 46.8 m., Addr. Apartado 225, "La Voz de la Victor." 12 n.-2 pm., 6-11.30 pm.
6.400	CARACAS, VENEZUELA, 46.88 m. 7-11 pm.
6.388	LAS VEGAS, D. R., 46.92 m., Irreg.
6.384	STE. KITTS, B.W.I., 46.96 m., ICA Service Labs, Box 88, Daily 4.4-4.45 pm., Sun. 10-10.45 am. and irreg. at other times.
6.380	CARACAS, VENEZUELA, 46.92 m., Addr. Box 793. 6-10.30 pm.
6.370	PUNTARENAS, COSTA RICA, 47.07 m., Addr. "Ecos Del Pacifico," P. O. Box 75. 6 pm.-12 m.
6.365	MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA, 47.18 m., Addr. "Ondas Del Lago" Apartado de Correos 261. 6-7.30 am., 11 am.-2 pm., 5-11 pm.
6.360	SAN PEDRO SULA, HONDURAS, 47.19 m. 7.30-9.30 pm.
6.350	NAZAKI, JAPAN, 47.22 m., Relays Tokyo 5-7.30 am. irreg. Phones ships early am.
6.340	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 47.32 m. Sun. 7.40-10.40 am., daily 12.10-1.10 pm., Tues. and Fri. 8.10-10.10 pm.
6.335	ICA, PERU, 47.33 m., Addr. La Voz de Chiclayo, Casilla No. 9. 8-11 pm.
6.324	HAVANA, CUBA, 47.4 m., Addr. La Voz de las Antillas, P. O. Box 130. 6.55 am.-1 am. Sun. 10 am.-10 pm.
6.310	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 47.52 m. Daily except Sat. and Sun. 11.10 am.-2.25 pm., 5.10-8.40 pm. Sat. 5.10-11.10 pm. Sun. 11.40 am.-1.40 pm.
6.300	MARACAY, VENEZUELA, 47.62 m. 6.30-9.30 pm. exc. Sun.
6.295	LIMA, PERU, 47.63 m., Addr. Apartado 1242, Daily 10-10.30 pm.
6.290	TRUJILLO CITY, D. R., 47.67 m. 7.10-8.40 am., 11.40 am.-2.10 pm., 3.40-8.40 pm.
6.280	SANCTI SPIRITUS, CUBA, 47.77 m., Addr. P. O. Box 85. 9-11.30 am., 12.30-1.30, 4.7-8-11 pm.
6.270	CARACAS, VENEZUELA, 47.79 m., Addr. "La Voz de la Philco." Daily to 10.30 pm.
6.255	CARACAS, VENEZUELA, 47.18 m.
6.243	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 48 m., Addr. "La Voz del Partido Dominicano." 12 n.-2 pm., 6-10 pm.
6.235	LA CEIBA, HONDURAS, 48.12 m., Addr. "La Voz de Atlantida." 8-11 pm.; Sat. 8 pm.-1 am.; Sun. 4-6 pm.
6.225	VALERA, VENEZUELA, 48.15 m. 6-9.30 pm.
6.220	SAIGON, INDO-CHINA, 48.2 m., Addr. Radio Philco. 4.30 or 5.30-9.30 am.
6.210	GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT., 48.28 m., Addr. Dir. Genl. of Electr. Commun. Relays TGI Mon.-Fri. 6-11 pm., Sat. 6 pm.-1 am. Sun. 7-11 am., 3-8 pm.
6.205	CORO, VENEZUELA, 48.32 m., Addr. Roger Leyba, care A. Urbina y Cia. Irregular.
6.200	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 48.36 m., Irregular.
6.200	KUALA LUMPUR, FED. MALAY ST., 48.36 m. Sun., Tue. and Fri. 6.40-8.40 am.
6.185	SANTIAGO, D. R., 48.5 m., Addr. P. O. Box 423. 7 am.-5 pm.
6.171	MEXICO CITY, MEX., 48.61 m., Addr. Dept. of Education. 7-11 pm.
6.156	CARACAS, VENEZUELA, 48.71 m. 11 am.-2 pm., 4-10.40 pm.
6.153	MOCA CITY, D. R., 48.75 m. 6.40-9.10 pm.

Mc.	Call
6.450	HI4V
6.440	TGQA
6.420	HIIS
6.416	YY6RC
6.410	TIPG
6.400	YVSRH
6.388	HI8J
6.384	VP2LO
6.380	YVSRF
6.370	T18WS
6.365	YYIRH
6.360	HRPI
6.350	JZG
6.340	HIIX
6.335	OAXIA
6.324	COCW
6.310	HIZ
6.300	YY4RD
6.295	OAX4G
6.290	HIG
6.280	COH8
6.270	YVSRP
6.255	YVSJ
6.243	HIN
6.235	HRD
6.220	-
6.210	TG2
6.205	YVSRI
6.200	HIBQ
6.200	ZGE
6.185	HIIA
6.171	XEXA
6.156	YY5RD
6.153	HISN

49 Met. Broadcast Band

Mc.	Call
6.150	ZRD
6.150	CJRO
6.150	ZPI4
6.147	ZEB
6.145	HJ4ABE
6.140	WBXK
6.137	CR7AA
6.130	VP3BG
6.130	COCD
6.130	VE9HX
6.130	LKL
6.125	CXA4
6.122	HP5H
6.120	W2XE
6.117	XEUZ
6.115	HJ3ABX
6.115	OLR2C
6.110	XEPW
6.110	VUC
6.110	WP8
6.108	HJ6AB8
6.100	YUA
6.100	W3XAL
6.100	W9XF
6.097	ZRK
6.097	ZRJ
6.095	JZH
6.090	CRCX
6.090	ZBW2
6.085	HJ5ABD

(Continued on page 123)

All Schedules Eastern Standard Time

1-Tube Duplex—

A Sure-fire Beginner's Receiver

One tube acts as detector and audio amplifier in this set. Band-switch and dry cell operation are features.

• SHORT-WAVE receivers for the beginner have generally used plug-in coils rather than a system of coil-switching. The reasons for this were twofold: it was simpler to wire up only a coil socket and where several coils are close together, only one of which is in use, dead-spots caused by absorption appear on the tuning control. The latter is the more important. Recently, however, a special coil-shorting switch has been made available to the home constructor. This switch shorts out the unused lower frequency coils. When the lowest frequency coil is being used none of the other coils are shorted out. As higher frequency bands are switched in, the lower frequency coils are successively shorted, thus reducing absorption effects caused by the lower frequency coils. Around this switch has been built a rather novel one-tube receiver.

1 Tube Does 2 Things

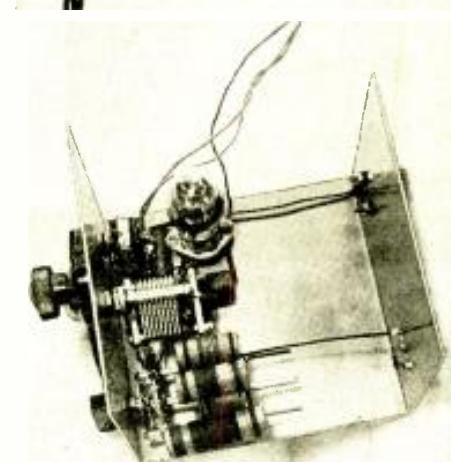
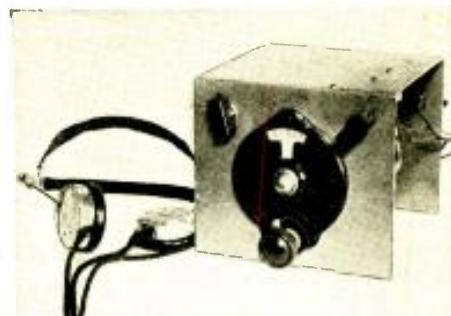
Only one tube is used, but this is a 1E7G, one of the newer 2 volt tubes. This tube is a dual pentode type. One section is used as a regenerative detector and the other section as a stage of resistance-coupled audio amplification. The detector is the old standby. Regeneration is controlled by a 50,000 ohm potentiometer, giving very smooth control.

In order to make construction as simple as possible, the front panel, rear panel and top was made of a single piece of aluminum.

This was bent to form a "U" shape as shown in the drawing.

The heart of the receiver is the special band-switch. A three-gang switch was used, switching one side each of the antenna coil, the grid coil and the tickler coil. The three windings of each band are all wound on one form. Three bands are used, giving a wavelength range of 180 meters to 25 meters. Although only one side of each coil is being switched, it is necessary to bring the common or unswitched terminal of each coil back to the switch. A separate terminal is provided on each deck for this connection, enabling the unused lower frequency coils to be shorted out. The adjustable stop on the switch should be set for only three positions. All three coils are wound on three-quarter inch bakelite tubing with number 30 d.s.c. wire. With one exception all coils are close wound. The highest frequency grid coil is space-wound to occupy $\frac{1}{8}$ inch. The tickler coils are spaced $\frac{1}{8}$ inch from the grid coils. The antenna coils are spaced $\frac{3}{16}$ inch from the grid coil. Coil sizes and connections are given in Fig. 3. All coils should be wound in the same direction.

Three pieces of No. 12 bus-bar were bent in a semi-circular shape and each fastened between the common shorting terminal of each deck and an unused terminal on the deck. The coils are then placed on these buses and the common connections soldered to the bus, drawing these leads taut; the



Front and rear of unique 1-tuber.

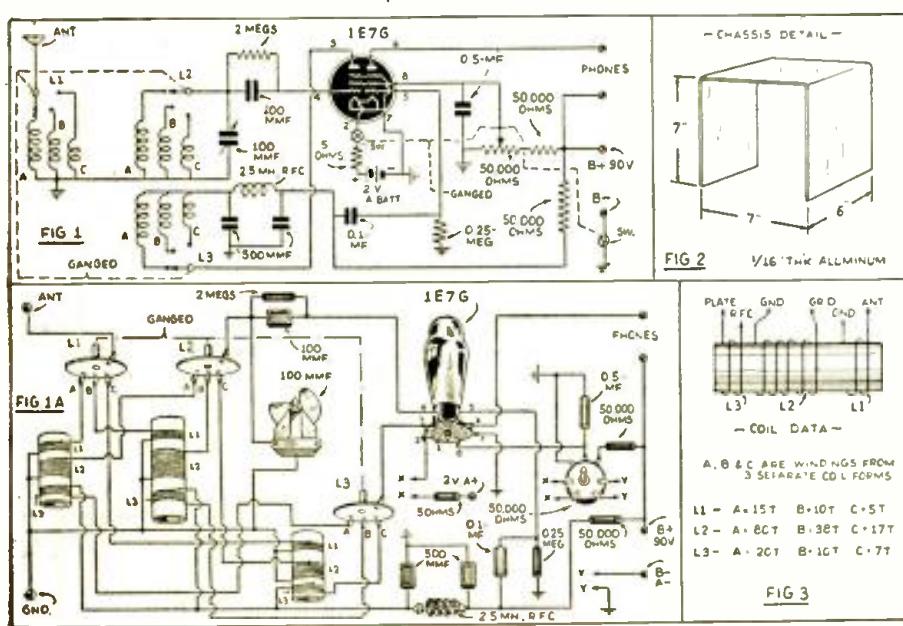
other ends of the coils are soldered to the switch terminals. Perhaps a better method would be to rivet tiny eyelets to the coil form, fastening the coil ends thereto and using small lengths of bus-bar as rigid connectors between the coil and switch.

For all-around work, a single-wire antenna about 100 feet long will give the best results. A number of foreign broadcasting stations were received with good volume, besides numerous amateur CW-telegraph and phone stations. Careful handling and skill, acquired with just a little practice, should enable anyone to get the same results. Tuning is comparatively simple, there being only one tuning control. The regeneration control in the upper right hand corner has a double-pole switch incorporated in it, thus allowing both "A" and "B" batteries to be disconnected when the receiver is not in use. The regeneration control is advanced in a clockwise direction until a faint plop is heard in the phones. This indicates that the receiver is oscillating. As the tuning control is varied, squeals will be heard, indicating that a station is being tuned in. Turn the regeneration control counter-clockwise slightly so that the detector stops oscillating and the station, if phone, will be heard clearly. If the station is a CW-telegraph station, the detector must be kept oscillating.

Connections to the batteries are by means of flexible leads. There is sufficient space at the back of the receiver to house the "A" and "B" batteries, thus making the receiver quite portable. For optimum results 90 volts of "B" battery should be used, although 45 volts can be used with a little loss in volume.

Although no regular band-spread has been incorporated, the excellent vernier dial provides ease in tuning. As a protection (Continued on page 112)

Hook-up for 1-tube receiver.



Herman Yellin, W2AJL



Presenting Herman Yellin in person at the controls of his de luxe superhet receiver. Actual tests have shown that this set delivers the goods, not only for high selectivity and comfortable band-spread, but also for fine DX!

● IN recent years the amateur bands have become so crowded that it is hopeless to attempt to consistently pull in distant stations with the ordinary type of short-wave receiver. The necessity for a more efficient and effective receiver has given birth to the communications type of receiver. Many such receivers have been described in magazines and numerous others have been offered to the public by radio companies specializing in this field. Lately the writer decided that a new receiver was a necessity, if it was desired to continue amateur operation. Because it was considered more in keeping with amateur traditions to construct one than to buy one ready made, plans were at once started for a communications receiver that would gibe with our own ideas on the subject.

Features of the Receiver

Our model would have a stage of R.F. with provision for using either a doublet antenna or a single wire antenna. The high frequency oscillator would be a 6J7 as an electron coupled oscillator injected into the No. 3 grid of a 6L7 first detector tube. A quartz crystal filter would of necessity be used in the I.F. stage. This then calls for the use of two stages of I.F. and since more gain than is ordinarily available was desired, it was decided to use one iron core transfromer, the others being regular air core units. All iron core units would undoubtedly have given enough gain to make the I.F. amplifier too critical. The transformers would be air tuned for greater stability of course. Another *must* is a noise limiter and this was to be of the new simplified type using a single 6H6 tube as second detector, AVC and noise limiter; all in one small envelope. Besides a separate beat frequency oscillator using a 6J7, and a 6C5 first audio, it was decided to use a 6N6 second audio stage. This allows loudspeaker operation on even the weakest signals. Provision was to be made for using either a magnetic speaker or a dynamic speaker. An "R" meter was also incorporated. This operates through the AVC, recording the strength of signals and facilitating the tuning in of phone signals. The receiver was to be mounted on a standard metal chassis 17" x 11" x 3" with a grey rack panel 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ " high.

As to results, well, it completely came up to our expectations. In the recent ARRL DX contest, despite the terrific interference from American stations, numerous foreign stations were heard and could be easily copied. This is due to the receiver's extreme selectivity and sensitivity. Although no quantitative measurements were made, in the opinion of a number of visitors to the shack, the receiver was the equal, if not the superior of many commercially built communications receivers.

3 Plug-in Coils Handled as a Unit

Unquestionably plug-in coils are more efficient than any type of coil switching available to the home con-

The 2AJL

Flexible Design

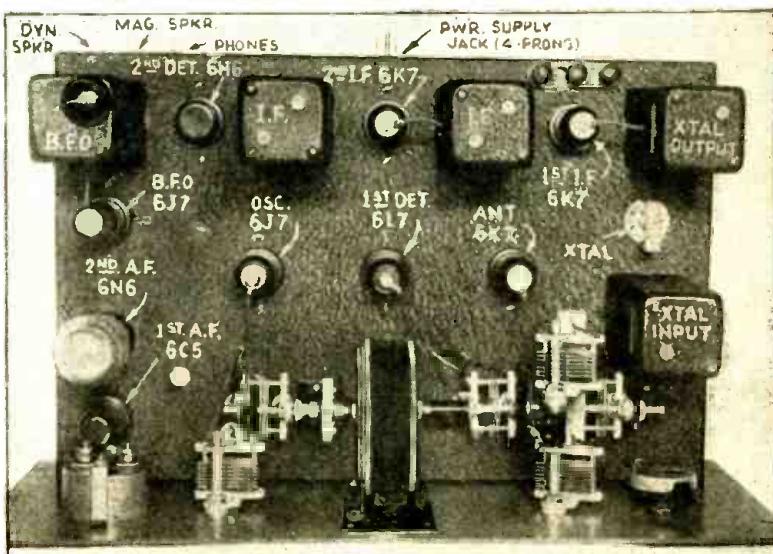
structor. This fact and the remembrance of the length of time necessary to change three coils and replace their shields when changing from one band to another determined the type of coil changing. This was to have the coils plug-in from the front panel and the three coils ganged together so that they could be handled as a unit. A description of this system will be found later on in this article.

The method of band-spreading is not new, having been used many times before. It consists of 100 mmf. band-setting condensers (C2, C8, C32) across each tuning coil and 35 mmf. tuning condensers (C1, C7, C31) across a part of each coil. This provides excellent band spread, the 14 mc. band covering 70 percent of the condenser rotation. The three tuning condensers are ganged and controlled by one vernier dial. The oscillator band-setting condenser is controlled from the panel, while the Detector and R.F. stage band-setting condensers are ganged together. In practice, the oscillator band setter is set so that the desired frequency range can be handled by the main tuning condenser after the R.F. and detector ganged band-setting condensers are brought into resonance with the oscillator control. This is indicated by maximum signal or a maximum rushing noise in the output. A little practice and experience will soon make one quite adept. If the constructor is interested only in the amateur bands and is indifferent to the intervening frequencies, air padding condensers can be placed in each coil. These condensers will replace the band-setting condensers on the panel. They should be set so that each band occupies the center portion of the tuning dial scale with a little extra dial scale at each end of the band. This makes band-changing quite simple and very rapid, besides simplifying construction.

Crystal Filter Optional

Incidentally, if one does not care for a quartz crystal I.F. filter, it can be omitted, at the same time omitting one of the I.F. stages. In this case, it will be well to use all iron core I.F. transformers. For the strictly phone man or the SWL, the receiver

Top view of the superhet receiver with beat frequency oscillator built in.



Fans and Hams alike will be pleased with this very flexible superhet design. It may be built with as low as seven tubes if the beat oscillator and crystal filter are dispensed with.

Superhet Receiver

Permits Building Set with 7 to 9 Tubes

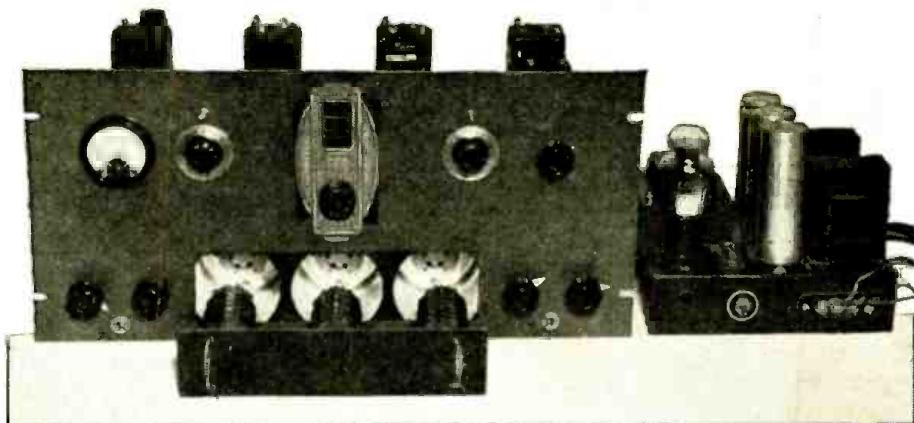
could do without the beat-frequency oscillator, although its inclusion will facilitate locating distant stations. More than sufficient volume is available with only the 6C5 audio stage, so if loudspeaker volume is not required the 6N6 can be omitted, too. In fact, most stations can be heard on a small loudspeaker connected in the 6C5 plate circuit. After reading these generalities, the reader will probably be interested in the constructional details.

Coil Assembly

To start with, the most important, and probably the most interesting, section is the coil assembly unit. As mentioned before, the R.F. detector and oscillator coils for each frequency range are plugged in simultaneously from the front of the panel. As

can be seen in the photos, there are three coil shields, $3\frac{3}{4}$ " high by 3" in diameter, mounted inside the chassis, with their openings at the front of the chassis. On the front of the chassis there are three $2\frac{1}{2}$ " holes, behind which these coil shields are mounted. The three shields are bolted together with one-quarter inch spacers between them and the three shield unit mounted on the chassis. This makes a very rigid assembly. A five-prong isolantite socket is mounted inside each shield. Use the $9/16$ " brass spacers that come with the sockets. The leads from these sockets are passed through small holes drilled in the shields. Use either very small grommets or protect the wire insulation with pieces of spaghetti where it passes through the holes. In order for the coils to be plugged into the coil sockets, it will be necessary to cut a rectangular hole in the panel. This opening should be $2\frac{5}{16}$ " by 9". This is not very difficult. First mark out the 9" x $2\frac{5}{16}$ " opening, placing it in the lower center of the panel, coinciding, of course, with the $2\frac{1}{2}$ " holes in the chassis. Now drill a series of small holes inside the opening so that there is about $1/16$ " clearance between the holes and the future opening. Using a cold chisel or fine saw cut out this opening along the holes. The final step consists of filing out the surplus metal so that the rectangular opening is of the required size.

The method of fastening the coils to the coil-holder is both simple and effective. Procure some round wooden plugs, $1\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter and about $\frac{3}{4}$ " long. Place one in each completed coil form so that the top of this plug is flush with the top of the coil form. Three small

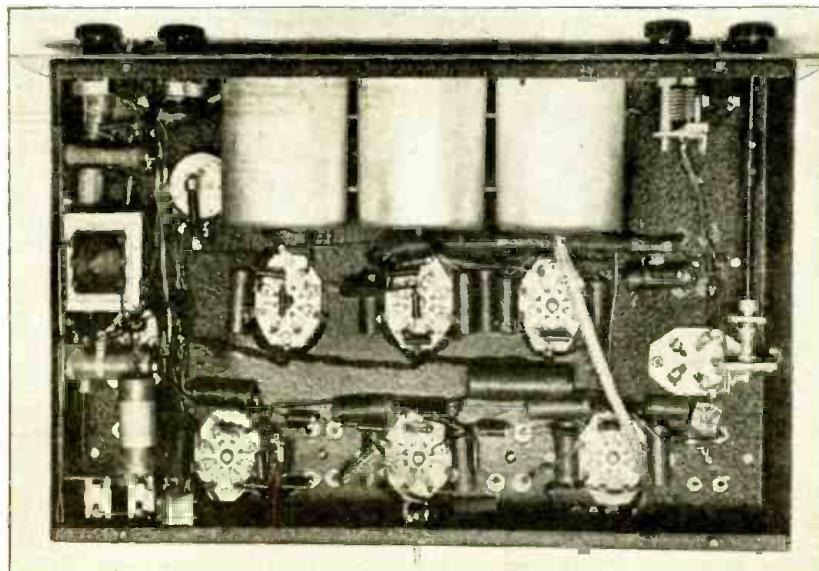


Mr. Yellin's superhet viewed from the front. "R" meter at left and main tuning dial at top center. Ganged plug-in coil is shown about to be placed in position. Power-supply unit appears at extreme right.

wood screws are used to hold the plug firmly in the coil form. The set of 3 coils is then placed in the coil sockets. The rectangular coil-holder, 9" x $2\frac{5}{16}$ ", when placed in the panel opening, will just touch the top of the coil plugs. It previously should have been determined approximately where the plugs will touch the coil-holder and then, opposite each coil plug, 3 small holes are drilled in the coil-holder. Now, with the coils in their sockets and the holder placed over the panel opening, small guide holes are drilled in the coil plugs and the coil-holder fastened down to the plugs with small No. 4 wood screws. Either special handles or small round drawer pulls should be placed at each end of the coil-holder. Figure 2 gives the dimensions for the handles used by us. If desired, a small graph chart can be placed on each coil-holder to carry the coil calibration. This gives the receiver quite a professional look.

As can be seen in the photos, the R.F., Detector and high frequency Oscillator tube sockets are mounted right in back of the three coil shields. This makes the coil leads very short, a necessity for successful ten-meter operation. The tuning condensers are ganged together and mounted on the chassis above the coil shields. The shafts

Bottom view of the receiver showing the three coil shields.

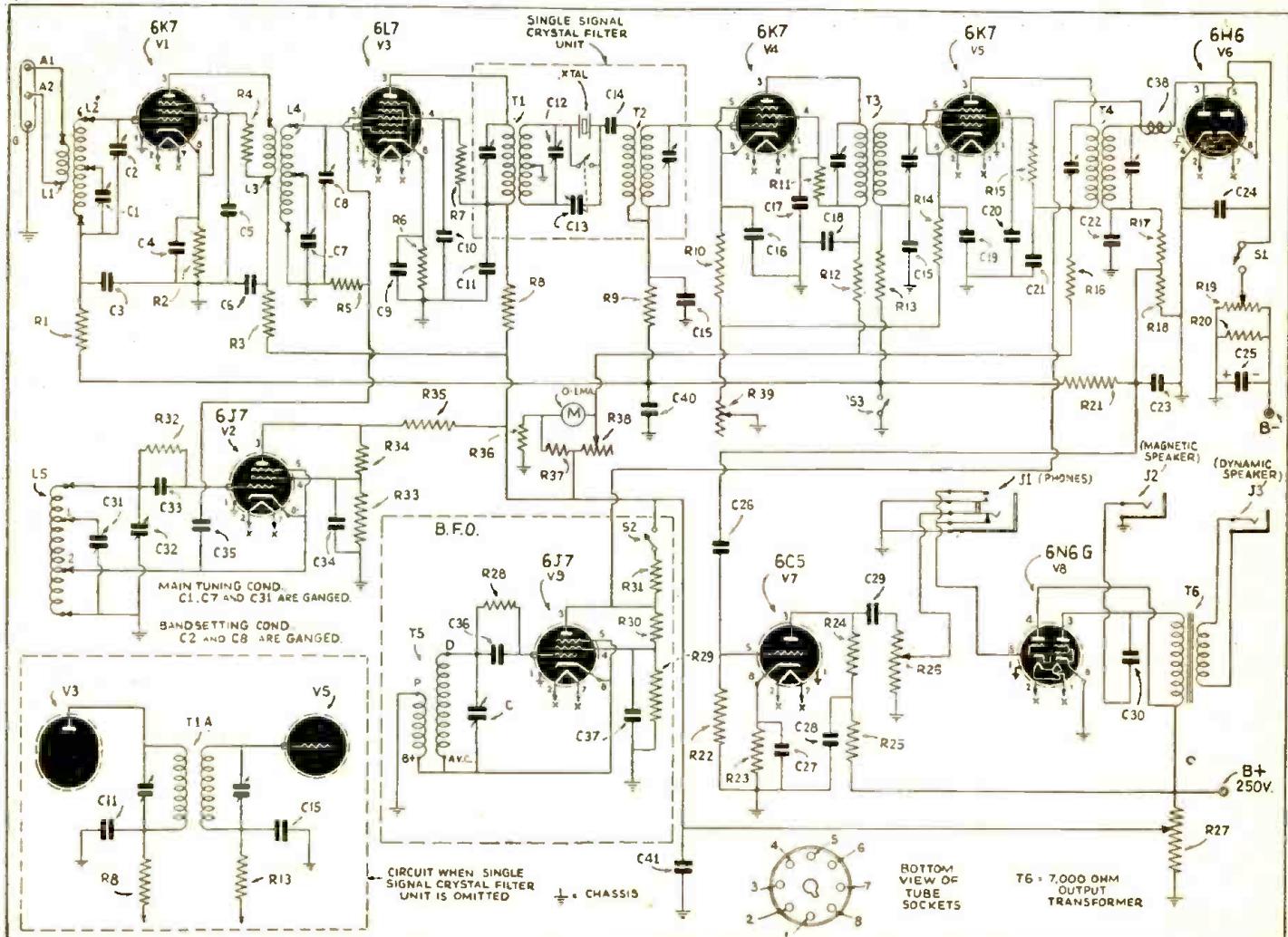
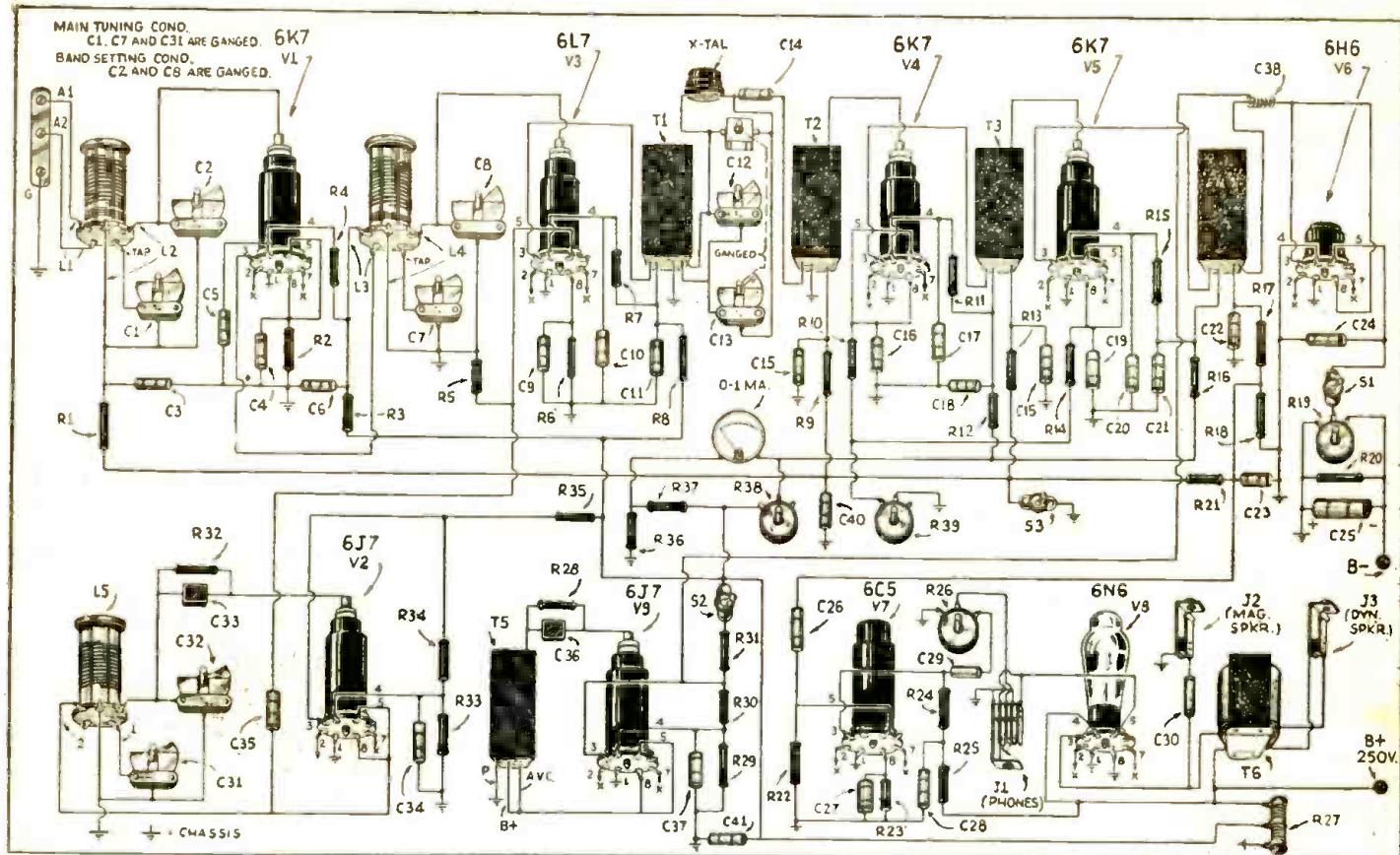


Turn Page for Wiring Diagram

of the condensers are parallel to the panel. Each condenser is mounted on a bracket 2" wide by $2\frac{1}{4}$ " high which also serves as a shield between the condensers.

(Continued on page 117)

Wiring Diagram for the 2AJL Superhet Receiver



"Seeing" with Electrons

Eric W. Leaver

Television Stepping-Stones

● SEVERAL years ago, De Broglie published a theory which stated that matter is fundamentally wave-like in nature. The wave-like nature of the electron is now an established fact due to the researches of Davisson, Germer, G. P. Thomson and others. It has been found that electrons can be reflected, refracted, and diffracted just as light can, although their wavelengths are many times smaller than that of light. In fact, the wavelength of an electron which has been accelerated by a potential of 150 volts is one hundred millionth of a centimeter or about one thousandth that of visible light. The wavelength of an electron decreases enormously as its velocity increases. For example, the wavelength of the electrons in a high voltage cathode-ray tube may be one ten thousandth that of visible light.

How Electrons Are Refracted

Just as light is refracted when it passes through a region having a high refractive index, so electrons are refracted when they pass through a region of varying electrostatic or magnetic fields. In fact, electrode systems can be easily constructed which diverge or converge beams of electrons just as lenses diverge or converge beams of light. The exact action of an electrode system depends upon its arrangement and upon the potentials that are applied to its various components. For example, if a beam of electrons passes through a small aperture in a large disc, it will be converged if the electrostatic field on the emergent side of the aperture is more positive than the electrostatic field on the incident side, while the beam will be diverged if the field is less intense or negative. Systems of rings or cylinders or a magnetic field such as that formed by a coil carrying direct current which is placed about the beam, act as converging lenses always, irrespective of the potentials applied or, in the case of the magnetic field, the direction of current flow.

Just as optical lenses form optical images of a source of light, so electron optical lenses form electron images of a source of electrons. This electron image can be converted into an optical image by placing a fluorescent screen in the image plane. The electron optical images may be many times smaller or many times larger than the source of electrons. Magnifications have been obtained by Ruska, which are as large as 12,000 times, while a magnification of 250 is quite easy to realize.

Distortion in Electron Optical Systems

The parallel between the two systems can be still further extended. The various aberrations such as spherical aberration, coma, astigmatism and distortion have exact counterparts in electron optical systems. Up to the present time, however, we

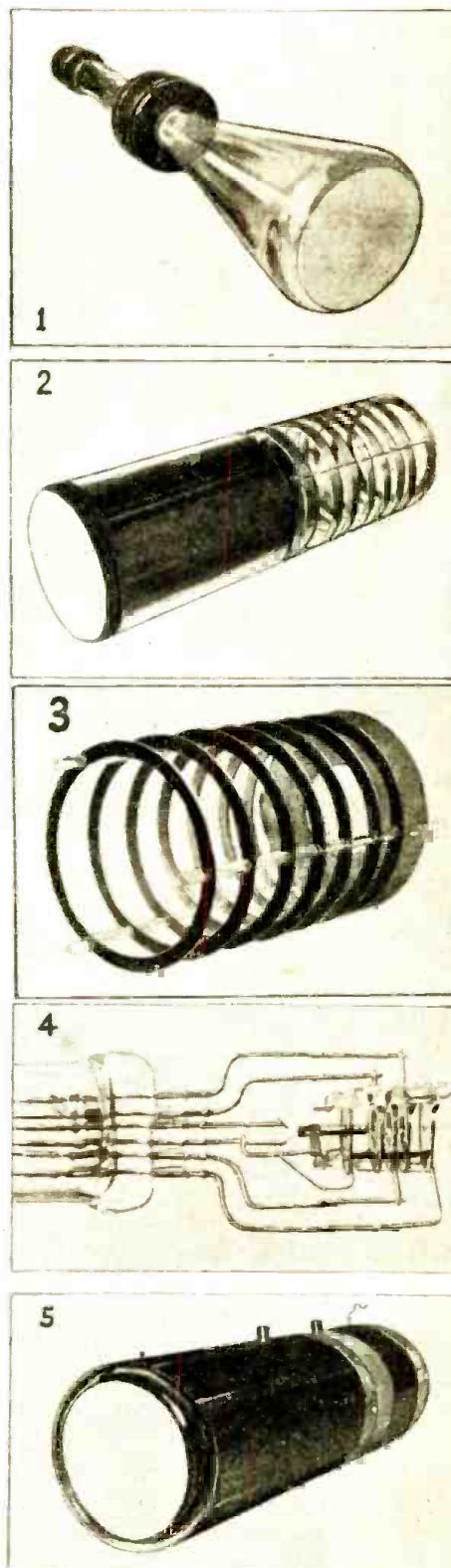
have not become as adept at compensating for these aberrations in electron optical systems as in the conventional optical device. Like the designer of optical equipment, the designer of electron optical systems tries to minimize the aberrations as much as possible and then uses a stop or diaphragm to limit the aperture of the lens. Our present knowledge only allows the design of electron lenses with comparatively small usable portions.

There is one aberration, however, which occurs in electron optical systems which has no counterpart in optics. Rays of light act independently of one another, but electrons are negatively charged, and so mutually repel each other. The aberration due to space charge or an accumulation of electrons increases with the number of electrons and their closeness to one another. For this reason, electron lenses are usually of the accelerating type, so that the electrons are removed as fast as possible and space charge density is kept low.

In spite of the present day limitations of electron optical systems, they possess fundamental advantages, great advantages that far outweigh the limitations and which encourage earnest and untiring development. One of the most obvious of these advantages is that due to the almost infinitesimal wavelength of the electron. As you may know, the resolving power of an optical system is inversely proportional to the wavelength of the radiation which it uses. Thus, theoretically at least, an electron optical system is capable of distinguishing the separate nature of two objects one thousand times closer together than if an ordinary optical system were used. Already these new systems have demonstrated a resolving power many times that of any conventional system. Thus, the structure of metals can be examined to a degree impossible by any other means. The metal can be caused to emit electrons or reflect electrons which can then be refracted by an electron lens and an optical image formed on the fluorescent screen.

Probably the greatest advantage possessed by an electron optical system is the fact that the electron intensity or image brightness can be amplified. The utilization of *secondary emission multiplication* allows the amplification of a weak optical image into a brilliant one, which may or may not be of the same size. This property obviates the fundamental necessity of a light amplifier. Not only this, however, it can act as a *frequency converter* as well. For example, if a photo-electrically sensitive surface is used as the source of the electron image, then either infra-red visible, or ultra-violet light can be used to cause the emission. The color or the light emitted at the fluorescent screen depends upon the screen material and so can be

(Continued on page 109)



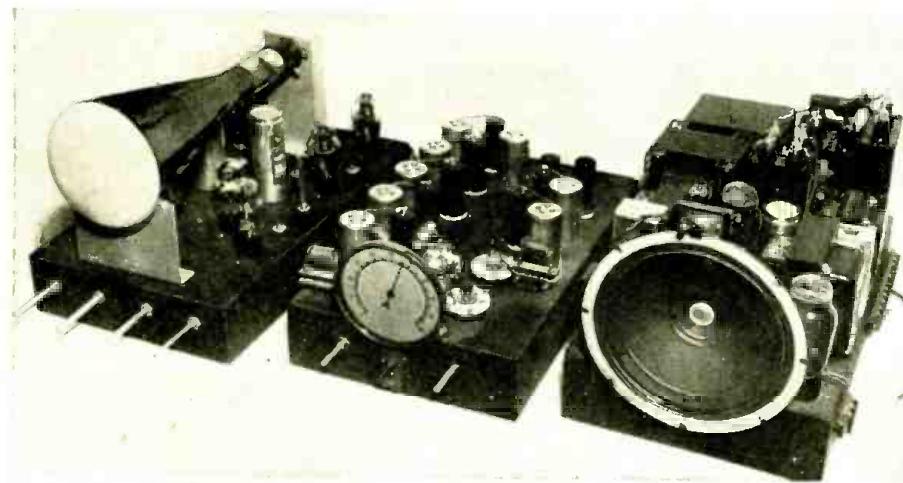
Beginning with top photo—television cathode-ray tube using magnetic focusing; experimental electron image tube; electrode system of electro-statically focused image tube; condensing electron lens system; experimental electron gun for use with magnetic focusing.

S.W. & T. 441-Line Television

C. W. Palmer, E.E.

TELEVISION IS STILL IN THE EXPERIMENTAL STAGE. THIS ARTICLE GIVES THE LATEST TECHNICAL INFORMATION ON THE SUBJECT. HOME TELEVISION WILL NOT BE REALIZED FOR SOME TIME TO COME.

Details of



Left to right—Cathode-ray tube and sweep circuit chassis—Sound and Image receiver unit—Power-supply and loud-speaker chassis.

THE construction of our television receiver has up to now consisted of the two radio receivers of special design which pick up, amplify and rectify the *image* and *sound* impulses transmitted by the several television broadcast stations now in operation, and the rather complex power-supply which feeds the receivers, the scanning or sweep oscillators and amplifiers, and the cathode-ray television tube.

In this part the most complex part of

the receiver will be described. This is the chassis which might be called the "video" chassis. It contains the vertical and horizontal sweep oscillators with their push-pull amplifiers which sweep the fluorescent spot back and forth across the end of the cathode-ray tube at a rate of some 13,200 times per second moving it at a constant rate of speed across and then *snapping* it back instantly to its starting point. This horizontal action is supplemented by the vertical motion,

which is down at a constant rate and then *snapping* back some 60 times a second, for the 441 line interlaced scanning that is standard at the present time.

In addition to the scanners or *sweep circuits*, this chassis contains the means of synchronizing the motion of the cathode-ray beam with the scanning at the transmitter, and the 5 inch cathode-ray tube which actually reproduces the visual programs.

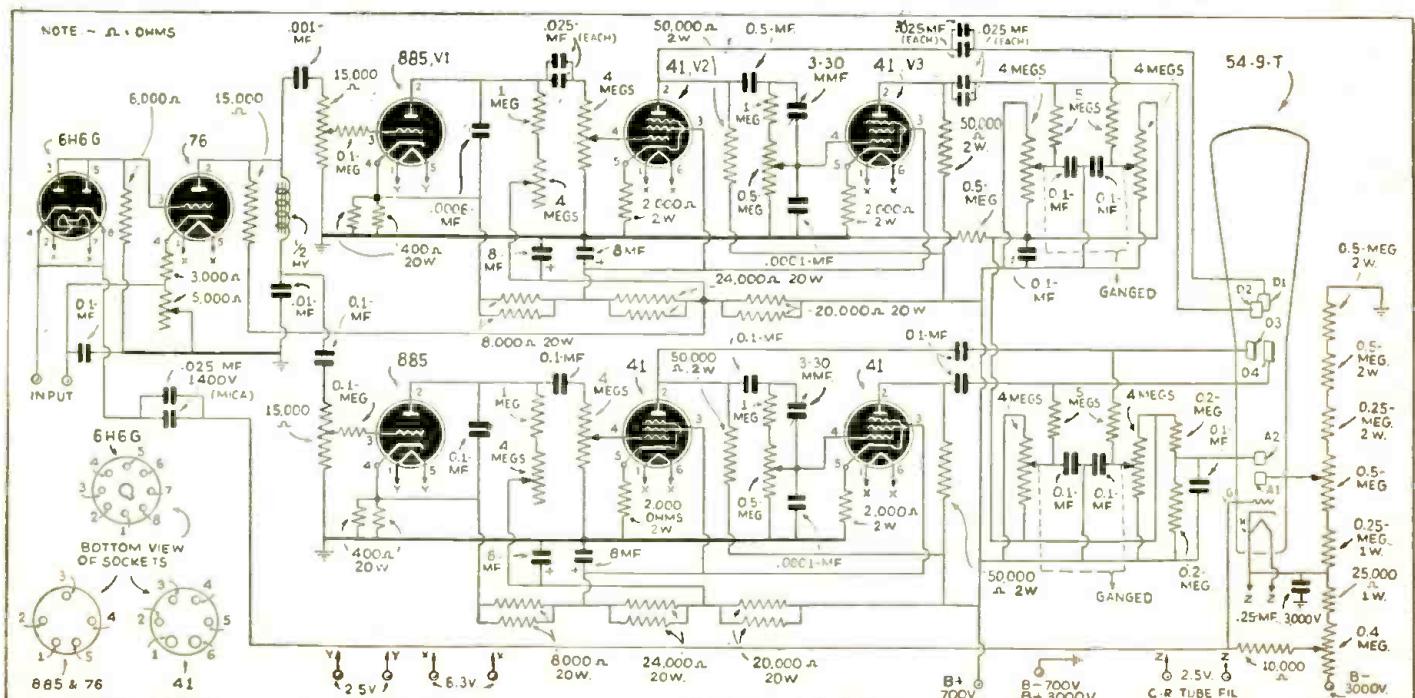
Electrostatic Scanning Used

Let us consider for a while the means whereby these actions are achieved. The Du Mont 54-9-T television tube, around which the receiver is designed, utilizes electrostatic scanning plates because of the greater simplicity and stability of equipment required to produce linear scanning (in other words, a straight-edged raster).

The saw-tooth oscillators are of the gas-discharge type and linearity has been preserved by using only a small portion of the charging characteristic of the condenser which controls the sweep frequency. This is practically linear as the bias on the gas discharge tube is small. The limited output of this tube is then fed through a push-pull amplifier which builds up the output to the required voltage for carrying the spot all the way across the end of the tube.

The push-pull amplifier used is of rather odd design as an examination of Fig. 1 will indicate. This push-pull amplifier—and in

Diagram showing vertical and horizontal sweep circuits and amplifiers, with connections to cathode-ray tube.



Receiver

Sweep Circuits

fact the entire basic video chassis was designed by Mr. G. R. Mezger of the Du Mont Laboratories, Inc. Certain fundamental changes have been made to adapt this circuit to the particular tube which we are using and the video receiver which we have ready for use.

The vertical and horizontal sweep oscillators and amplifiers are almost identical, except for the values of certain condensers, and thus it will be necessary to describe the action of only one. The use of push-pull amplification will permit twice the deflecting voltage obtainable from a single-ended amplifier for a given plate voltage, and in addition, both deflecting plates of the C.R. tube will vary reciprocally in potential keeping the average potential of both plates constant. This is a distinct advantage over the single-ended amplifier which causes one plate to vary above and below the other plate which is tied to ground.

The output of the gas discharge type 885 tube is fed to the grid of V2 through a resistance-capacity network which provides voltage control for V1 and input control to V2. The output of V2 is fed to one of a pair of deflecting plates of the C.R. tube. A portion of the output voltage of this tube is also fed through a resistance-capacity voltage divider, which provides the 180 degree phase shift necessary for push-pull action. This odd phase shifter also reduces the output signal of V2 by a proportion 1/mu to feed a signal of opposite phase and equal voltage to tube V3. The output of V3 is then fed to the second of the pair of deflecting plates mentioned. By varying the capacity and resistance of the phase shifter, the proper proportion of high and low frequency voltages can be obtained.

A balanced centering arrangement is used to permit the fluorescent spot to be shifted and to center the "raster" on the screen of the C.R. tube. This balanced circuit provides a double action, similar to the push-pull action of the sweep amplifier.

Synchronizing Circuit

The synchronizing circuit consists of a diode tube which is biased to operate only on the synchronizing peaks of the transmitted signal and a triode (76) to reverse the phase of the peaks for positive signal synchronization or discharge of the thyratron oscillators.

In order that this synchronizer may be used with any phase of synchronizing impulse which may be transmitted, the input to the synchronizer is taken from the same signal that is fed to the grid of the cathode-ray tube. Since in all systems in use to date, the synchronizing signal must be negative at the grid of the C.R. tube in order to blank out the return trace, a signal of this phase

(Continued on page 115)

The SUPER-CLIPPER!

An Outstanding Sensation with DXers!

New 7 Tubes! 7 Bands!

Receiver with BUILT-IN SIGNAL BOOSTER AND PRESELECTOR

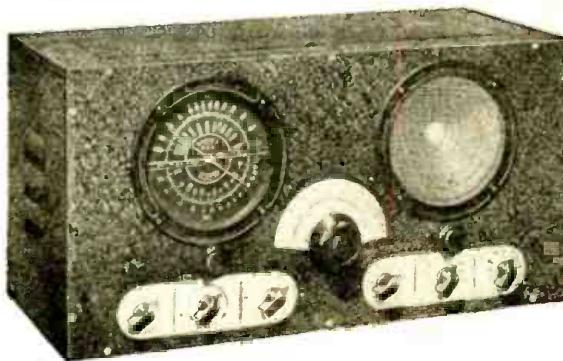
THE SUPER-CLIPPER HAS BEEN DESIGNED FOR DX HUNTERS. IT HAS ALL THE FEATURES YOU HAVE EVER ASKED FOR BUILT INTO A SINGLE, BIG RECEIVER WITH EVERY USEFUL CONTROL AT YOUR FINGER-TIPS.

UNUSUAL DX RECEPTION

The SUPER-CLIPPER guarantees you consistent foreign reception and goes further; you can expect the unusual in long-distance reception with this big record-breaking receiver. Big?—Yes, big in size and bigger in performance—19 inches wide, 10 inches high and 9 inches deep. Not crowding of parts on its large, well designed chassis; the result is a fine mechanical and electrical layout of this superb set. The SUPER-CLIPPER circuit utilizes both regeneration and super-regeneration combined with radio-frequency amplification. The tube line-up is: 6K7 R.F. Booster; 6J5 F.P.; 6K7 Ultra-high R.F. (separate channel); 6J5G Detector; 6J5G 1st audio; 6L6G Power output; 6A Rectifier.

A Few of Many Features

Built-in Signal Booster and Preselector which permits foreign stations to be separated and weak ones built up to loudspeaker volume. Covers same range as main tuner, and is tuned automatically with it but



may be switched out of circuit for stand-by tuning and local high fidelity reception. Calibrated reduction in wave length tuning, covering from 22 to .54 megacycles (13 to 555 meters). Seven overlapping bands controlled by bandswitch (NOT plug-in coils). Both mechanical and electric bandspread entirely eliminating critical tuning on weakest foreign stations. Separate bandspread and ultra-high frequency converter is used.

Two stages of powerful audio amplification with 6L6 beam power output.

Separate ultra-high Frequency R.F. channel (3 to 12 meters) using band coils and 6K7 R.F. amplifier. Separate antenna connection is provided for maximum efficiency.)

Six one-half inch dynamic speaker; Noise and Tone Control; Earphone jack, etc. The SUPER-CLIPPER has every worthwhile feature that you would like to have in your personal receiver.

The New 1938 Super-Clipper

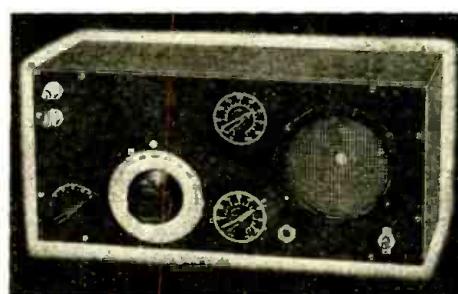
complete with 7 tubes, ready to plug in to any 110 v. A.C. line and operate \$29.75

Shipping weight 30 lbs.

NOT SOLD IN KIT FORM

The New U.H.F. CRUISER

Designed exclusively for RACO
by A. J. Haynes



A SENSATIONAL NEW RECEIVER FOR ULTRA HIGH FREQUENCY BANDS

RECEIVES:

- Television signals
- Long Distance 10 meter band
- Two way police
- The new 40 M.C. broadcast band
- Five meter amateur band
- News service spot broadcasting, etc.

The Cruiser is a surprisingly compact set measuring only 14" x 8 1/2" x 5 1/4" yet it is entirely self contained, including 5 inch dynamic speaker, complete A.C. power supply, stand-by switch, phone-jack, on output tube coupling of larger external speaker if desired, single or dual tuning, utilizing electrical bandspread only, and other desirable features developed during Mr. Haynes' long experience in the ultra-high frequency field.

U.H.F. CRUISER complete with 5 tubes, ready to plug into any 110 V. A.C. line and operate (shpg. wtg. 14 lbs.) Price \$19.95

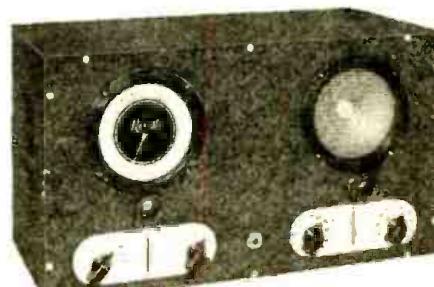
UNIVERSAL CLIPPER

A Low Priced DX Receiver that Pulls in Stations from All Over the Globe

Uses the new 25L6 low voltage beam power tube which makes possible high power output with an inexpensive A.C.-D.C. power supply operating from any type of 110-volt current. Here is the new CLIPPER circuit incorporated in an inexpensive receiver without sacrificing its distance getting ability. The same smooth, non-critical tuning; combined regeneration and super-regeneration; separate bandspread and ultra-high frequency tuning; detector; bandwidth control; tone separator; noise and tone control; 5 inch dynamic speaker; 3 to .553 meter tuning range; automatic earphone jack; in fact, all of the splendid features which make the CLIPPER circuit a tremendous success.

ASK THE MAN WHO OWNS A CLIPPER—LOOK AT HIS LOG!

COMPLETE KIT WITH ALL PARTS ASSEMBLED and wiring diagram; less only tubes and cabinet. \$12.40 unboxed



Black crackle finish cabinet 1.80

Matched set of five tubes 3.20

Wiring 2.90

UNIVERSAL CLIPPER: complete, with black crackle cabinet (20" x 10" x 9"); five tubes: 6K7, 2-6J5G, 25L6, 25Z0G; ready to operate, and one-year guarantee. Special Complete Price \$19.50

FREE CATALOG

RACO

RADIO CONSTRUCTORS LABORATORIES

136 LIBERTY ST. Dept. SWT-638 NEW YORK, N.Y.

QUOTES DIRECT-FROM-FACTORY PRICES

Kits, receivers, converters, valuable antenna information—everything you'd expect to find in a complete short-wave catalog—at prices astoundingly low.

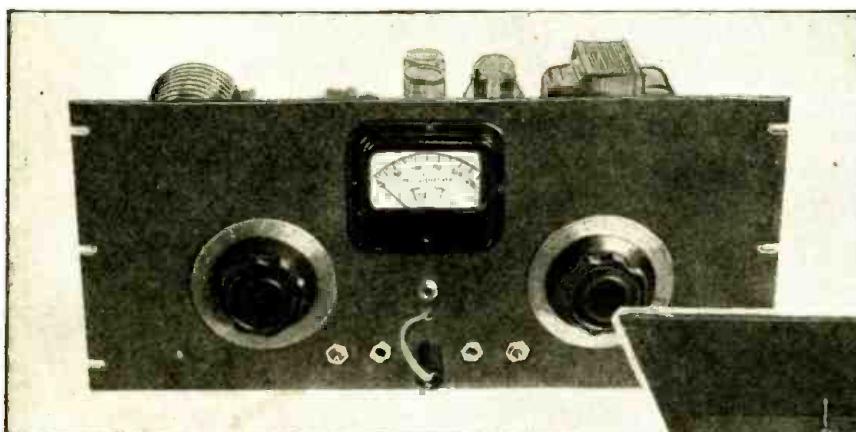
Write today for RACO'S LATENT SHORT-WAVE CATALOG—Illustrating and technically describing RACO'S complete line of long distance receivers.

Address Dept. SWT-638.



The HK-54 200 Watt

George W.

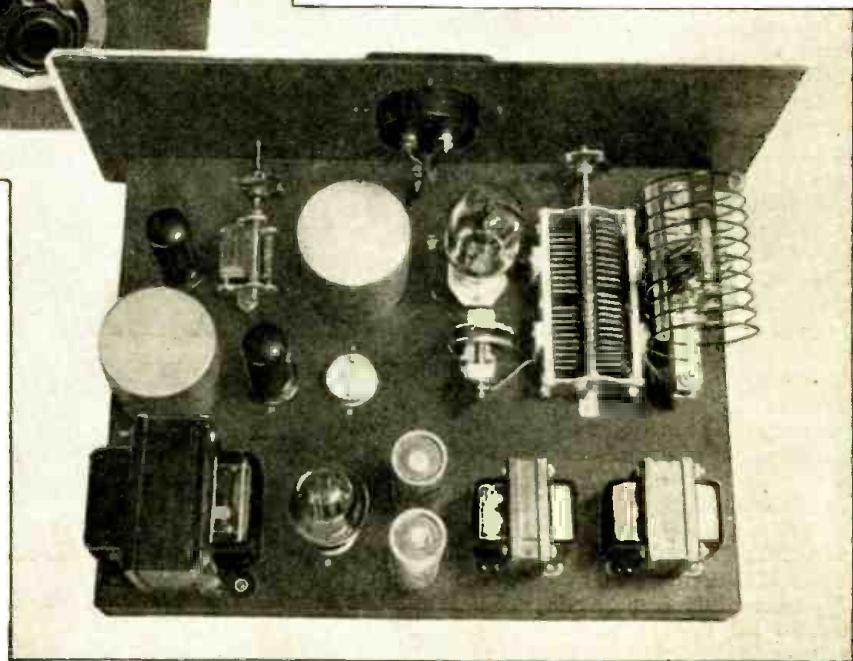


Note the "prof." appearance of this transmitter. Tests "on the air" proved that this job can step out and roll up some real DX. A top view is shown at the right.

● NOT so long ago it required a 2 quart bottle to pack 250 watts of R.F. Lately it seems that the "bottle" is getting smaller and the contents getting more powerful. At the moment we have a tube not much larger than the old 201A and capable of over 200 watts output. This tube is the new HK-54, a swell tube for the medium-power transmitter. The entire transmitter featured in this story was built around the new tube.

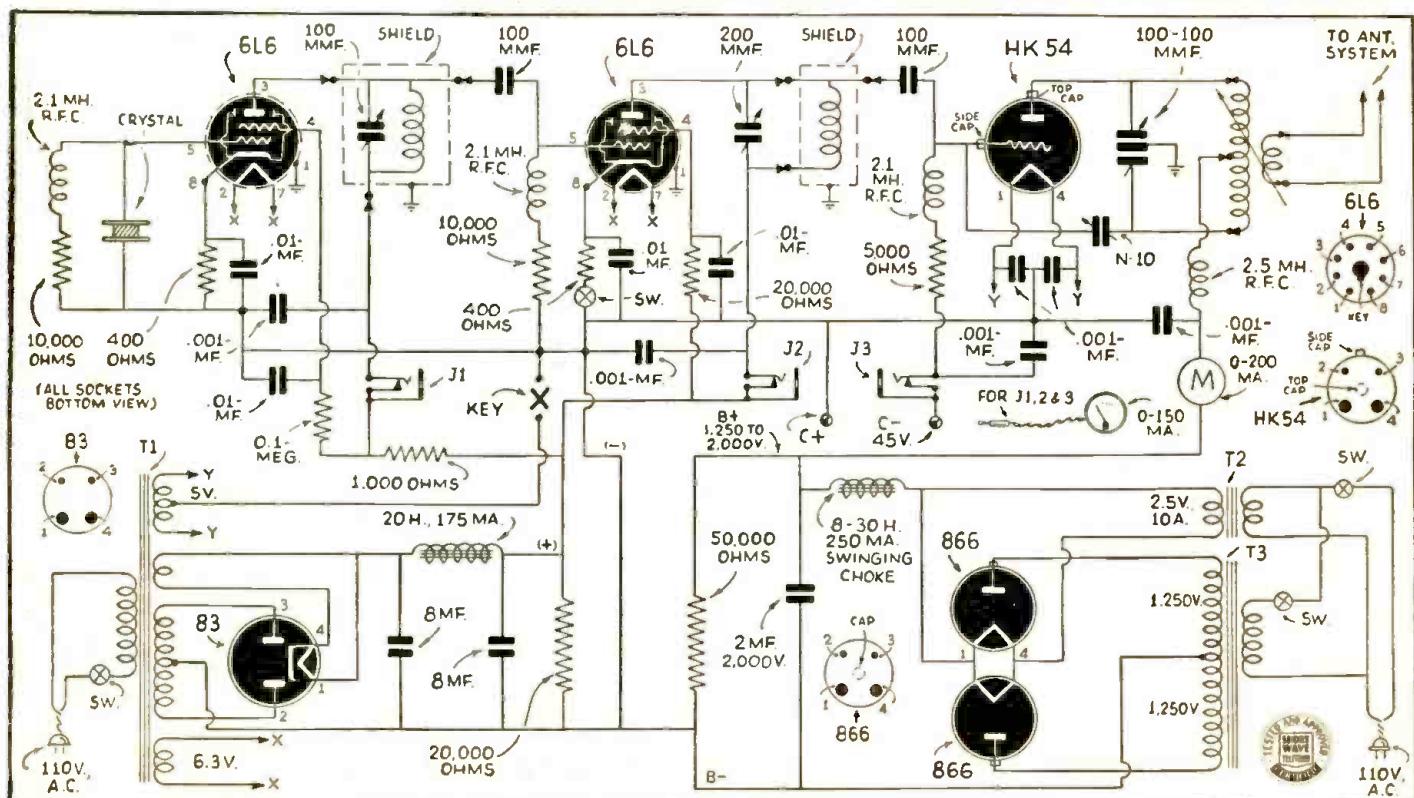
We have tried to keep the rig simple so that the "hero" of our project wouldn't be lost in a maze of apparatus.

Due to popular demand and economy, we have



used 6L6 beam tubes in the exciter stages. We also have kept the number of stages down to a minimum, knowing that it is just as economical to buy crystals as the other components, and it is a lot easier.

The hook-up for the 200 watt transmitter, using the HK-54 in the final amplifier, is shown below and can be followed by any Ham.



Transmitter

Shuart, W2AMN

This snappy transmitter should prove a delight to the Ham looking for a reasonably priced rig that can really step out. It uses an HK-54 tube in the final amplifier and a 6L6 crystal control exciter. Power-supply data is included.

Straight Tetrode Crystal Oscillator

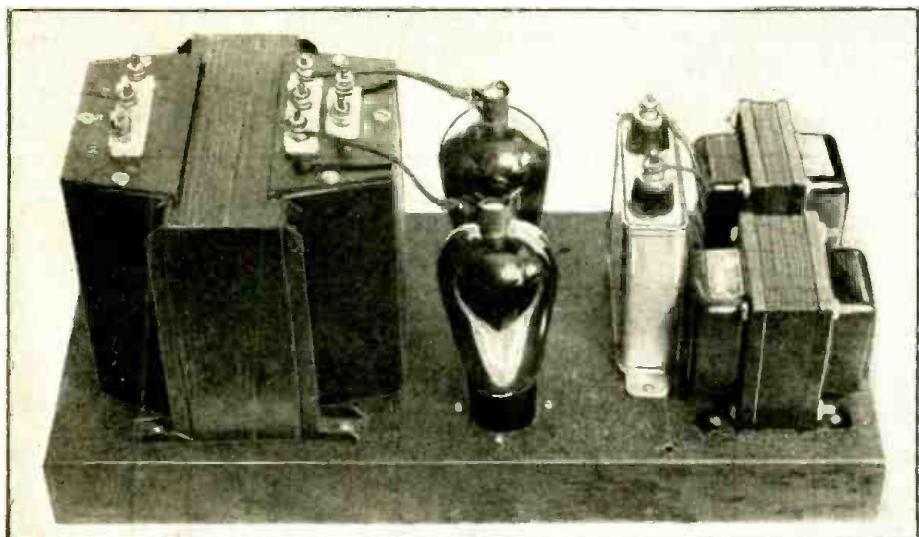
Starting with the diagram we find a straight tetrode crystal oscillator with no "fixings." This is followed by another beam tetrode buffer-multiplier, which drives the HK-54 final amplifier, and we mean "drive it." There is more than sufficient power to drive the final, not so much because of the great power output of the driver, but because of the really modest driving requirements of the 54.

Back to the oscillator—the plate circuit is tuned with a plug-in, tuned tank circuit.

tapped plug-in coil. For convenience and simplicity manufactured air-wound plate inductors are used. These are of excellent design and have a built-in variable link of just the right proportions. To vary the coupling it is only necessary to "probe" the link around to the proper position.

Chassis Layout Includes Power-Supply

In order to keep the size of the rig within the demands of a small shack we have included the low-voltage power-supply and the filament transformer of the 54 on the



The high voltage power-supply unit is illustrated above. It utilizes 2-866 rectifier tubes.

This consists of a 4-prong coil form and a small padder mounted inside, both are thoroughly shielded as can be seen in the photo. There is a complete tuned tank circuit for each crystal used.

The buffer-doubler plate coil is also shielded but the tuning condenser is mounted outside with a panel control. This is done so that two bands can be covered with a single coil. The condenser is large enough (200-mmf.) so that it is only necessary to swing it from near maximum to near minimum capacity to effect the change.

In order to further simplify construction we have employed capacity coupling between the driver and the final.

While some may disapprove of this method, it serves the purpose with no hitches. The final is conventional; it employs a split-stator condenser and a center

same chassis with the entire R.F. portion. The chassis is 17 x 13 x 2 inches and just the right size. Laying out the parts requires care; proper placement results in good stability. The power-supply components are, of course, along the rear edge of the chassis. Then in the "center aisle" we have, from left to right, the crystal, the oscillator tube and last, the oscillator plug-in tank unit. Along the front we have, right to left, the buffer 6L6, buffer tuning condenser, the shielded buffer coil and the rest is the final which is clearly shown in the photo.

The low-voltage power-supply delivers around 400 volts to the two 6L6 plates. This voltage is lowered in the case of the oscillator because the oscillator is capable of many times the required power output necessary to drive the second 6L6. Even with the 1000 ohm voltage-dropping re-

(Continued on page 108)

... for hundreds OF RESISTOR REPLACEMENTS

... up to 10 Watts

... No need to keep complete stocks of $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, 1, 2 or 3 watt resistors! No lost time or lost motion! Just carry a few IRC 10-watt fixed and adjustable Cement Coated Power Wire Wounds and you'll be prepared for hundreds of replacements—almost anything up to 10 watts. A small stock of IRC Type ABA Adjustable units gives you dozens of ranges. Simply set the adjustable slider on the exposed track of wire to tap off any desired resistance value up to the maximum range of the unit. Additional taps can be used to make one resistor do the work of two or more.

FREE! Write for the new IRC Resistor and Volume Control Catalog listing the complete IRC line for radio service, amateur, engineering and "lab" work.

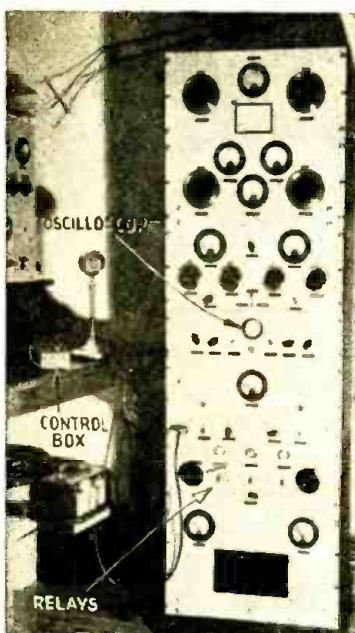
"They
Stay Put"



**INTERNATIONAL
RESISTANCE COMPANY**

401 N. Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa.
In Canada, 187 Duchess St., Toronto, Ont.

Push-Control for



Complete transmitter at station W2FHP, fitted with remote push-button control.

are all mounted on a bakelite panel $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 16 in. which is held to the steel front panel by means of strips of aluminum. The two are separated seven inches.

Before proceeding with construction details, it will doubtless be best to describe the function of the various parts of the control unit. Neglecting, for the moment, the remote control box, let us see what takes place in the circuit. The first switch to be

Every Ham dreams of building a remote control for his transmitter. Here is an effective one using a few push-buttons and relays. Incidentally it protects the rectifier tubes until they are warmed up.

• THIS concluding article will describe construction of a complete remote control system and an oscilloscope for use with the medium power transmitter.

The control system uses the same control panel that was shown in the last article. However, many additions must be made. The relays are all mounted on a bakelite panel $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 16 in. which is held to the steel front panel by means of strips of aluminum. The two are separated seven inches.

Neglecting, for the moment, the remote control box, let us see what takes place in the circuit. The first switch to be

operated is that marked "FIL" which of course lights all filaments in the transmitter. The yellow lamp comes on at the same time. Until this switch is operated no current can flow in any part of the transmitter. Along with the filaments, the heater element of "TU" which is the thermal delay unit, warms up. It is still impossible to operate any of the power transformers, even if the switches are closed. However, after an interval of 30 seconds or so, which gives the mercury rectifiers time to heat up, "TU" closes its contacts which in turn operate relays 1 and 2. The heater of "TU" immediately cools off so that should the power circuit be opened for any reason, high voltage cannot be applied until the heating cycle is repeated. This gives complete protection to the rectifiers.

As soon as 1 and 2 have closed, the transmitter is ready for immediate operation. Closing of the "HV" switch puts the rig on the air as both the high and low voltage transformers are energized when relay 3 operates. The red pilot light indicates this condition.

Wiring diagram of push-button control applied to medium-power transmitter described in the March issue.

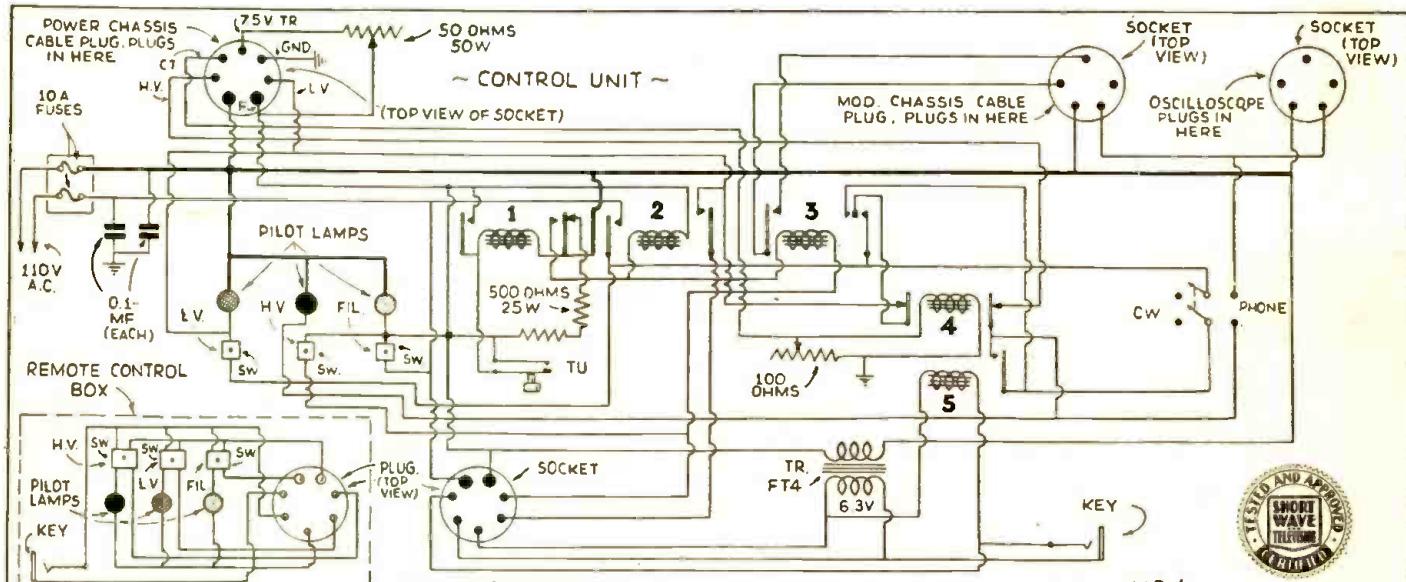
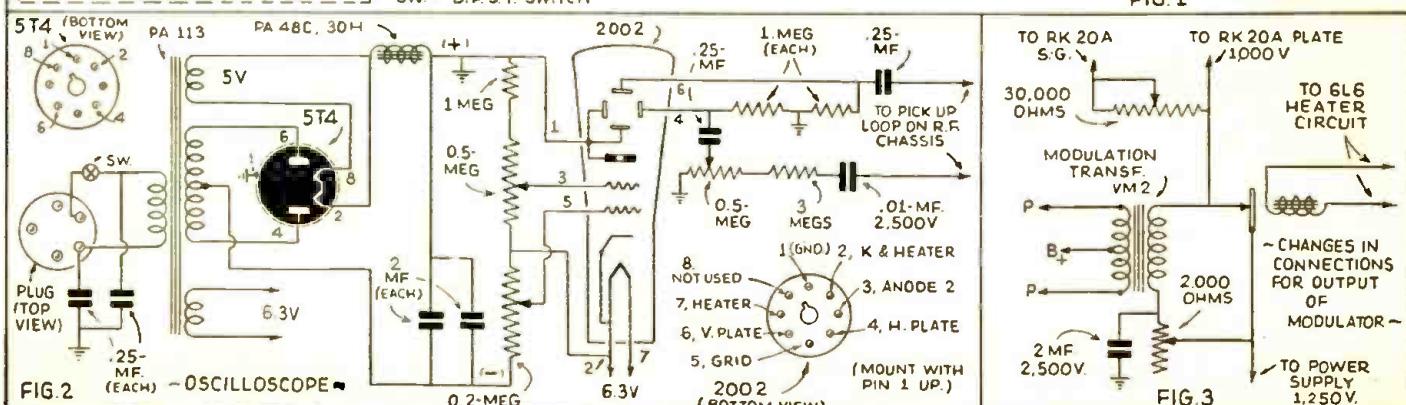


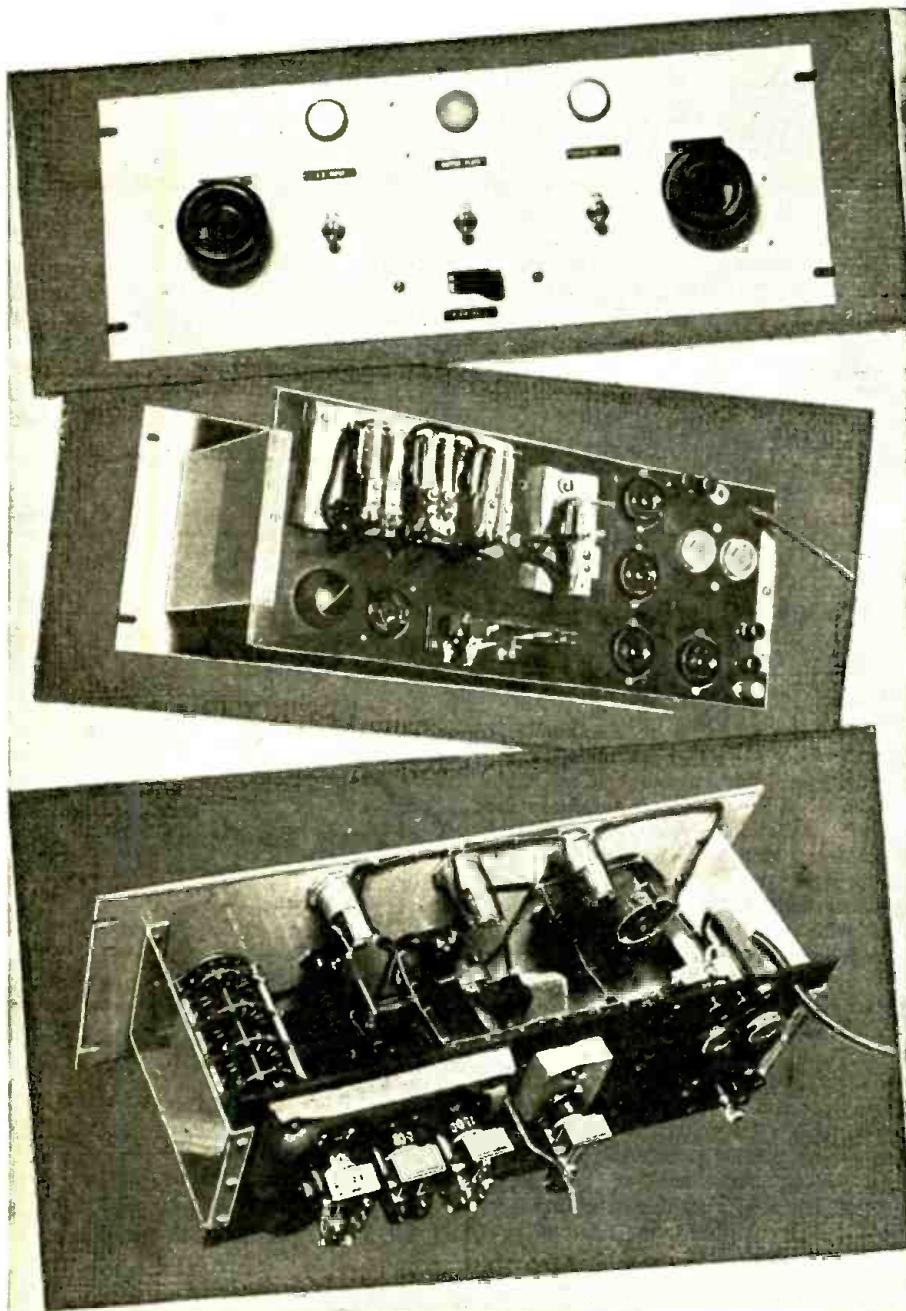
FIG. 1



Button Transmitter

H. G. McEntee, W2FHP

Part III



Above—Front and rear views of relay rack unit built by the author.
The diagram is given on the opposite page.

If it is desired to operate only the exciter, the "LV" switch is operated, which activates only the low voltage transformer. This condition is signaled by the green pilot lamp. This lamp, of course, is also

lighted when the "HV" switch is turned on.

Although center tap keying was shown in the original article on this transmitter, (Continued on page 119)

You'll LEARN EASIER
... MAKE MONEY FASTER
with

SPRAYBERRY'S

PERSONAL
HOME TRAINING

IN **RADIO**

I'LL PROVE IT!

I Actually Set You Up For A Profitable Business

Here's the greatest opportunity you've ever had to enter the fast moving Radio Industry. Tremendous money making possibilities exist for properly trained men. If you are an ambitious fellow, I can train you for a good paying full time or part time job . . . with a big future ahead. My training is distinctly new and different. It not only teaches all phases of Radio . . . It equips you fully for an actual start in your own Radio business.

Professional Outfit Given

Positively the finest equipment offered with any Radio Course is available to every Sprayberry student. Consists of All-Wave, All-Purpose Analyzer, Rider Manuals (7,076 pages), Tool Kit, Electric Eye outfit, Experimental Apparatus.

No Experience Needed

Earn While You Learn

Sprayberry lessons are intensely interesting and easy to understand and thoroughly cover the branches and phases of Radio. Right at the beginning of your training I show you how to get profitable spare time Radio service work. Then I show you how to do these jobs efficiently. Thus you gain real practical experience and add easy cash to your bank account while you're learning.

Don't "Wish" For More Money Train For It Now!

Wouldn't you like to be your own Boss . . . with a regular cash income? Why envy those fellows who have good paying jobs . . . who are building toward future security? They are no smarter than you. All that it takes is initiative.

Iron-Clad Money Back Agreement

You must be satisfied that my Course is exactly as represented . . . or it will cost you nothing. Why not cash in now on the spare time or full time jobs waiting for properly trained men? Hundreds of fellows have made good. I cannot urge you too strongly to get started immediately in Radio.

THESE FELLOWS Made Good . . . So Can You!

Cleared \$150 In Spare Time
"Since enrolling I have cleared net profit of more than \$150 in spare time alone. And I am not one-half through the course yet. Honestly, I cannot understand how you can make so much money for so little money." A. H. Lanole, Northbridge, Mass.

Earns \$25 Monthly Spare Time

"I am now doing spare time service work as a result of your training. Making an average \$25 per month installing units in Radio receivers." George Herrington, B. C., Canada.

Mahoney Gets Job With Sears
"I found that after three months of study I was able to service sets in a much more professional manner. Business certainly showed an increase recently received an offer from Sears Roebuck which I could not have accepted without having had your training." Joseph Mahoney, Rhode Island.

SPECIAL SERVICEMAN'S COURSE

Of an advanced nature for men already in Radio work. Explains newest methods, circuits and short cuts. Terms low as \$3.00 per month.

GET THE FACTS!

Mail Coupon Now



Sprayberry Academy of Radio,
F. L. Sprayberry, Pres.,
145-F University Place, N. W.,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:
Please send me free copy of "More Money In Radio."

Name Age

Address

City State

Mail in envelope or paste coupon on postcard.

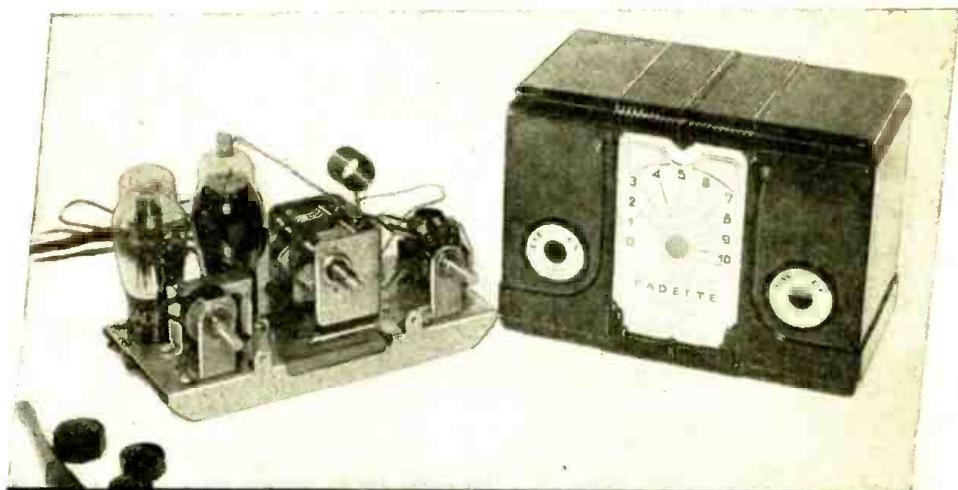
If interested in Service Course only, check here ().

What's New in S-W Apparatus

A.C.-D.C. Ultra-S.W. Converter

• COMPACTNESS is the keynote of this new converter. Using but two tubes, a 6J8G triode-heptode frequency converter, and a 25Z5 rectifier, it will tune in the bands from about 5 to 8 meters. The 6J8G is a new tube which combines the functions of a pentagrid and a separate triode oscillator in one tube. The converter has three controls, an on-off power switch, main tuning dial which is of the reduction type, and a switch for transferring the aerial from the converter to the broadcast receiver to which the unit must be attached.

The converter is placed in operation by connecting the aerial lead of any broadcast receiver which will tune to 1520 kc. to the output lead of the converter. The grounding lead of the converter is connected to the ground on the receiver. The aerial is then connected to the aerial lead on the converter.



A view of the converter chassis beside its diminutive cabinet. (715)

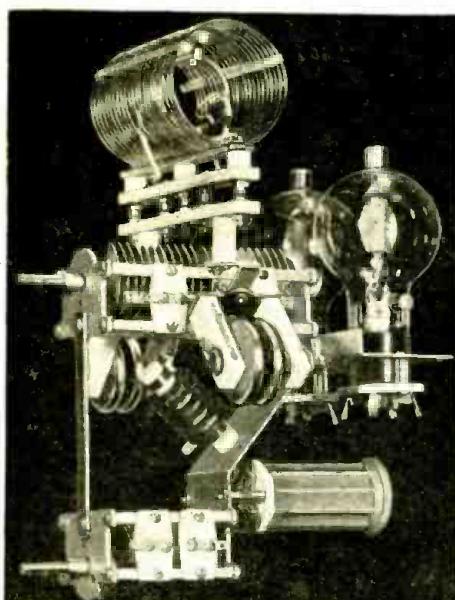
To operate the converter, the broadcast receiver is tuned to the above mentioned frequency, the converter turned on and the selector switch set to the short-wave position. All tuning is then done by the converter tuning dial. The receiver volume control is used to control volume.

The tuning of the unit is not particularly critical and on test in New York City broadcast programs from the two Radio City ultra short-wave transmitters of the National Broadcasting Co. were picked up

with good volume. To listen to regular broadcast stations, the converter is turned off and the selector turned to the broadcast position which automatically connects the aerial to the receiver input. The receiver is then tuned in normal fashion.

The converter is housed in a molded case measuring 7½" x 3¾" x 5½".

Our information bureau will gladly supply manufacturers' names and addresses of any items mentioned in Short Wave & Television.



Appearance of new Hammarlund transmitter unit. (No. 716)

• ALL amateurs do not have available the tools and machinery necessary to make the fancy brackets and oddly shaped pieces of metal necessary for modern type xmitters. All of these constructional difficulties have been eliminated in the unit shown, which is a push-pull radio-frequency power amplifier, designed to use any of the popular triode tubes having ratings of from 100 to 300 watts output per pair.

Ham Xmitter Built Easily with New Unit

All parts associated with the amplifier proper are joined together with brackets of various shapes. This hardware is available in kit form and the only tools necessary for assembling and wiring are a screw-driver and soldering iron. When finished, it is a self-supporting unit which can be bolted to a panel with the mounting screws furnished with the variable condenser; no chassis is necessary.

Mounted on the two side bars of the large variable condenser, an MTCD-100-B, are two brackets which support the plug-in plate coil and the two N-10 neutralizing condensers. The lower condenser (MTCD-100-C), for tuning the grid circuit, is fastened to the large condenser with an angular shaped back plate. At the top of this plate we find another horizontal bracket which serves as the mounting for the two tubes. At the lower edge of the back plate is mounted the plug-in grid coil. This plate is also drilled for mounting the radio frequency choke (CH-500) and the two filament by-pass condensers, together with the grid biasing resistor. All brackets are completely drilled and machined and have a silver-like finish.

The entire arrangement is constructed to permit short, direct wiring leads. The tubes shown in the unit are RCA 808's. Other triodes may be used, depending

entirely upon power output desired. The overall dimensions are 13" high, 8½" wide and 8" deep.

List of Parts

- 1—MTCD-100-B (Variable condenser)
- 1—MTCD-100-C (Variable condenser)
- 2—N-10 (Neutralizing condensers)
- 1—CH-500
- 2—S-4 (sockets)
- 1—S-5 (socket)
- Plug-in plate coil
- SWF coil forms for plug-in grid coils (5 prongs)
- 1—Complete set of hardware, including brackets and screws

This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of Hammarlund Mfg. Co.

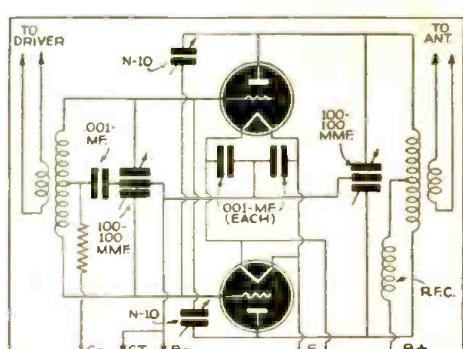


Diagram of new transmitter unit.

Names and addresses of manufacturers of apparatus furnished upon receipt of postcard request; mention No. of article.

NEW ELECTROLYTICS

- A TUBULAR dry electrolytic condenser of considerably smaller physical size than heretofore available has been introduced. These condensers are her-



metically sealed in metal cans with pig-tail leads and are available in 100, 350 and 450 volt ratings. (No. 708.)

This article has been prepared from data supplied by the courtesy of the Solor Mfg. Co.

PRECISION MICA CONDENSERS

- A NEW series of bakelite encased mica condensers, employing silver-plated mica, has been introduced. The new method of construction permits a capacity tolerance



within 3% and an extremely high Q. Condensers are available in sizes from 10 to 1100 mmf. (No. 705.)

This article has been prepared from data supplied by the courtesy of Cornell-Dubilier.

BALLAST TUBE FOR A.C.-D.C. SETS

- A NEW series of helium filled, iron wire ballast tubes, which will serve as replacements for a multitude of older type ballast tubes, is now available. One of these new tubes can handle a wide variation in the number of tubes used in a receiver, because it functions as a true ballast device, whereas some of the older tubes were merely straight resistors. Four of these tubes will replace 90% of the older type tubes. (No. 702.)

This article has been prepared from data supplied by the courtesy of the Amperite Co.

EXPERIMENTAL TELEVISION AMPLIFIER PENTODE



- THE 1851, a new pentode with unusual characteristics, has been developed for use by the amateur and experimenter in experimental television receivers. It is especially designed for use in the R.F. and I.F. stages of a television receiver employing a high I.F. It may also be used in the first stages of a video amplifier, particularly noteworthy is the amplification factor of 6750 and the transconductance of 9000 micromhos. The 1851

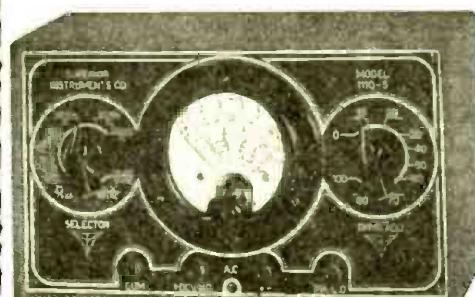
is an octal based metal tube. As the photo shows, however, the grid cap is smaller than usual. See page 47, May issue, for technical data. (No. 696.)

This article has been prepared from data supplied by the courtesy of the RCA Mfg. Co.

NEW DEFLECTING YOKE AND TRANSFORMERS FOR TELEVISION

- THIS new deflecting yoke is designed for use with cathode ray tubes of the electromagnetic deflection type.

2 AMAZING NEW INSTRUMENTS FROM THE 1938 SUPERIOR 1100 SERIES LINE!



Model 110-S supplied complete with batteries, test leads and instructions. Size: 8 1/2" x 5" x 3 1/4". Shipping weight: 1 1/2 pounds. Our net price:

AC-DC VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER 1100-S

A Midget in Size . . . a Giant in Performance! Here, without doubt is the lowest priced, full service instrument ever offered. Permits every possible measurement with absolute accuracy and simplicity of operation. 2% accurate 3 1/2" d'Arsonval type 0-1 meter. Precision resistors. Attractive etched panel. Modern fabricoid case.

SPECIFICATIONS

DC Voltage—0-1.5, 0-15, 0-25, 0-75, 0-500.
AC Voltage—0-15, 0-40, 0-75, 0-200, 0-1200.
DC Current—0-1, 0-10, 0-100, 0-500 ma.
2 Resistance Range—0-500 and 500-5000 ohms.
Low ohms read to 1 ohm.

\$7.85

MODEL 1120-S OSCILLATOR

Truly the greatest value ever offered! An All-wave, direct-reading Oscillator in portable size. Compares favorably with instruments selling at 3 times its price! Housed in a black, crystalline cabinet with carrying handle.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Covers 110 kc. to 22 mc; all on fundamentals, with ranges selected by front panel band switch, and frequencies in those ranges by dial manipulation.
- Dial is direct reading in frequencies, with band switch settings identified both by letters (A, B, C, D, E) and by frequencies, with the corresponding identifications on the dial scale.
- R.F. and A.F. outputs obtainable independently.
- Accuracy 1 percent on L.F. and broadcast bands, 2 percent on the short waves.
- Separate posts for testing shorts, opens and leakages, including the leakages of electrolytic and other capacitors. Thus even very high resistance circuits may be tested for continuity.
- Planetary Torquey drive, with 4:1 vernier.
- Operates on 90-120 volts AC or DC. Moreover AC may be of any commercial frequency, 25, 40, 50, 60 cycles.

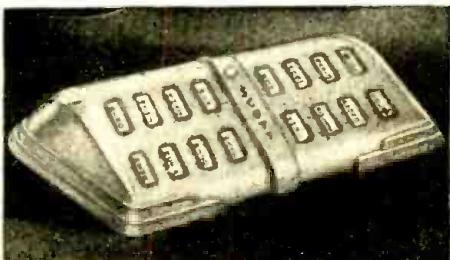
Model 1120-S supplied complete with tubes, leads and instructions. Shipping weight: 8 pounds. Size: 10" x 7" x 4 1/2". Our net price:

\$8.85



SUPERIOR INSTRUMENTS CO.
136 LIBERTY STREET Dept. SW-638 NEW YORK, N. Y.

NEW SCOTT TELEOMATIC



An entirely new kind of musical instrument, for there are no dials, knobs, switches. A compact Keyboard controls your selection of broadcasts, recorded music, and volume. Or, if you wish, entertainment for the entire day may be selected in advance! Tunes in every program automatically at the exact time it goes on the air. Removes needle scratch from records, and resulting music is so perfect that your guests cannot tell whether they are hearing radio or records! Get all the facts today! NOT SOLD THRU STORES! MAIL COUPON.

E. H. SCOTT RADIO LABORATORIES, INC.
4470 Ravenswood Ave., Dept. 28K8, Chicago, Ill.
Send all facts on new SCOTT Teleomatic. No obligation.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____



Television Magnetic Sweep Yoke.

More than ample deflection with negligible distortion is obtained from the yoke on nine-inch tubes at a plate voltage of 6000.

The new type high frequency sweep output transformer, also marketed by the same company, is wound with low capacity coils in order to effectively pass the higher harmonics of 13,200 cycles necessary for the production of a linear deflection. (No. 709.)

Our information bureau will gladly supply manufacturers' names and addresses of any items mentioned in SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION.

ALL ELECTRIC AIR SCOUT 3 Tube Set

A well-designed sensitive set. Holds wonderful programs for distance reception and MARVELOUS RECEPTION. Owners with practice able to bring in police calls, amateur, code, Transatlantic phone and broadcast entertainment. Works from any source of D.C. house current. Eastern set to build. Employs newest metal ballast tube as one of the tubes. Speaker mounts on attractive panel. Range 1/2 to 10 meters or to 500 meters with special long wave coil.

MODEL 34-E

AUXILIARIES: 0.16 to 20 meter coil
(Foreign), 25c; 15 to 45 meter coil
(Foreign), 25c; 40 to 80 meter coil
(Foreign), 25c; Set of Matched Tubes, \$1;
1.35 Long Wave Unit and Coll., \$1;
Bands Spread Adjustment, \$1; Double
Paraphone, \$1.30; 5" Find-All Loud
Speaker, \$1; Wire, Extra, \$1.
Send for circular.

H. G. CISIN, CHIEF ENGINEER
Alfred Engineering Institute, Dept. S-48
98 Park Place, New York, N. Y.

\$3.20
WITH PHONE

Less Tubes
Unwired

FREE!

**GREAT NEW
RADIO AND
CAMERA
CATALOG**

VISIT OUR NEW
BARGAIN COUNTERS!
SCORES OF UNLISTED
DAILY SPECIALS

PAGE after page of amazing values—70 1938 Lafayette Radio models, nationally known parts, tubes, equipment — complete line of advanced Public Address—lowest prices anywhere. Get this free guide to real "buys" in radio and cameras.

10 DAY
FREE TRIAL
BUY AT ANY
ONE OF OUR
7 BRANCHES

MAIL COUPON NOW!

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO. INC.

NEW YORK, N.Y. • CHICAGO, ILL. • ATLANTA, GA.
100 SIXTH AVENUE 101 W. JACKSON BLVD. 261 PEACHTREE STREET
BOSTON, MASS. • BRONX, N.Y. • NEWARK, N.J. • JAMAICA, L.I.

100 SIXTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
RUSH FREE CATALOG No. 71-4F8

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

PASTE COUPON ON PENNY POST CARD

An Accurate, Eight Inch White Wood
SLIDE RULE
With A, B, C, D, C1 and K Scales



Features

Nickel Silver Framed Indicator with integral friction spring. Scale calibrated directly on well-seasoned wood. Each rule in a durable pocket carrying case for convenience and protection.

The extremely low price of these slide rules and their absolute accuracy makes them ideal for the student as well as the working man who has always wanted to learn to use a slide rule.

Price postpaid anywhere 50c each

3 for \$1.00, 12 for \$3.60

20 Page Book of Instructions
for using a slide rule. 10c each

GOLD SHIELD PRODUCTS

Dept. S6 50 Greenwich St. New York

**A SMALL BUSINESS
of YOUR OWN**

Men and women don't waste your life slaving for others. Get a copy of a **SMALL BUSINESS OF YOUR OWN** by W. A. Brooks, a 150 page book containing 1000 practical plans on how to start a profitable business in spare time without capital investment. Send \$1 for this gold mine of practical information. Money back guaranteed. Dept. SW. UNIVERSITY PRESS, 305 E. 45th St., N. Y. C.

WE HAVE The RADIO YOU WANT

How would you like to save up to 50% on Nationally advertised Radios such as Stromberg Carlson, Philco, RCA, Zenith, G.E. etc., etc., for home, farm and auto? Over 400 models to choose from. Also hundreds of electric appliance items for the home. Write today for the new 1938 giant catalog **FREE**. MODELL'S Dept. 60 Cortlandt St., N.Y.C.

NEW CRYSTAL MICROPHONE

• A SMALL, lightweight, crystal microphone, with good response and high output has made its bow. It is semi-directional and free from feed-back. This unit has a wide range of applications, enhanced by the available accessories. The device is singular in that it is equipped with a plug at the microphone, thus making cable replacement a simple operation. It is chrome finished and comes complete with plug and 8 ft. cable. (No. 712.)

This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of the American Microphone Co., Inc.

may be operated from a 110 volt A.C. line or a 6 volt storage battery. Change-over from one current to another is automatic; the battery cord is disconnected and the electric plug placed in the power socket. Frequency coverage is 540-1720 kc., and 5.8 to 18 mc. (No. 699.)

This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of the RCA Mfg. Co.

A MOBILE GENERATOR

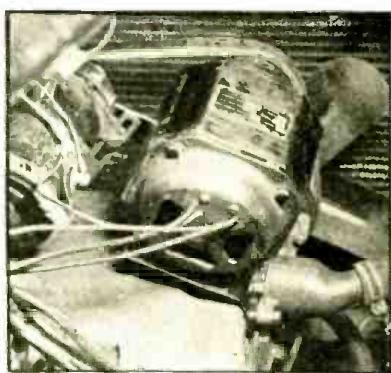
• A NEW A.C. generator supplying 110 volts is available for operation from an auto engine for mobile "ham" applications. The generator bolts onto the engine block with two head bolts and is driven from the fan belt. The unit will deliver 110 volts regardless of the running speed of the engine, provided the current load is maintained constant. (No. 701.)

This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of the Lejay Mfg. Co.



100 VOLT A.C.—6 VOLT D.C. RECEIVER

• AN all-wave receiver especially designed for rural communities where there is a possibility that electric power lines will be erected in the future, is now available. It is a 5-tube superhet table model, which



A 110 volt A.C. generator for mobile use.

What Do You Think?

(Continued from page 80)

you believe yourself capable of telling me the answers to the above, and how the suppressing of the SWL-QSL card nuisance keeps the SWL from getting a ticket? For the information of Mr. Daugherty and the rest of the SWLs the only things I have against the SWL are the foolish QSL card racket, and bootlegging on five meters. I have spent many an hour giving code practice and theory to SWLs, two of them have obtained their license some years ago—W2AON and W2IVR. At present I am teaching two more, one of them is ready for his exam right now, the other not so far advanced. Does that look as though I was trying to "Keep many a poor lad from getting his ticket", Mr. Daugherty?

This Carey W. Sullivan's letter isn't worth a comment. I gather from his attitude on Law Breaking that he is probably just another five meter bootlegger. Though I might reply to Sullivan that I am not 100% for S.W.T. because of the magazine printing too many circuits of cheap five meter outfits which are an incentive to bootlegging.

To Mr. M. W. Soplop—I agree with you absolutely, and the fact that the Amateurs didn't reply, even though you sent postage, must surely prove to you that the cards were undesirable. So I will reiterate

Send cards to the Short Wave Broadcast stations where they will be appreciated.

Norman W. Hastings, the boy with the high blood pressure and the receiver which brings in all signals R9, states that he hopes he has pleaded his case to an acquittal. My lad, you have convicted yourself and are found guilty of being very foolish. You

emphasize the statement the call formation W2SWL, etc., is not a violation of the Radio Act of 1934. Mr. Hastings, you had better look up the regulations regarding call letters, before you make any such brash statements. And get the idea right out of your head that the FCC does not issue the calls W2SWL, etc., because you SWLs use them. Borrow a call book from some "Ham" and look up the call W9SWL, and then go dig a hole and crawl into it!

In my letter to the editor of this magazine I furnished proof, with a letter from the Federal Communications Commission, stating that there is no occasion for SWLs to print cards bearing the calls W2SWL, etc.

N2DDV, CHARLES FIEGE, JR., CRM, USNR.

A Bouquet

Editor,

Let me add my word of praise to your great magazine. Although a new subscriber, I was very much pleased by the information it contained in my first copy, particularly the article in the March issue entitled—"Simple Laboratory Practices for Beginners," by Jim Kirk, W6DEG.

I have gained much knowledge from this article and believe others have likewise. I think it would be a very good idea to publish it as a regular monthly feature in your magazine.

JOSEPH J. BARRY,
37 Camp St.,
Newark, N. J.

W3XAL's Short-Wave Voice

(Continued from page 73)

Central America—world-wide coverage!

Programs in French, German and Italian

Announcements and programs in French, German and Italian were started on W3XAL in July, 1937. For practically a year before this, the same service was being rendered in both Spanish and Portuguese. In the beginning, the special service of the NBC International Division was limited to South and Central America. Today, the Division operates from 9:00 a.m. to 1:00 a.m., EST, with an hour and a half of special programs for German-speaking listeners, two hours for the French, and one hour for the Italian. From 5:00 p.m. to 1:00 a.m., EST, programs in English, Spanish and Portuguese are broadcast, with one hour of Spanish especially for the Argentine and one hour in Portuguese especially for Brazil.

Reunion Enjoys American Music

In one instance, word came to NBC from a Prince on the Ile Reunion in the Indian Ocean by way of an amateur radio operator in Scranton, Penn. According to the Pennsylvania Prince Vinh San, who lives in the city of St. Denis, Ile Reunion, enjoys NBC's short-waved programs of popular American music. The Prince communicated this message by means of his own amateur broadcasting station.

Another communication, this one direct, came from a planter near Port Vila, New Hebrides, Oceania. "I listen to your broadcasts right straight along, which are heard well-nigh every day with perfect clarity," he wrote. "Your programs are very interesting . . ."

Germans Like W3XAL

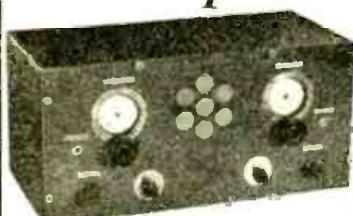
Each period of special broadcasts has brought its response. The German period has inspired letters from listeners in and close to the Fatherland and from Germans in the colonies of Africa. A writer in Oldenburg, Germany, said: ". . . your broadcasts are making friends and, speaking for myself, I derive great pleasure from your broadcasts and am particularly fond of American rhythm . . ." A young man, writing from Wiesbaden, Germany, said that he not only had been improving his English by listening to W3XAL, but also was deriving great pleasure from "your dance music, particularly the new dance, 'Big Apple'."

French Enjoy American Programs

The French also are volatile in their appreciation of the special programs broadcast to them in Europe and many out-of-the-way places of the world. A listener in Diego-Suarez, Madagascar, wrote: "I hereby address you to convey the expression of my warmest congratulations upon the quality of your broadcasts, which are very clearly heard here." He also pointed out that he had just been listening to the six-day bicycle races "in which a crashing spill of the Dutch rider Couval has been mentioned."

From Beirut, Syria, a Frenchman wrote that "all in all your broadcast is perfect and I thank you therefor." And from Rabat, Morocco, came a communication which read: "I hasten to add that twice a day I listen in with real satisfaction and tenfold pleasure, since hearing is so distinct, something never believed by me heretofore." Conakry, French Guinea, is the point from which another enthusiastic

Radio Operators!—Don't Miss This One—



Sargent Model 11

Tuned R.F. with regeneration—still the best circuit in the opinion of many engineers. Construction to known engineering in 1938 standards with coil switching, band spread, calibrated dial, break-in switch, all other important features. No tube hiss, no "images." World-wide range, GBR, and voice frequencies work. W. align. that are lost in tube noise on many large receivers. Read the letter in the next column, from a radio operator who is using it 11000 m. D.C. Model 11, covers 9 m. to 20,000 meters. This is only one of many that we have received. Model 11 is available in all A.C., D.C. and battery voltages. A pleasant receiver to operate, ruggedly built from best obtainable parts, good tone, easy to tune, flexible, sensitive, selective. Available in 3 tuning ranges.

Net Prices—A.C. Models
Model 11-AA, 9.5-550 meters . . . \$52.00
Model 11-MA, 9.5-3750 meters . . . \$57.00
Model 11-UAV, 9.5-20,000 meters . . . \$77.00
Immediate Delivery. Prices include power supply, speaker and RCA tubes.

E. M. SARGENT CO.
212 9th St. Oakland, Calif.

SS Miles Moller
Aberdeen, Wash.
Mar. 4th 1938

Mr. E. M. Sargent

Dear Sir:

I wish to thank you for the prompt service in forwarding my Model 11-UD receiver to Portland, and to advise you that I received it in perfect condition on my arrival.

I have given it an exacting and thorough test, and can honestly say I have never handled a better receiver. As no doubt you know, I've had it for nearly a fortnight now, and during that time, although short wave conditions have at times been very bad, I have had no difficulty in locating and bringing in at full volume, London, at any time this station is on the air.

On the long wave, GBR, Rugby, has come through at fair to good volume on each broadcast of traffic lists and messages. This I believe is extremely good work for any type of receiver.

In use on 600 meters and other ship bands, the receiver excels in both volume and selectivity when these are required. Also I find the trimmer a good control for varying selectivity so as to broaden signals, facilitating watch keeping on 600 meters.

Once again thank you for your service, and congratulating you on the receiver's performance, I remain

Yours sincerely,
J. McCormack
Wireless Operator.

listener wrote: "My friends who also have sets identical with mine are all in accord in finding your broadcasts to their liking and the pleasure is all the more enhanced by the fact that the language you use is impeccable, since it is always a pleasure for a Frenchman to hear his native tongue." Letters along much the same lines have been received from Izmir, Turkey; Port Louis, Mauritius Island, Indian Ocean; Mexico City, Mexico; Campulung, Muscel, Rumania; Dakar, Senegal, French West Africa; St. Tome, Portuguese West Africa; Koulnuba, French Sudan, and Brazzaville, French Equatorial Africa.

Typical of letters from France itself, is one addressed from Heris les Bains, in which the writer avers: "It is hardly necessary to emphasize the pleasure derived in listening to a voice in French coming from 6,000 kilometers away and I am grateful to W3XAL for devoting two hours a day to broadcasts in our language."

A listener in Para, Brazil, has written his appreciation of increased service to Latin America. He says: "Now with the Brazil hour my interest has redoubled, since the scope of the program has been broadened, both in regard to news reports and in regard to cultural entertainment. The broadcasts of W3XAL are heard here very distinctly, and with a power greater than that of any other American station."

Others of NBC's listeners in South and Central America write from the Republic of Panama, Cuba, the Cape Verde Islands, Porto Rico, Mexico, Ecuador, Chile, Paraguay, Argentine, Uruguay, and many more places. Portuguese in Portuguese West Africa and Spaniards in Spain also hear the broadcasts and write their commendations to NBC.

In addition to a radiator antenna, W3XAL operates two directional beam antennae, one for Europe and the other for South and Central America. The directional antennae concentrate the power behind the wave upon the region for which the broadcasts have been prepared. The best sustaining programs of both the NBC-Red and the NBC-Blue Networks in the United States, as well as specially prepared programs, are broadcast by the short-wave station.



TRANSOIL

for transmitting

HIGHEST QUALITY OIL CAPACITORS

Ask for new complete
Transmitting Catalog
describing

TRANSOIL—SOLAREX—TRANSMICA

SOLAR MFG. CORP. **SOLAR** 599 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY



New Model T-3

MICROPHONE Makes Decided Hit

Admired for beauty and praised for performance everywhere. Tilting head permits directional or non-directional position. Complete with interchangeable plug and socket connector.

List Price \$25.00

ASTATIC

ASTATIC MICROPHONE LABORATORY, INC.

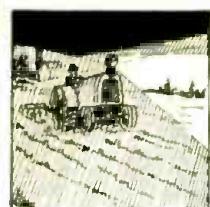
Dept. J-B, Youngstown, O. Licensed Under Brush Development Co. Patents

DON'T BUY !!

Radio Tubes, Parts or Equipment

until you have sent for our new confidential Wholesale Catalog. Lowest prices. To prove that, send for our latest fall bulletin and compare prices.

"One of America's Finest Growing Mail Order Houses."
UNITED RADIO CO., SBC MARKET ST., NEWARK, N. J.



Tractor Light



U. S. ARMY SIGNAL CORPS LAMP

Cost Uncle Sam about \$25.00. (Shipping weight 18 lbs.)
Your cost complete for only \$2.50 F.O.B. N. Y.

The Lamp of 100 uses—for tractors, trailer camps, night sports, police emergency trucks, day and night scout signalling, farm-yard lighting, window lighting, night club spotlights, etc.

Has a day range of 1 to 6 kilometers and a night range of 3 to 10 kilometers (Note: a kilometer is equivalent to 3,281 feet or 3/5 of a mile).

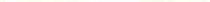
May be quickly and easily set up for use. May be operated from four dry cell batteries or from a six volt storage battery or from a small bell ringing transformer, or may be plugged into any radio set using 6.3 tubes.

Finished in Army Drab Enamel. Has a 12" genuine silver plated reflector. Packed in a portable wooden carrying case 22 1/4" long, 12" high and 13 1/2" wide, with hinged cover, hasp and metal carrying handles. Every case contains weatherproof extension cord and plug, 4 extra bulbs, telegraph signalling key (valued at over \$1.00) and 16 page U.S. Army illustrated Instruction Manual.

Write for 8-page catalog describing many other BIG VALUES

GOLD SHIELD PRODUCTS

350 Greenwich St., Dept. S-6 New York City



Camp Light



Barn Yard Lighting



Auto, Truck & Trailer Camp



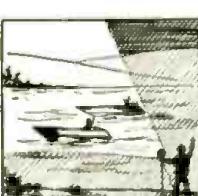
Scouts Signalling



Night Bowling Alleys



Trailer Lamp



Night Motor Boat Races

My Creed . . .

To give you specialized personal service of genuine value that is not available from other jobbers. To finance all my time sales myself so that I can sell all receivers, transmitters, and parts to you on terms arranged to suit you with less interest cost.

TO take your equipment in trade at a fair value. TO allow you to try any receiver for ten days without obligation and to cooperate with you in every way I can to see that you are entirely satisfied.

Compare Bob Henry's Terms with Others

Model and Receiver	Cash Price	Down Payment	12 Monthly Payments
NC80X and NC81X	\$99.00	\$19.80	\$6.99
NC101X	129.00	25.80	9.11
RME-69	151.20	30.24	10.69
Bretig 14AX	99.00	19.80	6.99
The NEW Sky Buddy	29.50	5.90	2.08
Sky Champion	49.50	9.90	3.49
Sky Challenger II	77.00	15.40	5.44
Super Skyrider	99.00	19.80	6.99
Also Super Pro, ACR-III, PRIS, HRO, others.			

Similar terms on Harvey, R.C.A., R.M.E., Tenco transmitters and Progressive, Utah, Stanco, All Star kits.

All orders and inquiries attended to by Bob Henry, W8AIA; active amateur for fourteen years; graduate E.E. from M.I.T.; owner of Henry Radio Shop selling amateur supplies for ten years. Your inquiries invited.

HENRY RADIO SHOP

211 North Main Street, Butler, Missouri

CHASSIS — CABINETS PANELS & CANS

STANDARD SIZES ON HAND
SPECIAL SIZES MADE TO ORDER
KORROL RADIO PRODUCTS CO.
Dept. S-6

350 Greenwich St. New York City

HOTEL DRAKE

SOUTH CAROLINA AVENUE
AT PACIFIC
ATLANTIC CITY,
NEW JERSEY

European Plan Hotel — Moderate Rates • 150 Outside Rooms Beautifully Furnished • Convenient to Piers, Theaters and Churches • Also Bus and Railroad Depot • Garage Accommodations.

For Literature and Rates, Address
W. GRAHAM FERRY, Mgr.



A 2 FT. SLIDE RULE!
Big Divisions: Easy to Read;
Accurate. Features of the new
APEX slide rule. Dia. of Circ-
cum. Min. Scale Rule is 81/4".
C scale is 25" long, insuring
high accuracy readings. See
large clear scale opposite
price with instructions, pre-
paid \$5.00. Satisfaction guar-
anteed. 4" Dia. Midsize metal
slide rule, special price \$2.00.
inc. case and instructions.

DATAPRINT CO.
Box 322a, Ramsey, N. J.

The HK-54 200 Watt Xmitter

(Continued from page 101)

sistor we are over-driving the buffer-doubler. If desired a smaller tube such as the 6F6 or the 41 may be used in place of the 6L6 oscillator. Or the grid tap on the oscillator tank may be taken off at the lower end of the coil (nearer the B plus end) in order to reduce output.

Screen voltages are obtained with dropping resistors, 100,000 ohms for the oscillator and 20,000 for the buffer-doubler.

Bias Considerations

Bias for the first two stages is a combination of cathode and grid resistors. This combination is logical because there is less danger of damaging the tubes during tune-up; the plate current falls to a safe value when excitation is removed. In the final amplifier we have also used a combination bias arrangement. Fixed bias is supplied by the 45 volt battery and the automatic bias by the 5,000 ohm grid resistor. The 54 has high enough amplification factor to permit 45 volts to bring the plate current to a very low value when excitation is removed. If the buffer-doubler is keyed, instead of the final, the battery bias should be increased to the point of plate current cut-off.

Only one meter is used for all stages. Jacks are provided on the panel for each circuit that requires metering. If this system is followed be sure that the final plate jack is well insulated because it has full plate voltage on it and the panel is grounded. Also keep your fingers away from the jack, because you are only flirting with the angels if you touch it!

High voltage is obtained from a separate unit which can be placed in back of the R.F. chassis. Built on an 8x17x2 inch chassis this unit includes the plate transformer, the filter choke, filter condenser and the 866's, with their filament transformer. The high voltage transformer delivers 1250 volts at 250 mils. This is low voltage for the 54 but results in 150 watts output. Voltages up to 2000 may be safely applied to the 54 with a great increase in power output. It is a cinch to make this little 54 give up 210 watts with no sign of strain. If the higher voltage is employed we suggest all tuning-up be done at lower voltage. These little tubes will take it, but when a maladjustment is made if for only a moment, with 2000 volts on the plate, it is almost a certainty that the momentary input, which is nearly all dissipated by the plate, will run up to a half kw. and over. This is too much for even the largest tubes to stand, much less the little ones.

10 to 80 Meter Range

This transmitter will operate with good efficiency on all bands from 80 to 10 meters. The output, of course, depends on the plate voltage of the final amplifier. For four-band operation, three crystals are necessary—one for each of the three lowest frequency bands. This allows the choice of two frequencies in all but the highest frequency band.

As for antennas we suggest that the reader refer to past articles for there is not space enough for complete details. We might say though, that the doublet is about the best for general operation.

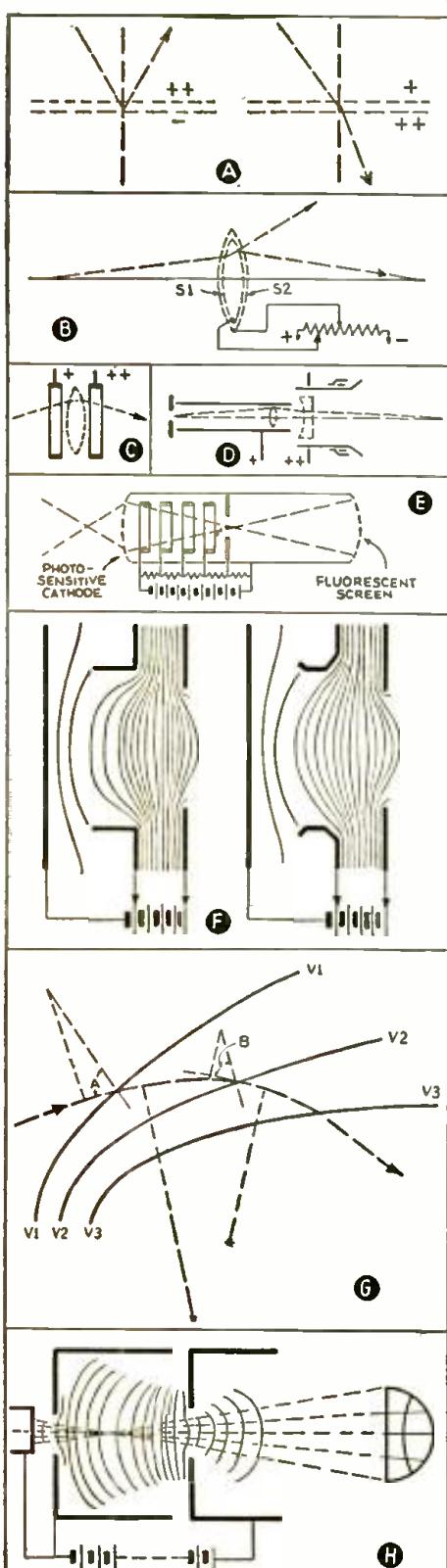
List of Parts

HAMMARLUND (Condensers, Chokes, etc.)
1—100 mmf. APC-100-for mounting in oscillator coil form.
1—200-mmif. MC-200-M variable cond.
1—100-mmif. split-stator cond. MTC-100-B

(Continued on page 121)

"Seeing" with Electrons

(Continued from page 97)



A, reflection and refraction of electron beams by charged screens. B, wire screen electron lens; with S-1 positive, lens will converge ray, if S-1 is negative, ray is diverged. C, converging electron lens constructed of two ring electrodes. D, electron lens as used in oscilloscopes. E, electron image tube using electrostatic focusing. F, modification of electrodes in second electron lens and consequent change in field. G, how path of an electron through a series of equi-potential lines is plotted. H, electron image forming system.

varied over wide limits. If an infra-red image is used to illuminate the photo-sensitive surface, then a visible image corresponding in every way to the original one is formed at the screen. The ability of infra-red rays to penetrate fog and smoke is well known and so the applications of such an electron optical system will be obvious.

It has been known for many years that electrons will penetrate thin films of metal and, in fact, tubes have been constructed in which the electrons have been projected through a foil window into the outside air. It may be feasible to use such an arrangement in conjunction with an electron optical system, to examine materials which could not stand the low pressure within a vacuum tube. Due to the magnifying and resolving power of such a device, it seems reasonable to suppose that it would be of value in the study of small bodies, such as germs.

Modern Television Systems Use Electron Optics

Apart from these future developments, electron optical systems are of great value at the present time. Almost every modern television system uses electron optical devices at the transmitter and at the receiver. In the receiving tube, where a small but intense spot of light must be formed, electron lenses are used to form an image of an aperture illuminated with electrons emitted by a heated cathode. In one type of transmitting tube, an electron image of an optical image is formed. In the former device, electrostatic and magnetic lenses are both extensively used, while in the latter, a magnetic lens is preferred. The electron lenses in a receiver tube are designed to produce a spot at the screen as small as, if not smaller than, the object. In most practical cases it is the aberrations of the system rather than the refractive power of the lens which limits the size of the spot.

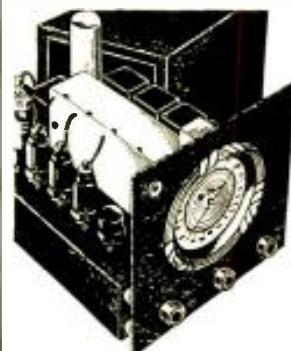
In an effort to reduce the aberrations of the systems, arrangements of electrodes are used so that electrostatic lines of force passing from one electrode to the next are nearly parallel to the axis of the system. Furthermore, these lines of force do not change their direction abruptly; but rather "flow" in gradual curves. In practice, it can be assumed that the electrons are refracted by a series of spherical surfaces. The index of refraction of the electron lens varies continuously along a considerable distance. The velocity of an electron is a function of the square root of the potential existing at any point in its path, and so the refractive index of an electron lens is proportional to the ratio of the square roots of the potentials applied to the electrodes of the system.

Before the properties of an electron lens can be computed, it is necessary to know the distribution of the electrostatic field. It is exceedingly difficult to derive an expression showing this distribution by theoretical means. Therefore, experimental methods are always used to obtain what is known as an equi-potential line plot of the system. An equi-potential line is one which joins all points in the lens space which have the same potential with respect to electrodes. Actually, of course, the distribution can be better expressed in the form of equi-potential surfaces, but as the systems are always symmetric, then a cross-section of the surface or equi-potential line is satisfactory. If an electron lens is to be

(Continued on page 110)

★ A REAL P.A. TUNER

—Designed for the Job!



COMPLETE
KIT
(Less Tubes)
*Nothing Else
to Buy*

SUPER-HET PERFORMANCE TRF SIMPLICITY AND TONE

HERE'S a practical, super-sensitive Public Address Tuner you can build yourself easily and quickly . . . one that will give you high fidelity reproduction of broadcast programs . . . an outfit that will bring in distant stations clearly as your customers want them. Here's a chance to make more money in the P.A. business!

With this kit you can build high grade P.A. Systems into schools and other public gathering places — with the assurance of trouble-free performance and complete satisfaction. Ideal for temporary jobs, too — it delivers the stations you want without audio distortion from image interference or side band cutting.

Four Tuned Circuits using Ferrocarr (Iron Core) Shielded R.F. Transformers. Hi-Q Coils provide enormous gain and selectivity. Four gang precision condenser with low minimum capacity each section. Full automatic volume control prevents variation in output level on fading signals. Compact — 8½ x 12½ x 8¾. Two tuners may be mounted side by side on one panel of a standard relay rack.

Power supply operates directly from 110 volt, 60 cycle lines. Requires three 6K7, one 6H6, one 6F8G and one 5Z4 Tubes.

By all means, see the Meissner P.A. Tuner Kit at your jobbers today. And write direct for more information.



MEISSNER MANUFACTURING CO.
121 Bellmont Ave., Mt. Carmel, Ill.

Listen Comfortably with BRUSH "Hushatone" (pillow speaker)

Put this radio accessory under your pillow and listen to your favorite programs. Write for details.

The BRUSH DEVELOPMENT Co.
3326 Perkins Ave., CLEVELAND, OHIO

New 10c Publications!
See Page 114

MIDGET POCKET RADIO \$1.00

Listen to Music and Sports Everywhere You Go
Good reception with beautiful clear tone! The amazing midget pocket radio gives you all the enjoyment of the radio at home, at school, office, etc., etc. ANYWHERE and EVERYWHERE after perfectly! Beautiful, clear tone. Range: All radio. No stations, no knobs, no buttons, no dials, no controls to adjust. Just one switch that to locate stations New Price Postpaid \$1.00. Telephone: BSC.

BROADCAST thru your radio TALK - SING - PLAY

BROADCAST your voice on programs coming through your own radio set—make announcements from any part of the house—laugh, crackle, sing and mystify friends. Imitate radio stars, popular entertainers, singing, radio acting, etc. Do a Ben Bernie or a "Radio Voice."

World Mike
Made especially for home use attached in a jiffy without tools. Not a toy. Put on your own programs at home, parties, club affairs, etc. Barrels of fun! Easy to operate. Price Postpaid 25c

DELUXE MIKE
Large, substantial, all metal mike. Practice radio singing, broadcasting, etc. Attach to your own radio—produces clear, natural tone without distortion. Requires no batteries. Hold it in hand. Garant. 1 year. Price \$1.00

ONE TUBE POCKET RADIO
1-Tube Pocket Radio with built-in phone. MUSIC Beautiful Cathedral tone. Considered in one unit with built-in speaker. Listen am when powerfull 100 watts. Reception. Use ordinary flashlight dry cells. Last several months. \$3.49 price Postpaid

Send 3c for our 600 page catalog of tricks, radio merchandise, etc.

Send all Orders to Johnson Smith & Co. Dep. 474 Detroit, Mich.

ALL WAVE WORLD WIDE RADIOS
Remarkable results—listen to U.S. Broadcasts. Gets police calls, foreign stations, Army code, short wave, foreign and domestic broadcasts, etc., with remarkable volume and fidelity. Operate with automobile, phone or aerial. ONE TUBE BATTERY SET \$1.55
MUSIC DELUXE SET \$2.50
SUPER TWO TUBE BATTERY SET \$3.00
Complete Kit \$2.00
Wires, ready to operate. \$2.75
Powerful transmitter. Kit \$2.00
Aerial, 100 feet. \$2.00
Phone, 100 feet. \$2.00
Price Postpaid

CRYSTAL RADIO 25c
This is a radio in itself as it is possible to get reception with it alone. Works well in city or country. Station for up to 100 miles under good conditions. Operates on battery or aerial. Aerial & ear phones included. Completely assembled & wired with super-sensitive crystal detector. Includes antenna, crystal cup, arm with single earphone, BSC. Aerial Kit, BSC.

WIRELESS TRANSMITTER
Transmit messages by wireless that can be picked up on a suitable receiving set. Uses 2 tubes. Kit includes vacuum tube, 110 volt AC or DC, Incandescent lamp, antenna, key, wiring, cord, lamp socket, complete equipment, etc. Complete with instruction manual. Only \$3.00 plus 10c postage. Tubes, 50c each.

Action! Thrills! Sights! Fun!
In Every CANDID CAMERA Shot!



Camera measures 5" long x 2 1/4" wide x 3" high. Weighs less than 9 oz.

HUDSON SPECIALTY COMPANY • 40-T WEST BROADWAY • NEW YORK, N. Y.

300 WAYS TO MAKE MONEY

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Good Only For A Short Time

10c.
PER COPY

68 PAGES



SOLD ON A MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

tested formulas, successful, and honest tested schemes—many actual experiences of men who have started on the proverbial shoestring—with less than \$10 capital.

"CASH IN" contains 68 pages of tested ideas covering every type of full—or part-time enterprise—it is really a "masterpiece" in business ventures—OVER 40,000 WORDS IN THE TEXT.

Special Introductory Offer—
10 CENTS per copy. (Regular Price 25c). Sent POSTPAID anywhere in U. S. upon receipt of ten cents in stamps or coin.

NATIONAL PLANS INSTITUTE
246-T FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

RADIO SERVICE MEN EXPERIMENTORS

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM—ANY RADIO
ANY SINGLE TECHNICAL RADIO QUESTION
ANSWERED .50
BUILDERS PLANS ANY TYPE RADIO .25

Write for information of Valuable Services
RADIO RESEARCH LABORATORIES

Dept. 2, 415-417 Deadrick St. Knoxville, Tenn.

"Seeing" with Electrons

(Continued from page 109)

completely determined, many hundreds of these lines must be found. The lines of force are at right-angles to the equi-potential lines, and so the electrons are accelerated at right-angles to the direction of the equi-potential lines. The force exerted by the field is proportional to the voltage, while centrifugal force will tend to prevent the deflection of the electrons by the field. The path of the electrons through the whole electron lens can be computed step by step in terms of the deflection at each equi-potential line. Other means, however, have been developed which are shorter and more convenient for the various types of systems, although of course, the more complex method must be resorted to in many cases.

In general, the design of electron optical systems is one of the most fascinating subjects that one can imagine. The art is a blend of the science and skill of the

mathematician and physicist combined with the knowledge and dexterity of the experimentalist. Unlike many other branches of science, the end is just as interesting and absorbing as the means. The ways in which electron optical systems may eventually be used are almost unlimited.

In the preceding paragraphs we have mentioned that infra-red rays can pass easily through fog and smoke and also that these rays can be converted into electron images and amplified and then transformed into visible light. What a wonderful aid to navigation this device could be! Rock salt lenses could be used to focus an infra-red image on the photo-sensitive surface and the amplification could be so large that obstacles could be detected from considerable distances. Such a system might even be used in the art of communication, perhaps infra-red rays will be the eventual television carrier.

Future Opportunities for Electron Optics

The magnifying, amplifying and resolving power of electron optical instruments presage their wide-spread use in astronomical fields. Their ability to convert infra-red and ultra-violet light into visible light will be invaluable in the study of the stars. No longer need photographic plates be exposed for hours to detect far distant suns. Gone will be the practice of staring into eye pieces for a faintly luminous dot in a black sky.

In the field of microscopy, electron microscopes will open new worlds which are far beyond the reach of conventional instruments. Already a great deal has been learned about the structure of emitting surfaces, such as the cathodes employed in the construction of radio tubes. Information such as this can be obtained in no other way. The same methods can be applied to the study of the surface structure of various materials and the "electron pictures" of these surfaces are invaluable. It is only reasonable to suppose that the electron optical examination of materials will be still further extended and we can expect much from the knowledge so gained in the fields of metallurgy and physical chemistry. It would seem that modified electron microscopes can be invaluable to medicine. The magnification and resolving power of the instrument may be put to good account in the search for new drugs and medicines, and for the fundamental secrets of disease. Even the secrets of life itself may be revealed by the use of an instrument which is basically capable of probing the structure of the chromosomes and the genes.

The amplifying ability of the electron image tube may be turned to good uses in many fields. For instance, one of the tubes might be used in conjunction with a motion picture camera. The intense image formed by the tube would make the huge lights now used on motion picture sets unnecessary.

The uses of electron optical principles are by no means all in the future, however. We have already mentioned the fact that present-day television systems utilize electron optical devices. The application of these principles can be broadened still further. They can be used in the design of radio tubes, both amplifiers and oscillators. One of the more familiar of the former types is the well known beam power tube which ably demonstrates the advantages of such design. Tubes having negative resistance characteristics have been constructed and are remarkable for their efficiency and stability.

Courtesy American Television Institute, Inc.

Hints for the Facsimile Experimenter

(Continued from page 89)

grams—can be readily used; the fluctuations in the plate voltage of an audio amplifier output tube in a receiver (50 to 200 volts) being sufficient to record satisfactorily.

Another system of interest to the facsimile experimenter employs a neon crater tube as one of the diagrams shows, this tube being modulated by the picture signal. The fluctuations in the light beam from the crater tube are passed through a tapered quartz rod. The tube and its stylus rod is moved along on a carriage so as to

jet unit are mounted on a carriage propelled across the paper by a threaded rod or shaft driven by motor and gear. The paper is moved up the proper distance, about 1/60 to 1/100 of an inch per second, after each passage of the ink jet across it.

A wiring diagram is suggested herewith in which the corona type recorder is shown connected with a high-frequency oscillator. The synchronizing impulses which occur at the end of each line cause the sensitive relay to close the circuit to the release magnet and the cylinder starts rotating

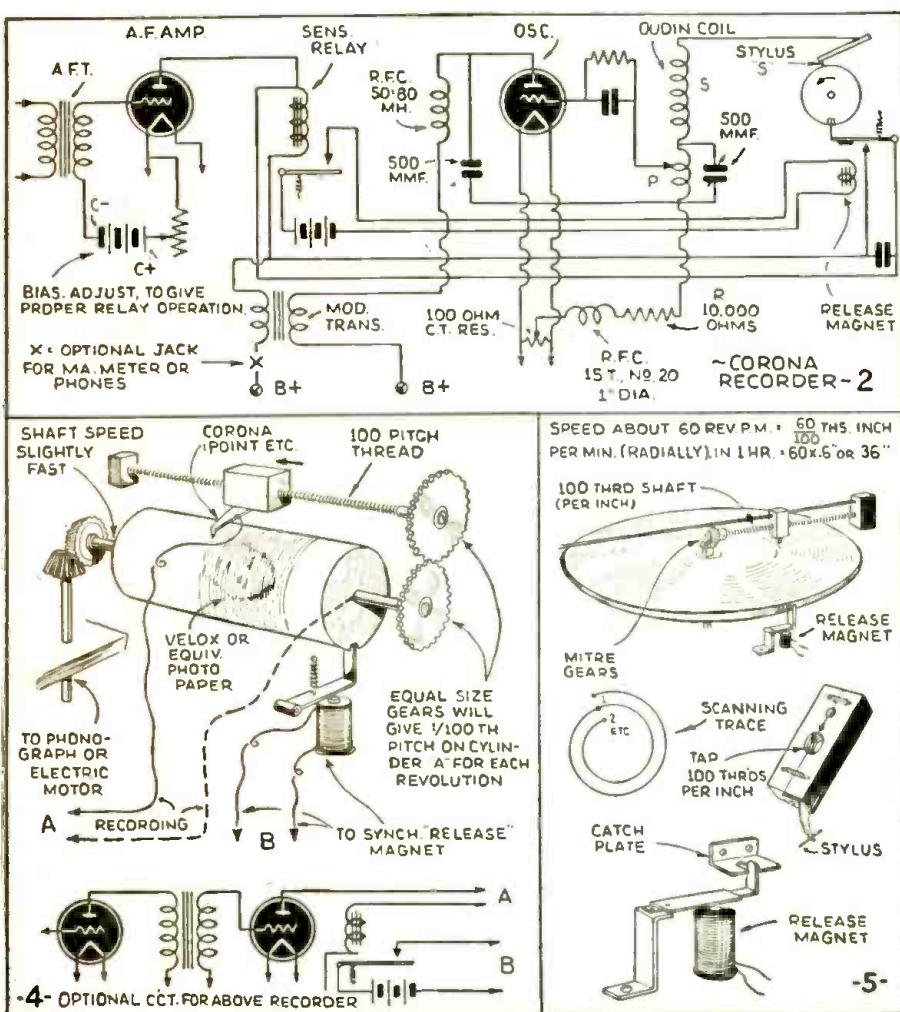


Diagram for corona type recorder shown at top. Below—recording on photo-sensitive paper with corona stylus and at 5, method of recording on flat turn-table.

give 60 to 100 lines per inch definition on a rotating cylinder covered with photo-sensitive paper such as Velox or Azo.

One of the systems developed by Captain Ranger is also shown and here a jet of vaporized ink is modulated by a magnetically operated valve as the drawing shows. In one of these systems, an ordinary paper is used and the ink jet causes a line of fluctuating width to be recorded on the moving paper. An ordinary throat spray atomizer might be improvised for this purpose by the experimenter, so as to spray a modulated ink vapor line on the moving paper. In one of the commercial types of recorders utilizing this system a piece of rubber tube connects the atomizer with the magnetic valve and ink jet. The valve and

again. The speed of the recording cylinder has to be experimented with and an old phonograph is a good piece of apparatus to start you off, as the speed of these machines can be regulated quite accurately. In any event, the speed of the recording cylinder (or paper) should be slightly faster than the speed of the transmitter. In this way, the recording device is always ready to trace just before the transmitter and it is likewise then always ready for the synchronizing impulse, which pulls down the magnet armature and releases the cylinder. Looking at the diagram we see that the modulation current is caused to modulate the high frequency corona discharge coming from the Ondin coil, by means of a modula-

(Continued on page 112)

EVERYTHING IN RADIO AT LOWEST PRICES



Dealers! Service Men! Sound Men! Amateurs! Set Builders! ALLIED'S big, new Spring-and-Summer Catalog brings you everything in Radio—at sensationaly low prices! Over 12,000 parts; revolutionary new P.A. Systems for every purpose—10 to 70 watts—portable, mobile, permanent; all types of latest test equipment; new Amateur Gear; Kits; books, tools, etc.—and 56 new, super-value KNIGHT Radios with Push-Button Tuning, etc., at amazing low prices. Radio men everywhere say: "ALLIED'S catalog saves you time and money!" Send coupon now for Spring-and-Summer Issue—it's FREE!

FREE! RADIO BUILDER LISTS

We supply Free Parts Lists of matched kits for building any circuit described in this or any other magazine. Just specify where seen.

FREE CATALOG



ALLIED RADIO CORP.
833 Jackson Blvd.
Chicago, Ill. Dept. 3-F-8

Send me your new Spring-and-Summer catalog—FREE.

Name _____

Address _____

SHORT WAVE CONVERTERS for CAR RADIOS



Can be attached to any car radio.

MODEL 600 covers 49-
31-25-20-19 and 10 meter
bands. Designed for Ameri-
can and Foreign short wave
broadcast. Distance range
3000 to 10000 miles. List
Price \$24.95

MODEL 700 long wave
covers 135 to 410 kc. Re-
ceives government reports,
etc. List Price \$24.95

POLICE UNITS

MODEL 100 with fixed
condenser, covers 1000 to
2000 kilocycles. List
Price \$11.95

MODEL 800 Super Sensitive police converter with
fixed condenser. Covers 1500 to 2000 kc. Two metal
tubes, exceptional distance range. List Price \$15.95

MODEL 200 with variable condenser, covers 1550 to
6000 kilocycles. List Price \$17.95

MODEL 500 with variable condenser and illuminated
dial. Very sensitive, has two metal tubes. Exceptional
distance range. List Price \$21.95

Jobbers and Dealers wanted
ABC RADIO LABORATORIES
3334 N. New Jersey St., Dept.
S-G, Indianapolis, Ind., U.S.A.

TAYLOR MORE WATTS PER DOLLAR TUBES FOR YOUR RADIO TRANSMITTER

EVERY TYPE IN STOCK
FOR RUSH SHIPMENT

CAMERA RADIO

963 LIBERTY AVE. • 30 TWELFTH ST.
PITTSBURGH, PA. • WHEELING, W. VA.
Established 1919

BLILEY CRYSTALS

10-20-40-80-160 Meter Bands

Now \$3.35 up.

Bliley Electric Co., Erie, Pa.

RADIO INSTRUCTION

THE FIRST STEP TO CODE SUCCESS!

SEND FOR
FREE
BOOK OF FACTS
TODAY!



READ HOW CODE CHAMPIONS AND
EXPERTS ACQUIRED
THEIR AMAZING SPEED!

Let the world's greatest ops tell you
the secrets of their success! Whether
you are just learning code or trying for
your commercial license, you will
have this FREE book. Give you the
new FCC requirements, typical exam
questions and tips on how to practice
every—dozens of pointers for be-
ginners and advanced operators. Write
for your FREE copy today! No obliga-
tion.

CANDLER SYSTEM COMPANY

Dept. S-6 ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

RADIO ENGINEERING
TRI-STATE COLLEGE
DEGREE IN 2 YEARS.

Complete Radio Engineering Course in 96 weeks. Bachelor of Science Degree. Radio (television, talking pictures and the vast electronic field) offers unusual opportunities for trained radio engineers. Courses also in Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Chemical, Aeronautical Engineering; Business Administration and Accounting. Low tuition, low living costs. World famous for technical two-year courses. Those who lack high school may make up work. Students from all parts of the world. Enter September, January, March, June. Write for catalog. 2568 College Ave., Angola, Ind.

LEARN CODE RIGHT

It's easy and practical to learn or improve your radio or Morse Code, any speed. Senior model with 10 tapes and Book of Instructions—\$20.25. (Rented at low cost.) Junior model with 5 tapes and Book of Instructions—\$12.00. (Not rented.) Complete oscillator equipment, less battery, \$6.50. Send for details today to—

INSTRUCTOGRAPH CO.

Dept. SW-6

912 Lakeside Place, Chicago

Canadian Representative:
Radio College of Canada, 863 Bay St., Toronto
BUY ON CASH OR TERMS: HALICRAFTER and R.M.E.
SHORT-WAVE RECEIVERS, SPEED-X and VIBROPLEXES

RADIO COURSES

RADIO OPERATING: Prepare for Gov't License Exam. • RADIO SERVICING: Including Short Wave • AMATEUR CODE • ELECTRONICS • TELEVISION: Day and Evening Classes. Booklet Upon Request.

New York YMCA Schools
6 W. 64th Street, New York City

DO YOU LIKE
RADIO
&
TELEVISION

If you want to know employment opportunities and requirements in radio and related industries, get National's book of facts.
Send for YOUR FREE COPY TODAY
Dept. SW C-6 4000 S. Figueroa

**NATIONAL
SCHOOLS**
Los Angeles

Hints for the Facsimile Experimenter

(Continued from page 111)

tion transformer connected in the plate circuit of the oscillator tube. The values of the R.F. chokes and the resistors shown in the diagrams of the oscillator tube can vary over a wide range, and they will vary also with the type of tube used. The Oudin coil may be an ordinary broadcast tuning inductance, or preferably one having more turns of secondary wire on it than the usual broadcast coil. The primary of the coil is tuned by a variable condenser to get maximum corona at the stylus point. (A phonograph needle will serve.)

When the armature is attracted it incidentally closes a circuit (including a condenser) across the winding of the sensitive relay in the audio output tube of the receiver (to absorb any inductive surge).

The facsimile images are now being sent out on the regular broadcast frequencies and an ordinary broadcast type receiver can be used for this purpose, the recording device being connected in the place of the loudspeaker. The facsimile signal sounds like a low frequency note of fluctuating pitch if listened to on a speaker or a pair of phones.

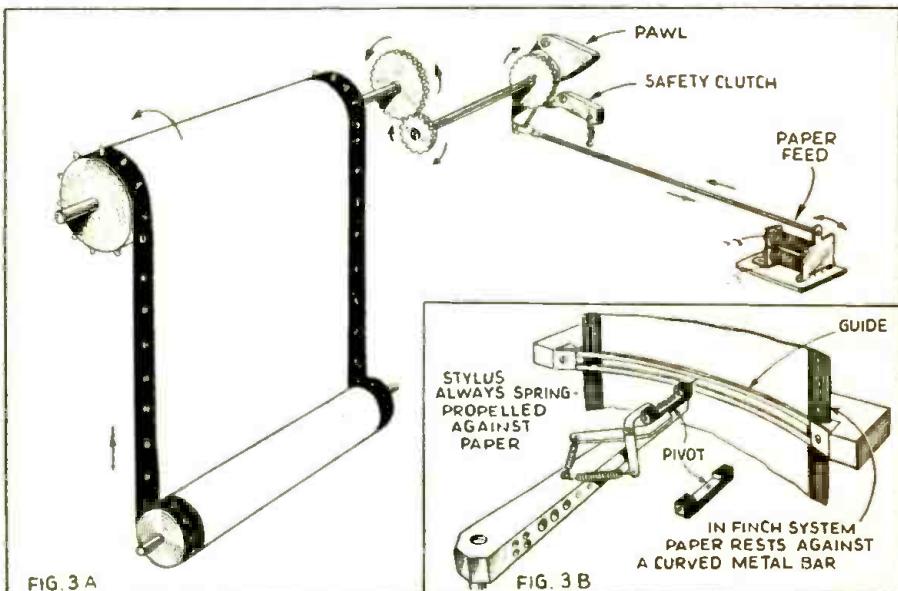
Some experimenters may want to try the recording of facsimile images with an ordinary disc-type phonograph, and one of the sketches shows an idea of how to rig such a set-up. The synchronizing impulses

(using a primary sensitive type relay) cause the release magnet to release the turntable each time such a pulse is received from the transmitter. As mentioned before, the speed of the turntable is regulated to be slightly faster than the required speed, so that the turntable is always ready for the synchronizing signal and ready to start on its next revolution. The carriage carrying the stylus, or whatever type you determine to try, may be carried across the turntable by means of a 100 thread to the inch shaft, rotated by mitre gears as shown in the picture.

This threaded shaft could also be rotated by a small motor if desired. It is a good idea to slit the stylus block as shown, arranging a hinge at one end or else simply mounting springs on the split block, which will enable the operator to quickly release the block from the threaded shaft and slide it back to the starting position.

CORRECTION NOTICE

With regard to the article entitled—"A 3 for 5 Receiver," appearing on page 688 of the April issue, the condenser used for bypassing the R.F. choke in the power supply, "C-10," should have a value of about .002 to .001 mf.



One method of feeding paper roll, line by line, is shown at Fig. 3A. 3B shows how stylus is arranged in Finch recorder.

1-Tube Duplex

(Continued from page 93)

against moisture, the coils should be coated with coil dope.

Parts List

NATIONAL

- 1—100 mmf. tuning condenser, SE100
- 1—2½ mh. R.F. choke
- 1—Isolantite octal wafer socket
- 1—Velvet Vernier Dial type B
- 2—Small H.R.O. dials

IRC (Resistors)

- 1—2 meg. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. fixed resistor
- 2—50,000 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ W. fixed resistors

CORNELL-DUBLIER (Condensers)

- 1—.5 mf. tubular condenser
- 1—1 mf. tubular condenser
- 1—.0001 mf. mica condenser
- 2—.0005 mf. mica condensers

MEISSNER

- 1—Coil-shorting rotary switch, type 19203

RAYTHEON

- 1—1E7G tube

BLAN

- 1—Chassis as per specifications in drawing

RADIO INSTRUCTION



MATH TABLES

\$1.25

Only \$1.25 for a complete set of practical, widely used mathematical tables containing four and five place logarithms, squares, cubes, roots of numbers, differentials, integrals, algebraic and trigonometric formulae, trigonometric functions and their logarithms, interest tables, areas and circumferences of circles, and many others. Convenient pocket size, $5\frac{1}{4}$ by $7\frac{1}{4}$ inches, 320 pages bound in flexible Fabrikoid. For students, teachers, engineers, draftsmen and others. Moneyback guarantee.

CHEMICAL RUBBER PUBLISHING CO.
1934 W. 112th St., Cleveland, Ohio

BE A RADIO SERVICE EXPERT



Modern receivers require men with modern training for service work
LEARN AT HOME
Our home instruction method and service equipment offer starts you earning money almost at once. Up to \$3 an hour easy in a short time. Write for free book.
Radio Training Ass'n of America
Dept. SW-86
4525 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago

RADIO POSITIONS

There are good positions waiting for well-trained men in radio. There are excellent opportunities with fine futures—but an advanced theoretical training and a COMPLETE PRACTICAL TRAINING are essential. Free Bulletin on Positions, Futures & Training.

LECTURERS

FRANK C. JONES ARTHUR HALLORAN
Author Author
"RADIO HANDBOOK" "Cath. Ray & Tel."
PACIFIC RADIO SCHOOL
Dept. C, 735 Larkin Street, San Francisco, Calif.

Wedge-Shaped Crystal

(Continued from page 77)

Frenchman discovered something else. He found that tuning circuits equipped with "cockeyed" crystals, or more precisely described, with crystals of wedge shape, retain their selective properties. The sides of their selectivity curve are as steep as customary, but instead of producing a very sharp and narrow pass-band, a remarkable broad pass-band results. Despite the extreme selectivity the lowest pipe of the organ as well as the highest soprano voice is reproduced by the radio receiver (see Fig. 1).

The whole trick consists of the discovery that wedge-shaped crystals do not resonate at a single sharply-defined frequency, but in a band of a great many closely related frequencies. See Fig. 2. Or said in other words: wedge-shaped crystals operate like a great number of separate crystals. Such a crystal resonates, as demonstrated in Fig. 2, on a great number of inter-chained frequencies, and as result a resonance-curve is obtained which is broad on its head (see Fig. 3), but has steep sides, which reject the most powerful station on an adjacent channel.

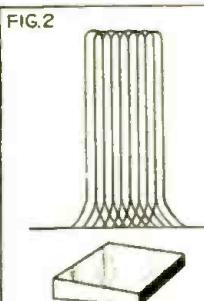
And now something else of interest. The width of this head—or more precisely described—of the pass-band obtained, depends on the thickness at both ends of the crystal. What this involves is demonstrated in Fig. 4. If the thickness of the crystal on side "A" is the determining factor for the oscillation-frequency F1, and the thickness of the crystal on side "B" is the determining factor for the frequency of oscillation F2, then the crystal oscillates at all frequencies between F1 and F2, as shown in detail in Fig. 2 (or in outline in Fig. 3). Thus by choice of suitable crystals of wedge-shape one can produce a pass-band of any width desired. In our case a bandwidth of 10 kc. (10,000 cycles) should be sufficient to satisfy the average demand

for faithful reproduction of any short-wave or broadcast program received.

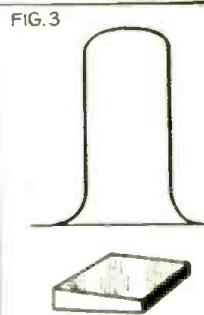
How such a crystal looks is shown in Fig. 5. This crystal is of exaggerated wedge-shape for demonstration. In actuality this wedge-shape is less pronounced and is hardly visible at a superficial inspection.

Mr. Guerbilsky is seen holding a wedge-shaped crystal in Fig. 6; it is shown in a conventionally designed American superhet, in Fig. 7. How the installation of the crystal was executed is shown in detail in Fig. 8. The power of rejecting unwanted stations is increased 5-fold.

The alterations consist mainly of rewiring the first I.F. transformer, as shown in Fig. 9, into a circuit as presented in Fig. 10.



A WEDGED SHAPE CRYSTAL IS IN ACTUALITY A MULTIPLE CRYSTAL OSCILLATING IN A GREAT NUMBER OF FREQUENCIES.



BROAD RESONANCE CURVE WITH STEEP SIDES AS CAUSED BY CRYSTAL OF WEDGE SHAPE.

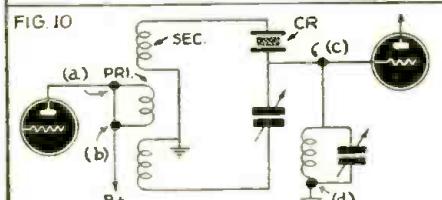
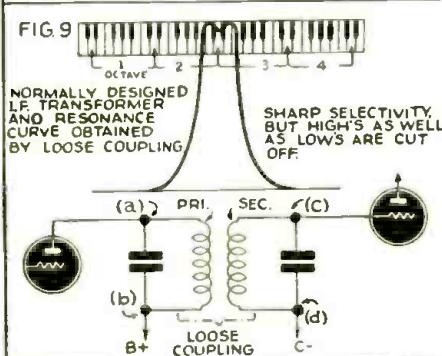
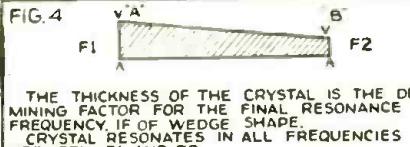
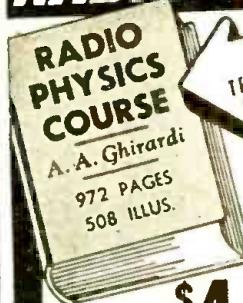


Fig. 2—How overlapping frequencies are selected as one band by wedge-crystal. 3—Broad resonance curve of wedge-shaped crystal. 4—Values of two extreme dimensions of crystal determines frequency band passed. 9—Resonance curve for average I.F. transformer—note sharpness which cuts off many desirable high and low frequency components of music. 10—New I.F. circuit with wedge-shaped crystal.

RADIO made EASY



THIS 1 BOOK
TEACHES YOU EVERYTHING

only \$4

HERE'S WHAT
YOU GET:

Sound—Electrical Theory and Principles—Electric Currents—Electromagnetism—Transformers—Inductance—Condensers—Measuring Instruments—Radioactivity—Broadcasting—Television—Tubes—Antennas—Suphoto Cells—Speakers—Receivers of all types—Short-Wave—Auto-Radio—Aircraft Radio—Public Address—Photoelectric Cells—Cathode-Ray Tubes—Television—Testing and Servicing—Send Motion Pictures—Reference Tables—Review Questions for Self-Study—and DOZENS of other subjects!

TRY IT!

With this one book you'll teach yourself the whole science of Radio easily—no previous training necessary. Get started right now—write your name and address on this ad, and send it in with \$4 today (\$4.50 foreign) for your copy. Every penny of your money back if not satisfied! Free Circular—no obligation. Write at once!

RADIO & TECHNICAL PUBLISHING CO.
45 Astor Place, New York Dept. SWT-68

with this 1 BIG BOOK!

HOW TO LEARN CODE

Whether you wish to enter radio as a career or merely add another valuable and fascinating accomplishment to your achievements, the All Electric Master Teleplex Code Teaching Machine will show you how.

Teleplex records your dots and dashes on a specially prepared waxed paper tape and then sends back to you at any speed you desire. It does not merely show you code. It is code.

No experience needed. Beginners, amateurs, experienced ops, get ahead faster this better way. While not designated as standard equipment, Teleplex is used at many U. S. Army Posts, Naval Training Stations as well as the American Telephone & Telegraph Co. Also by practically every private school in the U. S. teaching the code; and many foreign governments. We furnish you complete course, including practice messages, the All Electric Master Teleplex, plus a personal service on a MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Low cost. Easy terms. Without obligation write for booklet "S6."

TELEPLEX CO. 72-76 Cortland St.,
New York City

RADIO ENGINEERING

RCA Institutes offer an intensive course of high standard embracing all phases of Radio and Television. Practical training with modern equipment at New York and Chicago schools. Also specialized courses and Home Study Courses under "No obligation" plan. Catalog Dept. SW-38.

RCA INSTITUTES, Inc.
A Radio Corporation of America Service
75 Varick St., New York, 1154 Merchandise Mart, Chicago

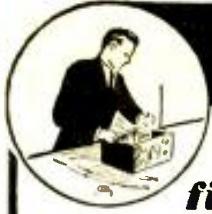
JOBS in RADIO-TELEVISION

If you are seriously ambitious to make this fascinating, well-paying field your life-work—if you have fair ability and are willing to train for success—write us. We'll tell you how we train men—how we fit them for good jobs, and help them get the jobs—how we qualify them to take exams for two Govt. licenses—radio and television, for the glamorous future of television. A home experiment course—with equipment furnished by us—followed by experience-training in our modern laboratories. The only independent school with 441-line electronic television equipment. Affiliated with Columbia radio network station WMBC, Midland Television, Inc., 112-F Power & Light Blvd., Kansas City, Mo.

RADIO ENGINEERING,

broadcasting, aviation and police radio, servicing, marine radio telegraphy and telephony. Morse telegraphy and railway accounting taught thoroughly. Engineering course of nine months duration equivalent to three years of college radio work. All expenses low. Catalog free. School established 1874.

Dodge's Institute, Turner St., Valparaiso, Ind.



BUILD IT YOURSELF!



The Publishers of Short Wave & Television Present
fifty 10¢ publications featuring construction

of the most popular short-wave receivers and transmitters

THESSE publications are large printed sheets which average in size about 11" x 17", the majority of them printed on both sides. All have photographic reproductions of the complete project, as well as detail illustrations. In addition, there are complete wiring diagrams and various technical details to assist the experimenter and builder in constructing the set.

Full parts lists are always given, and the printed text runs anywhere from 500 to 3,000 words, depending on the complexity of the radio receiver.

ALL RECEIVERS AND TRANSMITTERS ARE STRICTLY UP-TO-DATE; THERE ARE NO ANTIQUES OR OUT-OF-DATE PUBLICATIONS IN THIS LIST. These projects are particularly valuable to the experimenter and constructor who builds "his own". Indeed, the 50 publications shown on this page represent the cream of recent radio construction by the master radio builders

of America. Designs of this kind usually are sold for 25¢ to \$1.00 apiece, and frequently you do not get half the technical information we give you.

Remember, for the ridiculously low price of 10¢ you can now buy a complete radio design with photographic reproductions, wiring diagrams, and full technical description making it possible to build each radio project in question.

Please order each project by its serial number, and use the special coupon on this page. We accept money orders, cash, checks or new U.S. stamps (no foreign stamps or currency accepted.) If you send cash or stamps register your letter against possible loss.

THE PUBLISHERS OF "SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION" WILL REFUND YOUR MONEY INSTANTLY IF YOU ARE NOT FULLY SATISFIED WITH ANY ONE OF THE PROJECTS.

SPECIAL OFFER: IF YOU ORDER 12 OF THESE PUBLICATIONS AT ONE TIME THE PRICE WILL BE \$1.00, A SAVING OF 20c.

COMPLETE LIST OF 10c PUBLICATIONS

HOW TO BUILD THE SWITCH BAND-2 RECEIVER. A low-cost receiver for 6 volt battery or A.C. operation which enables the short-wave fan to hear stations in all parts of the world. No. 1

HOW TO MAKE A 2-TUBE RECEIVER FOR THE BEGINNER. This receiver consists of detector and two audio stages. A double purpose tube is used to secure the 2 audio stages. Tubes are for 1½ volt battery operation. No. 2

HOW TO MAKE THE PORTABLE SUPERHET. An ace all-wave superhet for battery operation. This receiver features band-spread and has a built-in beat oscillator. No. 3

HOW TO BUILD A 4-BAND 3-TUBE SUPERHET. A 3-tube receiver giving 4-tube results. Rack and panel type construction is employed. It has a regenerative second detector. No. 4

HOW TO MAKE A FIXED-BAND 8-TUBE SUPERHET. This short-wave "fan" receiver tunes over a wide band of frequencies without coil switching or changing. It's a real performer. It operates directly from 110 V. A.C. and has band-spread. No. 5

HOW TO BUILD A 5-TUBE SUPERHET FOR FAN AND HAM. A sure-fire receiver for all short-wave enthusiasts. It uses plug-in coils and iron core I.F. transformer which assure plenty of gain. No. 6

HOW TO MAKE A TWIN-PENTODE RECEIVER. This receiver, especially designed for the beginner, employs but one dual purpose tube which gives results equivalent to a 2-tube receiver. It is for 2-volt battery operation with headphones. No. 7

HOW TO BUILD AN EFFECTIVE SHORT WAVE PRESELECTOR. A signal-booster that will greatly improve reception on any short-wave super. It employs two G.R.T. tubes in parallel in a highly efficient circuit in which both input and output are tuned. No. 8

HOW TO BUILD A REGENERATIVE 2-TUBER. This unusual receiver has the Heikler coil in the screen grid circuit of the detector. The receiver tunes from 9-970 meters; band-spread is included; metal or glass tubes may be employed. No. 9

HOW TO MAKE THE S.W.T. COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER. An unusually fine receiver for the critical Ham and Fan. Incorporating many exceptional features. Regeneration is employed in the first detector stage which makes use of an acorn tube. The receiver also incorporates a noise-control circuit, variable selectivity control and a tuning meter. No. 10

HOW TO MAKE A BAND-SWITCHING 2-VOLT RECEIVER. This fine receiver for battery operation employs a band-switching arrangement, enabling the builder to tune from 16-550 meters by flipping a switch. No. 11

HOW TO BUILD THE MULTI-BAND 2 RECEIVER. A receiver for the short-wave beginner. It has a remarkable tuning range of 2½-270 meters with band-spread on all bands. Plug-in coils are used and complete data for an A.C. power supply is given. No. 12

HOW TO MAKE THE VS-5 METAL TUBE SUPERHET. This complete all-wave receiver boasts, among other things, variable selectivity, metal tubes, A.V.C. and band-spread. The tuning range is from 17-550 meters. No. 13

HOW TO BUILD A BEGINNERS 2-TUBE SUPER. A simplified superhet using 2 volt battery tubes which is just the thing for the beginner. It employs plug-in coils which cover a tuning range from 15-200 meters. No. 14

HOW TO MAKE A T.R.F.-3 GAN RECEIVER. This is an all-around receiver employing 2 volt tubes. A T.R.F. stage ahead of the regenerative detector insures good selectivity and sensitivity. Band-spread is provided by a two-speed dial. No. 15

HOW TO BUILD THE FORTY-NINER—A RECEIVER FOR LEAN PURSES. This novel receiver features a space-charge detector and requires only 12 volts of B battery. It uses 2-49 tubes which may be operated from any 2 volt A battery. No. 16

HOW TO MAKE A REAL 5-METER SUPERHET. This carefully designed receiver for ultra-short wave reception employs a straightforward circuit. Careful placement and high quality parts insure fine results. No. 17

HOW TO BUILD THE 2-VDLT SUPER DX-4. This superhet, though small in size is big in performance. Using battery type tubes. It features continuous band-spread, and automatic volume control, which may be cut in or out as desired. No. 18

HOW TO MAKE THE ULTRA-HIGH FREQUENCY WIZARD-6. This is a first-class 5-meter super-regenerative receiver, using acorn tubes in the R.F. and detector stages. The other tubes are of the metal type. The use of the acorn tubes insures exceptionally fine results. No. 19

HOW TO BUILD A HIGH-GAIN METAL-TUBE RECEIVER. This little receiver is a real performer, tuning from 10-200 meters. Continuous band-spread is provided. No. 20

HOW TO BUILD THE WORLD-WIDE 10-METER CONVERTER. Many enthusiastic reports have been received from the builders of this unit, which may be attached to your present receiver for picking up 10 meter signals from all parts of the world. Only 2-tubes are used. No. 21

HOW TO BUILD A DE LUXE 3-TUBER. This is the receiver for the Ham or Fan who wants a really high class receiver of simple design. It employs an unusual band-spreading dial. The circuit, employing metal tubes, has a stage of T.R.F. followed by a regenerative detector and a stage of audio. No. 22

HOW TO BUILD THE OCTODE METAL TUBE-3. This receiver is capable of excellent performance on the short waves. It requires only one plug-in coil for each band as a stage of untuned R.F. precedes the detector. It also has an A.F. stage for boosting the volume to comfortable headphone level. No. 23

HOW TO MAKE THE 3-IN-1 REFLEX SET. A 2-tuber giving 4-tube performance in this receiver which does its work with a minimum of tubes. A 6F7 is used as a combined I.F., amplifier, detector and first audio stage; a 6L5 is used as second audio stage. No. 24

HOW TO BUILD THE 100 WATT QRM DODGER—A COMPACT 5-METER TRANSMITTER. This M.O.P.A. rig puts out a hefty signal and by use of a calibrated variable oscillator control will overcome the QRM problem on 5 meters. No. 25

HOW TO BUILD A DE LUXE 5-METER MOBILE STATION. A really real M.O.P.A. mobile transmitter which will work real DX on portable location. It employs five metal tubes. No. 26

HOW TO BUILD THE H-G-M MEDIUM POWER TRANSMITTER. A crystal control set with an output of 90 watts. Band-switching is employed for operation on the 80, 40, 20 and 10 meter Ham bands. It gave excellent results under test. No. 27

HOW TO MAKE THE 806 ALL-BAND TRANSMITTER. An unusual transmitter delivering 400 watts output from an 806 final amplifier. A crystal pentode oscillator is used, followed by a driver stage. Real DX has been worked on 10, 20, 40 and 80 meters with this smooth working job. No. 28

HOW TO BUILD A 125-WATT MODULATOR USING 35T'S. This is an ideal outfit for the amateur and will modulate any transmitter with a power input up to about 400 watts. A total of 10 tubes are used including the power supply unit. No. 29

HOW TO BUILD THE C-O-M 150 WATT TRANSMITTER. An unusual crystal oscillator, multiplier with but one tuned circuit. It uses a pair of RK37's in parallel with a RK39 driver. The crystal oscillator circuit uses a 6L6. No. 30

A LONG-LINES TRANSMITTER FOR 1-METER TRANSMISSION, AND A COMPANION RECEIVER. A really special job for the seriously minded experimenter. This outfit permits short distance contacts in this interesting band. No. 31

HOW TO BUILD A 200 WATT XMITTER WITH PEN-TET EXCITER. This transmitter will really go to town. The use of the Pen-Tet crystal oscillator and frequency multiplier circuit eliminates many headaches from cracked crystals. No. 32

HOW TO BUILD A 10 AND 20 METER TRANSMITTER. A 200 watt transmitter which worked worldwide DX on test. Although compact, it is highly efficient in the 10 and 20 meter bands. Five tubes are used. No. 33

HOW TO MAKE THE WIZARD 1-TUBE 50-WATT TRANSMITTER. An amateur, crystal-controlled c.w. transmitter using the RK20 screen grid pentode. In tests, it compared with 250-watters. No. 34

HOW TO MAKE THE "OSCILLODYNE" 1 TUBE WONDER SET. One of the most sensitive short-wave sets designed, employing really new circuit for the first time. Battery operated. No. 35

HOW TO MAKE THE "19" TWINPLEX (ONE TUBE PERFORMS AS TWO) RECEIVER. One of the most sensitive 1-tube sets ever designed and very popular. No. 36

HOW TO MAKE THE IMPROVED 3-TUBE DOERLE SET FOR BATTERY OPERATION. One of the finest of the Doerle series, by the famous short-wave inventor. No. 37

HOW TO MAKE THE "GO-GET'EM" 2" RECEIVER FOR THE BEGINNER. This unusual 2-tube circuit gives 3-tube results. Battery operated. Excellent for beginners. No. 38

HOW TO MAKE THE I-TUBE ALL-ELECTRIC OSCILLODYNE. This is the famous electrified short-wave receiver. Easy to build for little money. Operates on A.C. and D.C. No. 39

HOW TO MAKE THE 2 TO 5 METER TWO-TUBE LOUDSPEAKER SET. This receiver may be used with batteries or with an A.C. power pack. Packs a big wallop. No. 40

HOW TO MAKE THE 3-TUBE BATTERY SHORT-WAVE RECEIVER. This receiver was a Prize winner in SHORT WAVE CRAFT. An unusual short-wave receiver, easy to build. No. 41

THE BRIEF-CASE SHORT-WAVE RECEIVER AND HOW TO BUILD IT. So small that the entire set, batteries, head set, aerial and everything, goes into a briefcase. Stations from Europe are often received. By Hugo Gernsback and Clifford E. Denton. No. 42

HOW TO BUILD THE POCKET SHORT-WAVE RECEIVER. One of the smallest, pocket-size, battery receivers ever designed by Hugo Gernsback and Clifford E. Denton. A marvelous set that brings in European stations. No. 43

HOW TO BUILD THE CIGAR-BOX 1-TUBE "CATCH ALL" RECEIVER. An effective short-wave battery set which fits into a small cigar box, insuring high portability yet great efficiency. No. 44

HOW TO BUILD THE "DUAL-WAVE" SHORT-WAVE BATTERY RECEIVER. With this set, you can hear both ends of radiophone talk, on one set of phones. In other words, you can listen to a ship at sea and the land station communicating with it, simultaneously, by means of this double receiver. No. 45

HOW TO BUILD THE I-TUBE "53" TWINPLEX RECEIVER. The twinplex, although it has only one tube, works as if it had two. Marvelous in efficiency. Uses either batteries or A.C. power pack for "B" supply. No. 46

HOW TO BUILD THE PORTABLE MINIDYNE SHORT-WAVE BATTERY SET. Use no aerial, no ground. The total weight is 3½ lbs. and measures 5x6x6 inches. Self-contained batteries, tube, condensers, and loop. Highly sensitive circuit. No. 47

HOW TO BUILD THE HAM-BAND "PEE-WEE" 2-TUBER. A dandy receiver with high efficiency and band-spread tuning. Works a loudspeaker, yet the entire receiver is no larger than your hand. Works with either batteries or an A.C. power pack. No. 48

HOW TO BUILD THE DUO-AMPLIDYNE. The ideal 1-tube set for the beginner. One of the finest 1-tube sets; it really gives 2-tube performance. Made for battery operation. With only ten-foot antenna brings in the good European stations. No. 49

HOW TO BUILD THE "MONO-COIL 2". No more "plug in" coils. This set eliminates bothersome coils and is made to cover short-wave bands. Works with either batteries or A.C. power pack. No. 50

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION, 99 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

I enclose \$... for the publications listed by number at right at 10¢ each (\$1.00 for 12). You are to send all publications to me postpaid. I have drawn a line through each number that I wish.

Name
Address
City State SWT-6

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35
36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50

Please say you saw it in SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION
99 HUDSON STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

S. W. & T. 441-Line Television Receiver

(Continued from page 99)

will always be available, regardless of the type of transmission which is received.

The synchronizing signal separator diode operates directly from the output of the diode detector of the receiver, in order to eliminate all coupling condensers in this circuit. It has been found that such condensers invariably assume a charge in proportion to the varying average image modulation. This in turn causes the vertical sides of the image to vary in shape as the transmitted signal varies.

The diode tube is biased by the voltage across the cathode resistor of the triode, which makes the plate of the diode negative so that no signal is passed until the cathode reaches the negative peak of the synchronizing signal. At this voltage, a signal is passed to the triode, changed in phase and then fed to a network which separates the high and low components of the synchronizing pulse. A small inductance blocks the high frequency impulses and a condenser in series with the inductance bypasses surges from the grid circuit. The high frequency

ohm potentiometers were removed, this disconnected the metal covers from ground and greatly reduced the capacity of the resistance elements to the chassis. It is recommended that this change be made.

The layout of the parts can be seen in the photos. The input leads enter from the side, near the large end of the C.R. tube (the front end of the chassis). The 6H6G diode synchronizing rectifier and the 76 triode phase inverter are located alongside of each other, directly opposite this input point. The output of the triode feeds to the two type 885 tubes, which are on the sides of the chassis at the front end. One side of the chassis running from front to back is the high-frequency sweep side, and the other is the low-frequency side.

After the 885 tubes are the two control resistors which control the plate voltages on the thyratron (885) and the input to the push-pull amplifier. Next comes the first type 41 tube and between this and the second 41 of the P.P. amplifier is the resistance-capacity network which reverses the phase and reduces the input to the second 41 to 1/mu of the plate signal of the first 41. On the inside, between the second type 41 tubes of the high and low sweep circuits, are the dual potentiometers of the balanced centering circuits.

Right in the center of the chassis with the socket mounted on a U-shaped strip of aluminum, is the cathode-ray television receiving tube—a type 54-9-T. The front end of this tube rests in a cradle having a 5 inch semi-circular cut-out and a tape strap to hold the tube in place.

Under the chassis are the various condensers and resistors and the $\frac{1}{2}$ hy. choke. These may be seen in the photo.

The leads which carry high voltage, the positive side of the 700 volt supply and the negative side of the 2400 volt supply are passed through heavy rubber grommets which aid the insulation of the wire and prevent chafing where the wires pass through the metal.

This chassis (the video chassis) is made of aluminum instead of the sheet iron which was used for the other two chassis.

Controls Are Simple

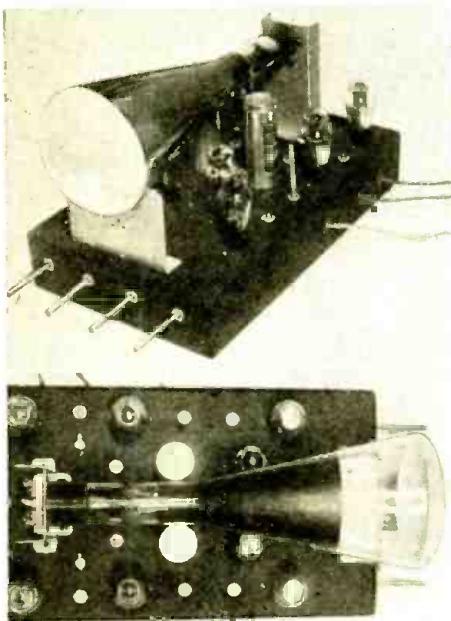
The controls which appear on the front of the chassis are the bias control of the type 6H6G synchronizing tube, the input potentiometers of the type 885 tubes and the 0.5 meg. focussing potentiometer of the voltage divider for the C.R. tube.

The .0000 mi. condenser and the 0.1 mi. condenser which are connected between the plate and cathode of the type 885 tubes control the frequency of the sweeps for high and low frequency scanning, respectively. These two condensers are correct for the standard 441 line images, 30 frames, interlaced, which are now being transmitted. If the receiver is to be used for other picture definitions or a different number of frames, these condensers will have to be changed accordingly.

Operation of the Set

Do not connect the input to the receiver yet, and before turning on the current, set the sliders on all the control resistors to the center of their scales. Next, remove the two 885 tubes from their sockets and turn on the power. After a minute a greenish spot should appear on the end of the C.R. tube. Adjust this by means of the various controls on the front and top of the chassis to a small half-brilliant dot and center it by means of the centering controls.

(Continued on following page)

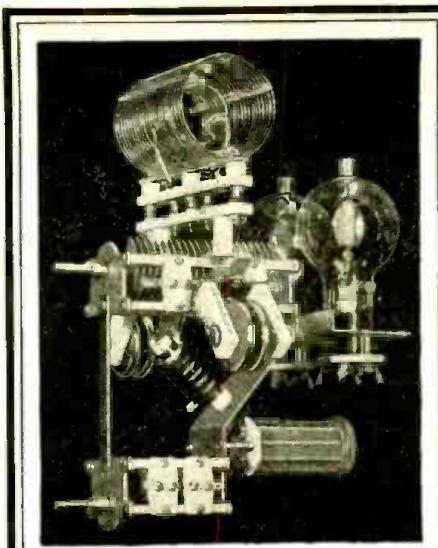


Front and top views of sweep circuit—cathode-ray tube chassis.

pulses are taken from the plate of the triode, while the low frequency pulses are taken from the remote side of the $\frac{1}{2}$ hy. choke. Difficulty was encountered in obtaining a $\frac{1}{2}$ hy. choke for the model and a 1 hy. unit had to be taken and half the core laminations removed to lower the inductance. The same procedure can be used by other builders.

It must be remembered that a voltage of some 3,000 is used on the cathode-ray tube and this voltage is dangerous! Turn off the current before making any adjustments or changes. Remember that the insulation at all points must be adequate to prevent breakdown with the full supply voltage. This is especially true of those portions of the circuit at or near the cathode of the C.R. tube.

Secondly, the input to the 885 tubes must of necessity be a high impedance circuit and all precautions must be taken to keep the capacity of wires and resistors in these input circuits at a minimum. It was found that if the metal front plates of the 15,000



FOUNDATION KITS

HAMMARLUND "foundation kits" provide a new method of set building. No drilling, compact, economical, and more efficient. Each kit contains all the necessary hardware for modern construction. Send for details on this 100 to 300 watt amplifier.

HAMMARLUND MFG. CO., 424 West 33 St., N. Y. City
() Send data on "foundation kits".

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

HAMMARLUND



STURDY BINDERS

for any size magazines. Covered with black corrugated leatherette, ends with 12 Spring Wire separators. Magazines can be inserted and removed in a jiffy. 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ "x10 $\frac{3}{4}$ " fits S.W. & T. 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ "x7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " fits Popular Mechanics, etc. 60c 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ "x7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " fits Readers Digest, etc. 70c 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x5 $\frac{3}{4}$ " fits Readers Digest, etc. 60c

STOPPANI COMPASS

A Precision Instrument made in Belgium. Purchased at more than \$30.00 each. Ideal for Radio Experiments. Laboratory use also may be used as a Galvanometer for detecting electric currents in radio sets. Ruby pointed, solid bronze, 4 inches square, fitted in a hardwood case. Also used by hunters and surveyors.

Our price prepaid \$4.50 each

GOLD SHIELD PRODUCTS
Dept. S-6, 350 Greenwich St.
New York City

WORLD'S GREATEST all around ELECTRIC TOOL

DRILLS - GRINDS - SANDS - SAWS
POLISHES - SHARPENS - CARVES

The new WHIZ ELECTRIC TOOL is the handiest, most useful power tool ever made. Not a delicate instrument but a real rugged tool, equally effective for both power and precision work. Drills through wood or iron plate in 42 seconds or engraves intricate designs on jewelry. Handles any material: Metals-Woods-Alloys-Plastics-Glass-Steel-etc. Saves time. Eliminates tedious labor. Runs on 110 volt AC or DC 100 volts. Chuck 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inch capacity. Ball bearing thrust, powerful, triple-gearred motor. "Worth its weight in Gold," to a mechanic or handy man. STANDARD MODEL with normal speed times 50 different accessories. Instantly interchangeable. Special Introductory Price for limited time only \$6.95.

FREE Accessory outfit (Value \$2) includes set of drills, mounted 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inch grinder, sanding discs, cutting wheels, mounted brush, polishing wheel, curving bar, etc. FREE with each outfit. Money back if not satisfied. All shipping paid. Will send C.O.D. if desired.

10-DAY TRIAL-MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Special "2-SPEED" MODEL combines Normal Speed and High speed in one outfit (uses 200 accessories) only \$8.95 complete, with same accessory outfit (value \$2).

PARAMOUNT PROD. CO.

Dept. 6-SW, 48 W. 48th St.

New York

All about the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE

A FEW WORDS AS TO THE PURPOSE OF THE LEAGUE

The SHORT WAVE LEAGUE was founded in 1930. Honorary Directors are as follows:

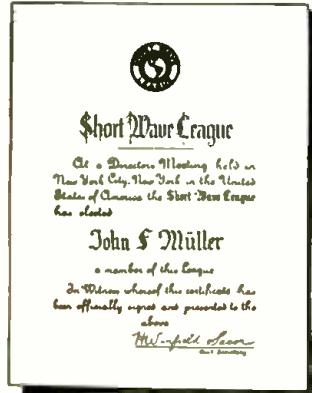
Dr. Lee de Forest, John L. Reinartz, D. E. Replagle, Hollis Baird, E. T. Somerset, Baron Manfred von Ardenne, Hugo Gernsback, Executive Secretary.

The SHORT WAVE LEAGUE is a scientific membership organization for the promotion of the short wave art. There are no dues, no fees, no initiations, in connection with the LEAGUE. No one makes any money from it; no one derives any salary. The only income which the LEAGUE has is from its short wave essentials. A pamphlet setting forth the LEAGUE'S numerous aspirations and purposes will be sent to anyone on receipt of a 3c stamp to cover postage.

FREE MEMBERSHIP CERTIFICATE

As soon as you are enrolled as a member, a beautiful certificate with the LEAGUE'S seal will be sent to you, provided 10c in stamps or coin is sent for mailing charges.

Members are entitled to preferential discounts when buying radio merchandise from numerous firms who have agreed to allow lower prices to all SHORT WAVE LEAGUE members.



If you wish your name engraved on the Free membership certificate, as illustrated above, please send 25c to cover cost.

SHORT WAVE ESSENTIALS LISTED IN OPPOSITE COLUMN SOLD ONLY TO SHORT WAVE LEAGUE MEMBERS

They cannot be bought by anyone unless he has already enrolled as one of the members of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE or signs the blank below (which automatically enrolls him as a member, always provided that he is a short wave experimenter, a short wave fan, radio engineer, radio student, etc.).

Inasmuch as the LEAGUE is international, it makes no difference whether you are a citizen of the United States or any other country. The LEAGUE is open to all.

Application for Membership SHORT WAVE LEAGUE

6-38
SHORT WAVE LEAGUE,
99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

I, the undersigned, hereby desire to apply for membership in the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE. In joining the LEAGUE I understand that I am not assessed for membership and that there are no dues and no fees of any kind. I pledge myself in abidance by all the rules and regulations of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, which rules you are to send to me on receipt of this application.

I consider myself belonging to the following class (put an X in correct space): Short Wave Experimenter Short Wave Fan Radio Engineer Student

I own the following radio equipment:

Transmitting
Call Letters
Receiving

Name
Address
City and State
Country

I enclose 10c for postage and handling for my Membership Certificate.

Next insert the 885 tubes, which should cause the dot of light to become an oblong of green on the end of the tube. Further adjust this until the length is about $\frac{1}{4}$ longer than the height: recenter the oblong and adjust the brilliance to about half its full value. Do not make the raster too bright as the tube may be burned and the images will not be well modulated.

Finally connect the input of the video chassis to the video receiver. A note at this point is necessary. Since the lower terminal on the video chassis input is not connected to the chassis, the video chassis must not be connected to the receiver chassis. These two chassis must be insulated from each other.

Do not become careless—use all precautions to avoid touching high voltage wires, terminals or units.

List of Parts

Du MONT LABS., INC.

- 1—Type 54-9-T tube
- 2—Type 885 tubes

RAYTHEON

- 1—Type 6H6G tube
- 1—Type 7B tube
- 4—Type 41 tubes

HAMMARLUND

- 3—3-prong 1-solantite sockets
- 1—8-prong octal 1-solantite socket
- 1—2-prong 1-solantite socket
- 2—Type APC-50 3-50 mmf. midget variable condensers—screwdriver control
- 4—6-prong bakelite sockets

UNITED TRANSFORMER CORP.

- 1—1 henry choke, type PC-8

I.R.C. (Resistors)

- 1—Type CS potentiometer, 0.4 meg. screwdriver control
- 2—Type 14-118 potentiometers, 15,000 ohms (with front plate removed, per description)
- 2—Type CS potentiometers, 4 meg. screwdriver control
- 2—Type CS potentiometers, 4 meg. with shafts for knobs
- 2—Type CS potentiometers, 0.5 meg. screwdriver control
- 1—Type 11-133 potentiometer, 0.5 meg. with shaft for knob
- 1—Type 11-114 potentiometer 5,000 ohms screwdriver control
- 2—Type CD-CS dual potentiometers, 4 meg. screwdriver control
- 1—Resistor, 10,000 ohms, 1 watt
- 1—Resistor, 25,000 ohms, 1 watt
- 2—Resistors, 0.25 meg., 1 watt
- 2—Resistors, 0.1 meg., 1 watt
- 2—Resistors, 1 meg., 2 watts
- 2—Resistors, 50,000 ohms, 2 watts
- 2—Resistors, 1 meg., 1 watt
- 1—Resistor, 15,000 ohms, 1 watt
- 4—Resistors, 5 megs., 1 watt
- 2—Resistors, 0.2 meg., 1 watt
- 4—Resistors, 2,000 ohms, 2 watts
- 1—Resistor, 6,000 ohms, 1 watt
- 2—Resistors, 0.5 meg., 2 watts
- 1—Resistor, 3,000 ohms, 2 watts
- 4—Resistors, 400 ohms, 20 watts
- 4—Resistors, 8,000 ohms, 20 watts
- 4—Resistors, 24,000 ohms, 20 watts
- 4—Resistors, 20,000 ohms, 20 watts

SOLAR (Condensers)

- 1—Oil-filled condenser, .25 mf., 3000 volts, XL-30-025
- 13—Paper condensers, 0.1 mf., 600 V., S-0240
- 2—Dual 8-8 mf. electrolytic condensers, 500 V., D-820
- 2—Mica condensers, .0001 mf., 1000 V., XB-1-31
- 6—Mica condensers, .025 mf., 1000 V., XB-1-125
- 1—Mica condenser, .001 mf., 1000 V., XB-1-21
- 1—Mica condenser, .01 mf., 1000 V., XB-1-11
- 1—Paper condenser, .5 mf., 600 V., S-0265
- 1—Mica condenser, .0006 mf., 1000 V. (5% tolerance), XB-special

AEROVOX

- 2—.025 mf. mica condensers, 1400 V.

PAR-METAL

- 1—Aluminum chassis, crackle finish—10"x17"x3"

MISCELLANEOUS

- 25— $\frac{1}{8}$ " rubber grommets
- 1—Roll No. 20 heavy insulated hook-up wire
- 1—Roll No. 16 heavy insulated hook-up wire
- Miscellaneous pieces of sheet aluminum, screws, bolts, nuts, lock washers, etc.

Accessories for Members of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE

Every member of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE wants to identify himself in some way. For your convenience, the League directors have prepared suitable letterheads, and buttons, stickers, etc. in addition there are many short wave accessories, such as maps, globes, etc., which the League offers only to members at special prices. Take your choice from this advertisement. THESE ESSENTIALS ARE SOLD ONLY TO LEAGUE MEMBERS.



A—50c per 100

LEAGUE LETTERHEADS

A beautiful, official letterhead has been designed for members' correspondence. The letterhead is indispensable when it becomes necessary to deal with the radio industry, mail order houses and radio manufacturers, as many houses offer members of the LEAGUE special discounts. The letterhead is also absolutely essential when writing for verification to radio stations either here or abroad. It automatically gives you a professional standing.

A—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE letterheads. per 100

50c

WORLD GLOBE

This important essential is an ornament for every den or study. It is a globe, 6 in. in diameter, printed in fifteen colors, glazed in such a way that it can be washed. This globe helps you to intelligently log foreign stations. The base is of solid walnut, and the semi-meridian of a nickel-brass wire device substantially made, and will give an attractive appearance to every station, emphasizing the long-distance work of the operator.

D—Globe of the World Prepaid 89c

D—89c each



SHORT WAVE MAP OF THE WORLD

This beautiful map, measuring 18x26 in. and printed in 18 colors is indispensable when hung in sight or placed under the glass on the table or wall of the short wave enthusiast. It contains a wealth of information such as distances to all parts of the world, political nature of the country in which a broadcast station is located, and from the manner in which the map is blocked off gives the time in different parts of the world at a glance.

F—SHORT WAVE Map of the World.....Prepaid 25c

WORLD RADIO MAP AND STATION FINDER

The finest device of its kind published. The world's map on heavy board is divided into 23 sections. Each section shows you immediately the exact location of any foreign country. Invaluable in locating foreign stations. Also gives call letters assigned to all nations. Size 15" x 22".

C—Radio Map of the World and Station Finder. Prepaid 25c



LEAGUE LAPEL BUTTON



E—35c each

LEAGUE SEALS



G—15c for 25

These seals or stickers are executed in three colors and measure 1 1/4 in. in diameter and are made of hard enamel on brass.

They are used by members to affix to stationery, letterheads, envelopes, postals, cards and the like. The seal signifies that you are a member of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE. Sold in 25 lots or multiples only.

Q—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE seals, per 25. Prepaid 15c

This beautiful button is made in hard enamel in four colors, red, white, blue and gold. It measures three quarters of an inch in diameter. When this button is worn, other members will recognize you and it will give you a professional air. Made in bronze, gold filled, not plated. Must be seen to be appreciated.

E—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE lapel button Prepaid 35c

EE—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE lapel button, like the one described above but in solid gold. Prepaid \$2.00

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE

99-101 Hudson St., New York, N. Y.

6-38

99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y. Gentlemen:

I am a member of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE. Please send me an application for membership in the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE.

Please send me the following short wave essentials listed in this advertisement:

.....

for which I enclose herewith.

Name Address City and State Country (The LEAGUE accepts money order, cash or new U. S. stamps in any denomination. Register cash and stamps.)

The 2AJL Superhet Receiver

(Continued from page 95)

The oscillator band-setting condenser is mounted directly on the panel near the oscillator tuning condenser. This condenser is controlled by the dial between the "R" meter and the main tuning dial in the photo. The R.F. and Detector band-setting condensers are ganged together by mounting both condensers on a piece of mycalex $4\frac{1}{4}'' \times \frac{5}{8}''$. The two shafts were coupled by a bakelite coupling. This effectively insulated their rotors from each other, since the R.F. stage condenser must be insulated due to the use of AVC. This 2-unit gang is mounted on the front panel with the detector condenser next to the panel. Its dial is just to the right of the tuning dial.

Beat Frequency Oscillator

In designing this receiver, it was decided against using a panel control for varying the beat note when using the BFO. Once set by the control on the BFO can, the beat note will remain the same indefinitely. Naturally, this requires an electron-coupled oscillator for extremely good frequency stability. The Meissner BFO unit will require a slight change for this purpose. As supplied by the manufacturer, the BFO unit has all its terminals brought out to the bottom. The grid-leak and condenser (C36, R28) are mounted inside the can. A quarter-inch hole is drilled about $2\frac{3}{4}$ " up the side of the can. Through this hole is passed a piece of shielded wire, one end of which goes to a grid cap and the other end goes to the grid-leak and condenser. The other end of the grid-leak and condenser goes to the terminal marked "D" on the BFO transformer. The two terminals marked "AVC" and "B+" are connected together internally and only one terminal brought out; this goes to the cathode of the 6J7. The "P" terminal is grounded. The oscillator is coupled to the second detector by wrapping a lead (insulated wire) from the plate of the oscillator tube around the wire going to the plate of the 6H6. About 5 or 6 turns will be sufficient.

Crystal I.F. Filter

The crystal I.F. stage is quite standard. A special switch is used to cut out the crystal. This switch is mounted on the phasing condenser C13. It consists of a small piece of brass angle fastened to one of the empty holes in the isolantite end plate. When the plates are turned all the way in, the rotor touches the brass stop and thus shorts out the crystal. This type of switch introduces practically no additional capacity in the circuit. This phasing condenser is mounted on small brackets just over the crystal socket. An insulating shaft allows it to be varied from the front panel. The 100 mmf. band width condenser C11 is also insulated from ground.

Tuning up the receiver is not very difficult. Either use a calibrated oscillator, or better still, use the crystal in a special external oscillator. Place the phasing condenser so that the crystal is shorted out. The output of the oscillator is connected to the control grid of the first detector. Using an output meter, each I.F. transformer is aligned for maximum output. After disconnecting the external oscillator from the 1st detector the band-setting condensers are set for the frequency range desired and signals tuned in. The phasing condenser is kept in the mid-scale position. If a station interferes with the signal being received, vary the phasing condenser until the interfering station is eliminated or

markedly reduced in intensity. The band width condenser can be varied so that the I.F. selectivity is varied from a few hundred cycles to about two thousand cycles.

The "R" meter is operated by the AVC. With the BFO turned off the R.F. gain control, R35, is turned for maximum volume, the "R" meter control, R36, which is mounted in back of the meter on the chassis is then varied until the meter reads zero with no signal input. Thereafter it is merely necessary to turn the BFO off by S2 and AVC on by S3 to determine the strength of the received signals. The meter is a special Triplett 2" 1 ma. milliammeter with a special "R" scale and movement.

Noise Limiter

The noise limiter action is controlled by switch S1 mounted on the back of R19. When R19 is turned clockwise S1 is turned on. R19 is varied until the signal rides over the noise level. The noise limiter will work only when the noise level is higher than the desired signal level. Both the BFO and AVC are controlled by SPST toggle switches on the front panel.

Coil Data

L1 and L2 are wound with 34 SCC wire at the bottom of the coil $\frac{1}{8}$ " from L2 or L3. All coils are wound with No. 18 enamel wire on $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Hammarlund forms, spaced to a length of 2" except for the 14 and 28 mc. coils which have a winding $1\frac{1}{2}$ " long.

	3.5 mc.	7 mc.	14 mc.	28 mc.
L1	6 turns	5 t.	5 t.	3 t.
L2	28 $\frac{1}{2}$ t.	14.6 t.	6.5 t.	3.5 t.
Top	none	at 9.5 t.	at 3.4 t.	at 2.4 t.
L3	20 t.	9 t.	5 t.	3 t.
L4	28.5 t.	14.6 t.	6.5 t.	3.5 t.
Top	none	at 9.5 t.	at 3.4 t.	at 2.4 t.
L5	25.5 t.	13.5 t.	6.5 t.	3.5 t.
Tap 1	at 22 t.	at 8.1 t.	at 3.3 t.	at 3.4 t.
Tap 2	at 8.4 t.	at 4.4 t.	at 2.4 t.	at 1 t.

Parts List

HAMMARLUND

- 12—SWF5 coil forms
- C1—C7—C31—35 mmf.—MC35S
- C2—C8—C32—100 mmf. MC100M
- C12—100 mmf. MC100S
- C13—15 mmf. HF15
- 7—S8 isolantite octal sockets
- 1—S5 isolantite socket

MEISSNER

- T1, T2—matched crystal I.F. transformer units 465 kc. No. 7458
- T3—iron core I.F. transformers 465 kc. No. 6123 Alignaire
- T4—air core I.F. transformers 465 Alignaire No. 6644
- T5—Alignaire BFO transformer No. 6779

I.R.C. (Resistors)

- R1, R9, R13—25 meg. $\frac{1}{2}$ watt fixed resistors
- R4, R7, R11, R15, R17, R30, R29, R33, R34, R32, R5, R36—50,000 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ watt fixed resistors
- R2, R10, R14—350 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ watt fixed resistors
- R6—500 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ watt fixed resistor
- R3, R8, R12, R16, R23—3000 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ watt fixed resistors
- R37—1000 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ watt fixed resistor
- R28, R4—100,000 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ watt fixed resistors
- R31—10,000 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ watt fixed resistor
- R21—1 meg. $\frac{1}{2}$ watt fixed resistor
- R18, R22—5 meg. $\frac{1}{2}$ watt fixed resistors
- R25—25,000 ohm $\frac{1}{2}$ watt fixed resistor
- R39—10,000 ohm potentiometer
- R37—10,000 ohm potentiometer
- R20—350 ohm 20 watt wire wound resistor
- R27—20,000 ohm 25 watt semi-variable wire wound resistor
- R19—10,000 ohm potentiometer with switch R26—5 meg. potentiometer

CORNEL-DUBILIER (Condensers)

- C4, C5, C6, C9, C10, C11, C16, C17, C18, C19, C20, C21, C24, C26, C29, C39, C34, C37—1 mf. 400 V. paper condensers
- C3, C15, C40—.01 mf. 400 V. paper condensers
- C30—.5 mf. 400 V. paper condenser

(Continued on page 118)



ONLY
\$29.95

Now . . . A Brand-New RCA AC
Oscillator At Lowest Price Ever

Stock No. 153, complete with RCA Metal Tubes

GIANT DIAL! Completely AC operated. Wide frequency range—100 to 30,000 kcs. Harmonics of last band may be used for ultra-high frequency testing. 6 bands. Dial scale length over 50 inches. Calibration accuracy of 2%.

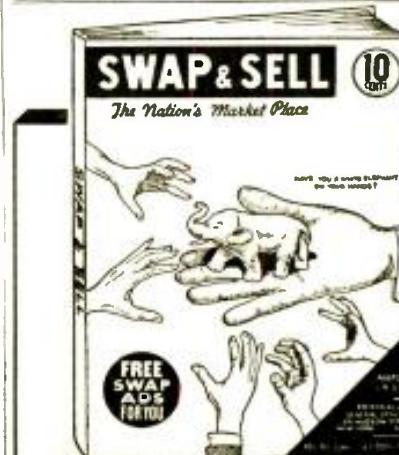
Three attenuator taps plus fine control give continuous control of output from zero to 0.25 volts. Maximum output 1 volt

Internal modulation—30% at approximately 400 cycles. Jack provided for external amplitude modulation.

External frequency modulation jack provided. 400 cycle output at approximately 8 volts provided for audio circuit testing.

Attractive blue-gray wrinkle finish case with snap handle.

RCA Parts FOR PROFIT
RCA Manufacturing Co., Inc., Camden, N.J.
A Service of Radio Corporation of America



SWAP & SELL

is the great, big, new magazine that shows you how to get more than 1000 different articles, such as cameras, rifles, books, magazines, clothing, tools, pets, etc., "without having to buy them!" It runs YOUR OWN swap ad free! It prints letters from men and women who SEEK NO PARENTAL RESTRAINT! It publishes TRUE EXPERIENCES from real life! It tells you how to swap and HOW TO MAKE MONEY! It helps you get all the things you've always longed for, yet never could afford!

You NEED a copy to help you get more out of life!

Send only 10¢ for sample copy, or get all twelve big issues for the coming year—only \$1.00 if you order at once!

SWAP & SELL, 997 Hudson Street, New York, N.Y.

RADIO IN IT'S ENTIRETY!

"B-A" serves the trade with every need in radio—complete 160-page catalog of nationally known radio receivers, public address, parts, supplies and equipment. Orders shipped same day received.

COMPLETE CATALOG AVAILABLE

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO.





FOUR NEW 10¢ RADIO BOOKS

RADIO FANS EVERYWHERE—these little ten cent text books give you an excellent foundation for the study of radio. They are clearly written, profusely illustrated and contain over 15,000 words in each book. You'll be amazed at the wealth of information these volumes have. They are handy for review or reference books.

NO. 5—BEGINNERS' RADIO DICTIONARY

Are you puzzled by radio language? Can you define frequency? Kilocycle? Tetrode? Screen grid? Hiss? If you cannot define these very common radio words and dozens of other, more technical, terms used in all radio magazines and instruction books, you need this book in your library. It's as modern as tomorrow—right up to the minute. It tells you in simple language just what the words that puzzle you really mean. You cannot fully understand the articles you read unless you know what radio terms mean. This is the book that explains the meanings to you. Can you afford to be without it, even one day longer?

NO. 6—HOW TO HAVE FUN WITH RADIO

Stunts for parties, practical jokes, scientific experiments and other amusements which can be done with your radio set are explained in this fascinating volume. It tells how to make a newspaper talk—how to produce silent music for dances—how to make visible music—how to make a "silent radio" unit, usable by the deafened—how to make toys which dance to radio music—sixteen clever and amusing stunts in all. Any of these can be done by the novice, and most of them require no more equipment than can be found in the average home. Endless hours of added entertainment will be yours if you follow the instructions given in this lavishly illustrated book.

MAIL COUPON TODAY!!

RADIO PUBLICATIONS, Dept. SWT-6-38
101 HUDSON STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Please send immediately, POSTPAID, the book numbers circled below. I am enclosing... cents—each book being 10¢.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Send FREE listing of 48 new 10¢ publications.

Name

Address

City State

Remit by check or money order—register letter if you send cash or unused U. S. postage stamps.

NO. 7—HOW TO READ RADIO DIAGRAMS

All of the symbols commonly used in radio diagrams are presented in this book, together with pictures of the apparatus they represent and explanations giving an easy method to memorize them. This book, by Robert Elmer, the well-known radio writer and member of the editorial staff of RADIO CRAFT magazine, contains two dozen picture-taking diagrams and two dozen schematic diagrams of simple radio sets that you can build. Every diagram is completely explained in language which is easily understood by the radio beginner. More advanced radio men will be interested in learning the derivation of diagrams, and the many other interesting facts which this book contains.

NO. 8—RADIO FOR BEGINNERS

Hugo Gernsback, the internationally famous radio pioneer, author and editor, whose magazines, SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION and RADIO-CRAFT are read by millions, scores another triumph with this new book. Any beginner who reads it will get a thorough ground work in radio theory, clearly explained in simple language, and through the use of many illustrations. Analogies are used to make the mysteries of radio as clear as "2+2 is 4". It also contains diagrams and instructions for building simple radio sets, suitable for the novice. If you want to know how transmitters and receivers work, how radio waves traverse space, and dozens of other interesting facts about this most modern means of communication, this is the book for you!

Other Titles in This Series!

Four other volumes in this ten-cent radio book series—each on a popular subject—are available. The titles are:

- No. 1—HOW TO BUILD 4 DOERLE SHORT-WAVE SETS
- No. 2—HOW TO MAKE THE MOST POPULAR ALL-WAVE 1- AND 2-TUBE RECEIVERS
- No. 3—ALTERNATING CURRENT FOR BEGINNERS
- No. 4—ALL ABOUT AERIALS

BOOKS ARE ALL UNIFORM

Every book in the GERNSBACH EDUCATIONAL LIBRARY has 32 pages—with illustrations varying from 30 to 66 in number. Each title volume contains over 15,000 words. Positively radio's greatest book buys! If you do not think these books worth the price asked, return them in 24 hours and your money will be instantly refunded.

RADIO PUBLICATIONS
101 HUDSON STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.

HEY FELLOWS! 6 BACK NUMBERS OF SHORT WAVE AND TELEVISION SENT ANYWHERE IN U.S. FOR 70¢



For a limited time only, and as long as they last, we will send you six back numbers of SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION assorted, your choice, for 70 cents.

The usual price for six copies would be \$1.50, and most publishers charge a higher price for back numbers over one year old.

We can supply only the following back numbers: Dec., 1930; Feb., April, June, Sept., Oct., 1931; July, Aug., Oct., 1932; Jan., April, Oct., Nov., Dec., 1933; Jan., Feb., Mar., April, May, Aug., Sept., 1934; 1935—All issues except January, February and March; 1936—All issues: 1937—All issues; 1938—All issues to date.

If you do not specify copies, we will send assortments to fill your order. Note, we cannot exchange the copies for ones that have been sent to you.

Every copy of SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION

contains information which you should have. Here is a chance to get those copies.

As only a small supply of back numbers on hand, this offer will be withdrawn as soon as they have been sold.

We accept U. S. stamps, U. S. coin or money order. Rush your order today.

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION 6-38
99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: I enclose herewith 70c, for which you are to send me six back number copies of SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION as follows:

Name

Address

City State

The 2AJL Superhet Receiver

(Continued from page 117)

C27, C25—5 mf. 50 Volt electrolytic condensers
C28, C41—1 mf. 450 V. electrolytic condensers
C35—.00005 mf. mica condenser
C33, C22, C23—.0001 mf. mica condensers
C36—.00025 mf. mica condenser
C38—see text

BUD

1—17" x 11" x 3" chassis
1—bottom plate
2—1 1/4" dials 0-100°

RAYTHEON (Tubes)

2—6J7
1—6L7
3—6K7
1—6H6
1—6C5
1—6N6G

PAR-METAL

1 panel 8 3/4" x 17" rack type grey mounting

BLILEY

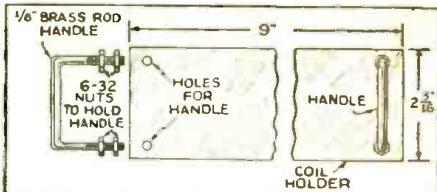
1—465 kc. crystal type CF1

TRIPPLETT

1—2" special R meter, 1 ma.

MISCELLANEOUS

S2—S3—SPST toggle switches



Detail of "coil drawer."

Enter this Interesting Contest!

Writing ADVERTISING is not only FASCINATING but PROFITABLE.

Many men who showed ability to write FORCEFUL copy were promoted to the position of SALES MANAGER or highly paid EXECUTIVE.

To encourage our readers to enter the contest, we offer the following prizes:

For best worded piece of advertising copy submitted, together with layout:

First prize \$5.00

Second prize \$3.00

Third prize \$2.00

You may write as many pieces of copy and for as many firms as you desire. Manufacturers will gladly supply you with catalogs or folders describing their products in order to guide you in writing copy. Illustrations in the ROUGH are desirable.

The names of the winners will be published in SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION in the next issue after the prizes have been won.

All copy must close on the 1st of each month for the issue of the 2nd following month.

The judges will be Emil Grossman and the Editors of this magazine and their opinions will be final.

Checks will be promptly mailed to all prize winners by EMIL GROSSMAN, Director of Advertising

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION
99 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

Here's Your Button

The illustration shows the beautiful design of the Official Short Wave League button, which is available to everyone who becomes a member of the League.

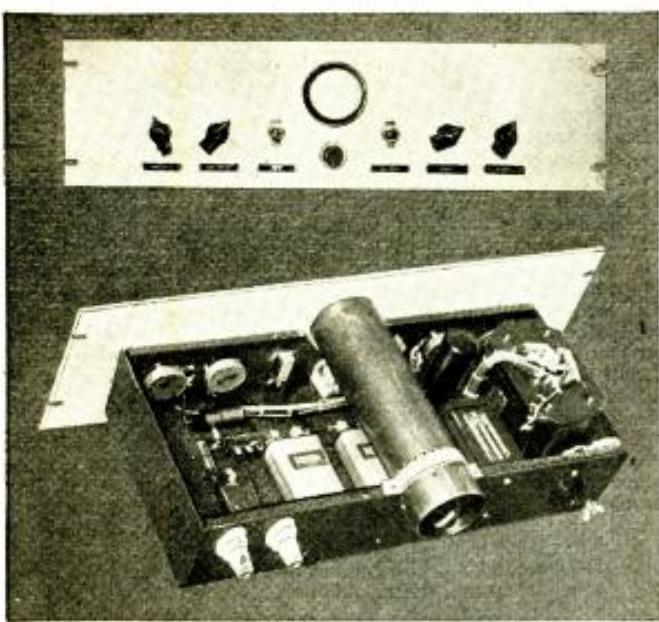
The button measures 3/4 inch in diameter and is inlaid in enamel—3 colors—red, white and blue. The requirements for joining the League are explained in a booklet, copies of which will be mailed upon request.

Please note that you can order your button at once—Short Wave League supplies it at cost, the price, including the mailing, being 35 cents. A solid gold button is furnished for \$2.00 prepaid. Address all communications to SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, 99-101 Hudson St., New York.



Push-Button Control for Transmitter

(Continued from page 103)



Front and top views of cathode ray oscilloscope as built up for "rack" mounting by Mr. McEntee. It is very compact and forms a useful and handy adjunct to any complete Ham transmitter.

screen-grid gets its voltage from a different source than originally.

The socket marked "POWER" corresponds to that at the extreme lower right in the March issue. All 7 prongs are now used, however. That marked "CT" goes to the center tap of the high voltage transformer (T5). "GND" is ground and "7.5 V Tr." goes to one side of the primary of the filament transformer (T3) for the RK20A. This change puts the 50 ohm rheostat in series with T3's primary. It should be mentioned that sockets are used on all chassis all connecting cables having plugs on both ends.

primary keying is now employed. With the use of this type of keying the final amplifier power supply does no work until the key is depressed, even though the "HV" switch has been closed. The keying relay (5) is operated on low voltage, about 6.5 V. to be exact, so that contact with the key or its leads will cause no inconvenience.

Remote Control Unit

The remote control box has three switches and lights which, in effect, duplicate those on the control panel, although the "LV" switch is connected slightly differently. The outlet for the key obviates the necessity for another control lead to the transmitter. A jack on the back of the control panel enables the operator to plug a key in if desired.

The only relay remaining on the control panel, No. 4, is an overload relay. It may be set to open at any desired current by means of the 100 ohm control connected across its coil. This relay is sensitive only to overload in the high voltage power supply, although when it opens both high and low voltage power supplies are rendered inoperative.

The overload relay was originally made for use on a fractional horsepower motor, which of course draws rather high current. The winding was removed, and the spool rewound with all the No. 34 enamelled wire it would hold. This winding in connection with the 100 ohm rheostat gives a range of operation from about 15 ma. upward. This relay naturally remains open once it has operated, and must be manually reset, the lever at the lower center of the panel performing this service. Overload relays may be bought ready-made if so desired.

It will be seen from reference to the circuits published in the March issue, that considerable rewiring of the power-supply chassis cable is required to enable complete control of all functions from the expanded control panel described herein. No changes are required in the cable from power supply to exciter unit, but a few changes must be made in the high voltage to the final amplifier chassis. These are shown in the small detail drawing (Fig. 3) accompanying this article. It will be seen that the

age transformer (T5). "GND" is ground and "7.5 V Tr." goes to one side of the primary of the filament transformer (T3) for the RK20A. This change puts the 50 ohm rheostat in series with T3's primary. It should be mentioned that sockets are used on all chassis all connecting cables having plugs on both ends.

The same switches and pilot lights (110 V. type) as shown in the March article are used, although the wiring must be completely revamped. The changes will be more readily understood if the circuits from both articles are compared.

The 50 ohm, 50 watt rheostat is in series with the lead to the transformer which lights the RK20A. This transformer, as mentioned in the last article, has 3 windings which when connected in series total 10 volts. The rheostat then allows the voltage to the RK20A to be set at exactly 7.5 V., no matter what the line voltage may be. Measurement should be made at the socket with an external meter. Then the A.C. voltmeter on the power panel can be set at the proper value to give 7.5 V. at the tube socket. This latter meter will probably read around 9 V., due to the potential drop in the cable leads.

Changing from Phone to C.W. Tubes

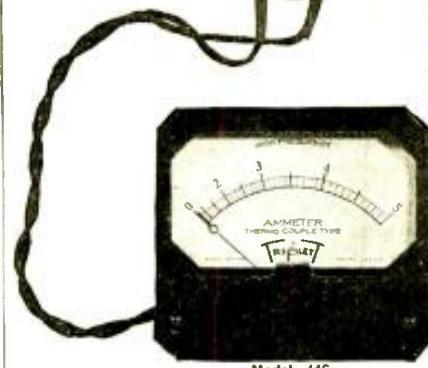
The only other control on the panel is for change from phone to C.W. Only two contact pairs are required, one for shorting the keying relay and the other which turns on the modulator power transformer. Thus as soon as this switch is turned to the phone side the modulator filaments are lighted. The center-tap of the power supply runs through contacts on relay No. 3 so that no high voltage flows in the modulator until this relay operates. As soon as the modulator power transformer is energized, a relay (6) in the modulator operates and removes a short on the modulation transformer secondary and a series resistor. This resistor is used to drop the plate voltage of the RK20A to 1,000 volts for phone use, from the higher value of 1250 V. used on C.W. The resistor should be adjusted so that at rated current the voltage to the RK20A is 1,000 V. The relay always oper-

(Continued on page 120)

NEW TRIPLET ILLUMINATED THERMO-AMMETERS

TO ANTENNA
↑
↑

Model 446 with Front Illumination. A new four-inch square modernistic instrument featuring extra long scale. Available also as milliammeters, milliammeters, microammeters, voltmeters, millivoltmeters, etc., A.C. and D.C.



PRICES GREATLY REDUCED

Write for Catalog.

The Triplet Electrical Instrument Co.
286 Harmon Dr., Bluffton, Ohio

Please send me more information on Model
446; I am also interested in.....

Name

Address

City State

FLASH!

JUST OFF THE PRESS!

SEND FOR OUR NEW CATALOG containing CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS, and complete information on over 25 different types of short wave receivers and transmitters from \$2.50 and up.

This catalog is chock full of schematic and picture diagrams, hook ups and short wave information. A book in itself. Well worth the dime, which will be refunded with your first order.

OSCAR B. KUSTERMAN
68 Barclay Street, New York City



Taking the Country by Storm— RADIO-CRAFT

RADIO-CRAFT is devoted to all phases of radio—servicing, electronics, etc. Brings you short-cuts that lead you out of difficult problems. Features such as departments as latest in Radio—New Tubes—International Radio Review—Data Sheets—Television—Operating Notes—plus many additional departments. Edited by HUGO GERNBACH.

Over 175 Illustrations in Each Issue!

SPECIAL OFFER!—FREE copy of the 1938 RADIO REFERENCE ANNUAL—a valuable 64 page book—with Seven Months Subscription to RADIO-CRAFT for \$1.00.

RADIO-CRAFT
99T HUDSON ST. NEW YORK, N. Y.

Push-Button Control for Transmitter

(Continued from page 119)

ates as soon as the switch on the control panel is turned to the "phone" side.

The power-supply on the modulator as originally shown had no connection cable and socket. With the new control panel a 5 prong plug and socket connection is used, with the 110 V. A.C. leads connected to the socket terminals are usually employed for heater connections. The other two leads shown on this socket simply are connected in parallel with the modulator high voltage switch so that the modulator may be relay-controlled by relay No. 3 as described.

In this connection it should be noted that the screen-grid of the RK20A is fed its 300 V. through a 30,000 ohm resistor from the H.V. lead. Connections are shown on the drawing. This makes it possible to use a simple modulation circuit to get 100% modulation. The variable taps on the modulation transformer are connected for 3800 ohm plate to plate primary and 8200 ohm secondary load.

This completes the discussion of the control system except for the remote switch box. This simply has three D.P.S.T. switches, three pilot bulbs and a key jack. While the pilot lamps in the control panel are of 110 V. type, those in the control unit are of 6.3 V. size and are supplied by the small transformer in the control unit. A

heavy weight should be put in the control box to keep it from sliding on the table.

Remarks Concerning Relays

The relays on the control unit are mounted on $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick sponge rubber to quiet them, and the keying relay is surrounded by a box lined with the same material.

Also mounted on the relay panel are all sockets for cables to all the other units. A double block holds two line fuses.

All the relays are used as received except No. 3 which must be slightly altered. As seen on the diagram, one side of this relay has three contacts, one of which moves with the armature, and two that are fixed. The extra contact can be removed from one of the other relays as all the contacts are not needed. If a relay was readily available with single-throw, triple-throw, it would do as well, but such a unit must usually be specially ordered, while those used here are all standard types. Still another set of contacts might be put on this same relay to cut out the receiver when transmitting.

The thermal unit is made from two thermal strips which are obtainable from scientific supply companies. They are mounted on a block of bakelite separated by about $\frac{3}{8}$ ". One strip has a thin layer of

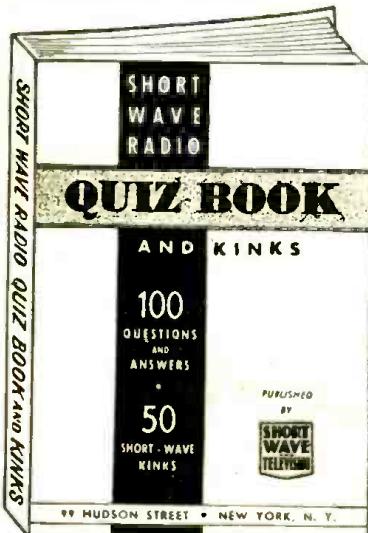
asbestos or mica over which is wound resistance wire taken from a 110 V. type cigar lighter. An adjusting screw against the other strip enables change in the delay period which should be no less than 30 seconds.

Oscilloscope

The oscilloscope is of a simple type, and produces the trapezoid type of figure when used to measure modulation. A small one-turn loop at the ground end of the plate tank coil enables R.F. to be transferred to one set of plates in the oscilloscope, while audio is taken from the output transformer through a high voltage condenser. The A.F. voltage is controlled by the potentiometer on the oscilloscope panel, while the R.F. amplitude is varied by moving the pickup coil in relation to the final plate tank.

The oscilloscope chassis is inverted and the parts mounted inside for compactness. The tube itself is shielded in a steel tube $2\frac{1}{8}$ " inside diameter as protection from stray fields. Its socket is mounted inside the tubing by means of two angle brackets.

Room has been left in the chassis and space and controls provided on the panel for a built-in sawtooth sweep circuit, which may be added at any time. This type of sweep is not as convenient, however,



WE HAVE NEVER MADE SUCH AN OUTSTANDING OFFER TO OUR READERS!

HERE is a brand new book—with an unusually interesting content. The text—prepared by the Editorial Staff of SHORT WAVE AND TELEVISION, contains a variety of material which only experts could select and incorporate in such an excellent volume. "SHORT WAVE RADIO QUIZ BOOK AND KINKS" cannot be bought—it is sent to you absolutely FREE with your subscription to SHORT WAVE AND TELEVISION at the Special Rate of Seven Months for One Dollar. (Old subscribers may get this book by extending their subscription.) The book contains 64 pages with a heavy flexible colored cover. It measures $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and includes hundreds of photographs and diagrams. The contents are outlined below.

S-W Receiver.

How to Connect an R.F. Stage Ahead of Your Present Receiver.

Dozens of Novel New Hook-Ups for the S.W. Experimenter.

Clear diagrams showing how to connect the latest type tubes in place of your old tubes, so as to obtain greater DX.

HOW TO "HOOK UP"—

Beat Oscillators

Antennas

Pre-selectors

5-meter receivers

Questions and Answers Covering S-W Transmitters.

Questions and Answers Covering S-W Receivers.

Ultra-Short-Wave Transmitters and Receivers.

S-W "Kinks"—Short-cuts and Practical Wrinkles, Coil Winding Data.

How to Add an Audio Amplifier to a Small

S-W Converters

Noise Silencers

Power supplies

Modulators

SHORT WAVE AND TELEVISION • 99 Hudson Street • NEW YORK, N.Y.

SHORT WAVE AND TELEVISION, 99 Hudson Street, New York, N.Y.

Gentlemen: Enclosed you will find my remittance of \$..... for which enter my subscription to SHORT WAVE AND TELEVISION for

- 7 months—\$1.00—choice of any one of three (3) books. (Canadian and foreign—\$1.30)
- 14 months—\$2.00—choice of any two (2) of the three (3) books. (Canadian and foreign—\$2.60)
- 21 months—\$3.00—all three books (Canadian and foreign—\$3.90)

If you are a subscriber now, we will extend your present subscription.

Books are to be mailed POSTPAID.

- New subscriber
- Old subscriber

Name

Address

City

State

Send your remittance by check or money order. If you send cash or unused U.S. postage stamps, please be sure to register your letter for your own protection.

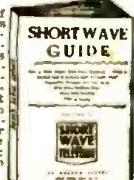
2 Other FREE Books

ABC OF TELEVISION



Contains latest material on television developments. It covers theory of scanning; building a television receiver; how the eye sees; the photo-electric cell; lamps used for broad channel width in transmission of high-fidelity television signals; cathode-ray tubes; and television receivers. Farnsworth system of television transmission, a n d other important features.

SHORT WAVE GUIDE



Covers hundreds of Short-Wave questions and answers; illustrates popular Short-Wave equipment; gives instructions for building a lamp 100 Short-Wave receivers; instructions for the best types of antenna; use; diagrams and construction details for building a simple short-wave transmitter; practical hints on Short-Wave tuning.

to use the audio supply of the transmitter for this purpose.

A 2,000 V. D.C. meter was shown on the diagram of the power supply unit (2nd article; see March issue). This unit was made from an ordinary 15 ma. meter in series with fixed resistors, the latter not being shown on the diagram. There are five 25,000 ohm, one 15,000 ohm, and one 10,000 ohm units, all in series. The first six are of the fixed type, while the last is variable and serves to set the meter accurately. All are of the 10 watt wire-wound type, and are mounted on a small bakelite panel near the meter.

This completes the description of a transmitter well worth owning and using. Operation is smooth and rapid and it is certainly convenient to have all controls on the front panel. The remote control unit makes operating a pleasure and is well worth the extra expense and time needed for construction.

List of Parts—Relay Control Panel

GUARDIAN

- 3—DPDT 110 V. A.C. relays (1500 type coil)
- 2—SPST 6 V. A.C. relays

BUD

- 1—5" x 19" steel panel with rack section to match
- 1—Bakelite box with cover
- 1—Chassis 7" x 14" x 3" deep
- 4—DPST toggle switches
- 1—SPST toggle switch
- 2—Jacks
- 6—Jack type insulators
- 6—Name plates

- 2—Octal bakelite sockets
- 2—5-prong plugs
- 1—5" bakelite socket

TUBES

- 1—5T4 rectifier
- 1—2002 oscilloscope tube

U.T.C.

- 1—PA 913 power transformer
- 1—PA 48 C choke
- 1—FT4 filament transformer

CORNELL-DUBILIER

- 2—2 mf. 1000 V. condensers
- 4—25 mf. 600 V. tubular condensers
- 1—.01 mf. 2500 V. mica condenser
- 1—2 mf. 2000 V. condenser
- 2—1 mf. 600 V. tubular paper condensers

I.R.C.

- 1—500 ohm DHA resistor
- 1—30,000 ohm HAA resistor
- 1—1 meg. 2 W. resistor
- 2—1 meg. ½ W. resistors
- 1—3 meg. 1 W. resistor
- 2—5 meg. variable resistors
- 1—2 meg. variable resistor
- 1—2000 ohm HOA resistor

MISCELLANEOUS PARTS*

- 1—50 ohm 50 W. rheostat
- 2—Thermal strips
- 4—Pilot lamps (6.3 V.)
- 1—Overload relay (see text)
- 1—100 ohm rheostat
- 1—Double fuse block
- 1—DPST rotary switch
- Knobs, hardware, etc.

*Most radio mail order houses can supply these items if properly identified as to title of article and issue (month and year) of *Short Wave & Television*.

The HK-54 200 Watt Xmitter

(Continued from page 108)

- 1—N-10 neutralizing cond.
- 2—8-prong Isolantite sockets
- 5—4-prong Isolantite sockets
- 1—5-prong Isolantite socket
- 2—2.1 mil RF choke receiving type CHX
- 1—2.1 mil RF choke transmitting type CH-500
- 7—4-prong coil forms
- 2—coil shields type CS

CORNELL-DUBILIER (Condensers)

- 4—.01 tubular cond. 400 volt
- 2—.0001-mf. mica cond. 1000 V.
- 4—.001-mf. mica cond. 1000 V.
- 1—.001-mf. mica cond. 5000 V.
- 2—8 mf. electrolytic cond. 500 V.
- 1—2 mf. oil cond. 2000 V. for 1250 V. power supply

I.R.C. (Resistors)

- 2—10,000 ohm 10 Watt
- 1—100,000 ohm 10 Watt
- 2—100 ohm 10 Watt
- 1—1000 ohm 25 Watt
- 1—20,000 ohm 10 Watt
- 1—5000 ohm 25 Watt
- 1—20,000 ohm 35 Watt voltage divider
- 1—50,000 ohm 100 Watt bleeder

STANCOR (Transformers)

- 1—low voltage plate-filament trans. 400 V. (P-4081)
- 1—high voltage plate-filament transformer 1250 V. (P-5051)
- 1—filter choke (C-1402)
- 1—filter choke (C-1412)
- 1—5 V. fil. trans. for HK-54 (P-5000)
- 1—2.5 V. fil. trans. for 866's (P-3025)

PAR-METAL (Panel and Chassis)

- 1—8 ½" x 19" panel
- 1—2 x 17" x 13" chassis
- 1—2 x 8 x 17" chassis

TRIPPLETT (Meters)

- 1—0-250 ma. square meter

TUBES *See note above, center column.

- 1—HK-54
- 2—866's
- 2—6L6's
- 1—83
- COTO-COIL
- 1—80 met. coil (CI-80BTVL)
- 1—40 met. coil (CI-40BTVL)
- 1—20 met. coil (CI-20BTVL)
- 1—10 met. coil (CI-10BTVL)
- 1—jack base for above (CI-6BTLM)

Coil Data

OSCILLATOR

- | | |
|-------|---------------------|
| Band | |
| 80 m. | 25 turns No. 20 DCC |
| 40 m. | 12 turns No. 20 DCC |
| 20 m. | 7 turns No. 20 DCC |

BUFFER-DOUBLER

- | | |
|----------|---------------------|
| Band | |
| 80-40 m. | 18 turns No. 20 DCC |
| 20 m. | 7 turns No. 20 DCC |
| 10 m. | 4 turns No. 20 DCC |
- Coils wound on Hammarlund SWF coil forms, 1 ½" dia. spaced to length of 1 ½" long.

FINAL STAGE

- | | |
|----------|--------|
| Band | |
| 80-40 m. | 14 DCC |
| 40-22 m. | 14 DCC |
| 20-10 m. | 14 DCC |
| 10-6 m. | 14 DCC |
- Final coils 4" long—2 ¼" dia.

New Log Book

BUD RADIO, INC., has published an "Amateur Station Log and Data Book" with 30 pages of log. The book also contains such data as Signal Reporting Systems, Information as to Keeping of a Station Log, Coil Winding Data, Inductance Calculations and Examples, Metric Equivalents, Winding Turns per Linear Inch, Useful Antenna Data, Frequency-Wave-length Conversion, Drill Chart, and International Q-Signals.

This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of Bud Radio, Inc.

When to Listen In

(Continued from page 87)

of which will be announced in the broadcasts.

We offer our congratulations to little NRH and Señor Marin for their successful efforts in the field of short-wave broadcasting.

Please say you saw it in SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION



Just off the press comes BUD'S new 60 page Station Log and Data Book — just the thing for your records! In addition to 30 pages of log, this book contains:



- Q Signals
- International Prefixes
- Signal Reporting System
- Inductance Calculations with chart
- L/C Requirements with chart
- R M A Resistor and Condenser Color Code
- Ohm's Law
- Power Calculations
- Winding Turn Chart
- Conversion Tables

Metric and Common Fractions
Hints on Working Sheet Metal
Antennae Calculations and Charts
Frequency Conversion Calculations and other valuable information

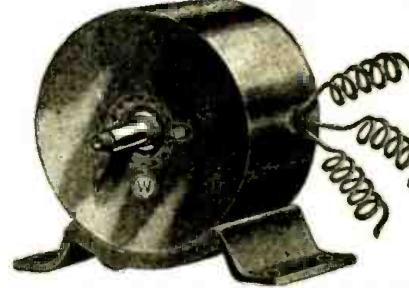
Best of all—it costs only a dime!
Every ham needs this book.

Get your copy at your jobbers now, or send 10c in coin or stamps direct to

BUD RADIO, INC.
CLEVELAND, OHIO

Westinghouse Power Generator

Manufactured for U. S. Signal Corps
200 Watt. 110 V. AC



A. C. ELECTRICAL POWER

from a Windmill, from available Waterpower, from your Automobile, from your Motorcycle, from your Bicycle, Foot-pedals or Handcrank (for transportable Radio Transmitters, Strong Floodlights, Advertising Signs); do you want to operate AC Radio sets from 32 V. DC farm light systems; operate two generators in series to get 200 V. AC; obtain two phase and three phase AC etc., etc.

There Are Over 25 Applications

Some of which are:

A.C. Dynamo Lighting from eight to ten 20 Watt 110 Volt lamps. Short Wave Transmitter supplying 110 Volts AC for operating "Ham" transmitter. Operating 110 V. AC 60 Cycle Radio Receiver in DC districts. Motor Generator. Public Address Systems. Electric Steering on motor boats, yachts, etc. Camp Lighting. Short Wave Artificial Seiver apparatus. Television. Pelton Waterwheel for lighting or other purposes. Airplane; for lighting strong searchlights or electric signs. Laboratory work, etc., etc. $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ H.P. needed to run generator.

BLUE-PRINT 22 x 28 in. and Four-Page
8 ½ x 12 in. INSTRUCTION SHEETS
FREE with Generator.

Generator, as described, including four replacement carbon brushes. Blue-Print and Instructions \$7.90

Send \$2.00 deposit, balance C.O.D.

Shipping weight 18 lbs.

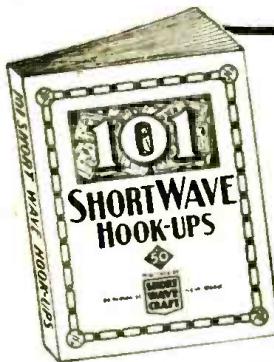
(Replacement carbon brushes bought separate \$1.50 per set of four. Set of instructions bought separate \$1.00.)

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

WELLWORTH TRADING COMPANY
560 West Washington Blvd. Dept. SW-638 Chicago, Ill.

.... THESE OUTSTANDING SHORT WAVE BOOKS ARE Now Available AT YOUR DEALER!

YOU buy parts, tubes, kits, accessories from your local radio dealer—that's what countless thousands of short-wave fans do. Now through a nation-wide distribution service our numerous books are available at your favorite radio dealer—right where you buy other radio equipment. It's more convenient, saves time and you can inspect the books before you buy. Ask your dealer to show you all the books advertised on this page—they're always in stock.



HOW TO BUILD AND OPERATE SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS

This is the best and most up-to-date book on the subject. It is edited and prepared by the editors of **SHORT WAVE** and **TELEVISION** and contains a wealth of material on the building and operation, not only of typical short wave receivers, but short wave converters as well.

150 Illustrations
72 Pages

101 SHORT WAVE HOOK-UPS

Compiled by the Editors of
SHORT WAVE and
TELEVISION

Here is a worthwhile book that every short wave listener, every short wave fan, and every short wave amateur has wanted for a long time. It gives you the 101 best short wave hook-ups which have appeared heretofore.

100 Illustrations
72 Pages

50c



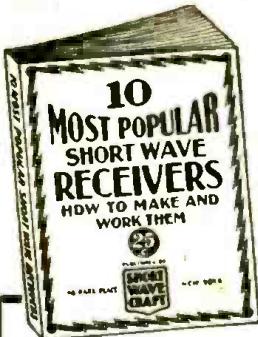
TEN MOST POPULAR SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS

HOW TO MAKE AND WORK THEM

The editors of **SHORT WAVE** and **TELEVISION** have selected ten outstanding short wave receivers and these are described in the new volume. Each receiver is fully illustrated with a complete layout, pictorial representation, photographs of the set complete, hook-up and all worthwhile specifications.

75 Illustrations
40 Pages

25c



LOOK FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER

For convenience the publishers list below dealers in all parts of the world where our books are available. On your next shopping trip be certain to examine these volumes. You're sure to want them for your technical library.

ALABAMA

Walther Bros., Montgomery

ARIZONA

Sam's Cigar Store, Phoenix

CALIFORNIA

Electric Supply Co., Oakland

Radio Supply Company, Los Angeles

Radio Television Supply Co., Los Angeles

Pacific Radio Exchange, Inc., Los Angeles

Western Auto Supply, Los Angeles

Zack Radio Supply Co., Los Angeles

Vincent Book Store, Pasadena

Western Radio & Elec., San Diego

Offenbach Electric Co., San Francisco

Technical Books Co., San Francisco

Zack Radio Supply Co., San Francisco

Baldo Specialists, San Jose

COLORADO

Auto Equipment Co., Denver

Interstate Radio Supply, Denver

CONNECTICUT

The Edward P. Judd Co., New Haven

DELAWARE

Wilmington Elec. Spec. Co., Wilmington

FLORIDA

Radio Accessories Co., Orlando

GEORGIA

Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc., Atlanta

ILLINOIS

Allied Radio Corporation, Chicago

Walter C. Braun, Inc., Chicago

Chicago Radio Apparatus Co., Chicago

A. M. Radio Mart, Chicago

Midwest Radio Mart, Chicago

Newark Electric Co., Newark

Sears, Roebuck & Co., Chicago

Mr. Smith, Inc., Chicago

Montgomery Ward & Co., Chicago

Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc., Chicago

INDIANA

Van Sickle Radio, Indianapolis

MASSACHUSETTS

De Wolfe & Fiske Co., Boston

The Personal Book Shop, Boston

Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc., Boston

Library Book House, Springfield

Tremont Elec., Supply Co., Boston

MICHIGAN

Ross Brothers, Detroit

MINNESOTA

St. Paul Book & Stat. Co., St. Paul

MISSOURI

Burstein-Applebee Co., Kansas City

Radio Lab., Kansas City

Walter A. Luehrs Co., St. Louis

Van Sickle Radio Co., St. Louis

NEW JERSEY

Radio Apparatus Co., Newark

United Radio Co., Newark

Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc., Newark

NEW YORK

Fort Orange Radio Dist. Co., Albany

Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc., Bronx

Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc., Bronx

American News Co., New York City

Baker & Taylor Co., New York City

Bian, the Radio Man, New York City

Davis, Bogen & Co., New York City

Federated Purchaser, Inc., New York City

Harrison Radio Co., New York City

Radio Circular Co., New York City

G. E. Stecher & Co., New York City

The Strand Book Co., New York City

Sun Radio Co., New York City

Thor Radio Corp., New York City

Try-Ho Radio Co., New York City

Van Alstyne Book Stores, New York City

Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc., New York City

W. W. Norton Co., New York City

Radio Parts & Equipment Co., Rochester

M. Schwartz & Son, Schenectady

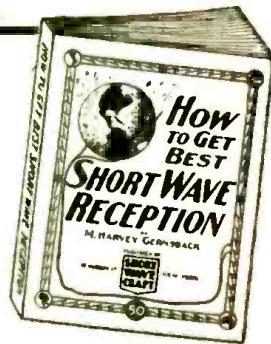
HOW TO GET BEST SHORT WAVE RECEPTION

M. HARVEY GERNSBACK tells you everything you have ever wanted to know about short wave reception.

The author, a professional radio listener and radio fan for many years, gives you his long experience in radio reception and all that goes with it.

40 Illustrations
72 Pages

50c



HOW TO BECOME AN AMATEUR RADIO OPERATOR

By Lieut. Myron F. Eddy, whose experience in the amateur field has made him pre-eminent in this line.

If you intend to become a licensed code operator, if you wish to take up phone work eventually—this is the book you must get.

150 Illustrations
72 Pages

50c

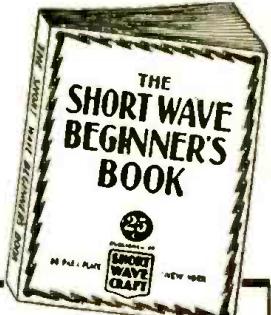


THE SHORT WAVE BEGINNER'S BOOK

Here is a book that solves your short wave problems—leading you in easy stages from the simplest fundamentals to the present stage of the art as it is known today. It is the only low-priced reference book on short waves for the beginner.

75 Illustrations
40 Pages

25c



GERMANY

Rohr G.M.B.H. SV15, Berlin NW No. 7

INDIA

Empire Book Mart, Bombay

MEXICO

American Book Store, Mexico, D. F.
Central De Publicaciones, S. A., Mex. D. F.

Jaques Salvo, Mexico, D. F.

NEW ZEALAND

Johns, Ltd., Auckland
James Johnston, Dunedin
Te Aro Book Depot, Ltd., Wellington

SOUTH AFRICA

Technical Book Co., Cape Town
Central News Agency, Johannesburg
International House, Johannesburg
South African Radio Publications, Johannesburg

IF YOUR DEALER DOES NOT CARRY
THESE BOOKS ORDER DIRECT FROM US.
FILL OUT COUPON BELOW SHIPMENT
WILL BE MADE IMMEDIATELY.

POPULAR BOOK CORPORATION SW-6

99 HUDSON STREET, NEW YORK CITY.

Gentlemen: I enclose herewith my remittance for for which please send me the following books:

Name

Address

City State

(Send remittance in form of check or money order. If order contains cash or unused U. S. postage stamps, register it.)

122

Please say you saw it in **SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION**

POPULAR BOOK CORPORATION • Publishers • 99 HUDSON STREET • NEW YORK, N.Y.

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION

World Short Wave Stations

(Continued from page 92)

Mc.	Call	Station
6.083	VQ7LO	NAIROBI, KENYA, AFRICA, 49.31 m., Addr. Cable and Wireless, Ltd. Mon., Fri. 5.30-6 am., 11.15 am.-2.15 pm., also Tues. and Thurs. 8.15-9.15 am.; Sat. 11.15 am.-3.15 pm.; Sun. 10.45 am.-1.45 pm.
6.081	YVIRD	MARACAIBO, VEN., 49.32 m. 6-11 pm.
6.080	W9XAA	CHICAGO, ILL., 49.34 m., Addr. Chicago Fed. of Labor. Relays WCFL irregular.
6.079	DJM	BERLIN, GERMANY, 49.34 m., Addr. Broadcasting House. Irregular.
6.077	OAX4Z	LIMA, PERU, 49.35 m. Radio National 7-11 pm.
6.075	VP3MR	GEORGETOWN, B.R.I. GUIANA, 49.35 m. Sun. 7.45-10.15 am.; Daily 4.45-8.45 pm.
6.073	HJ3ABF	BOGOTA, COL., 49.41 m. 7-11.15 pm.
6.070	CFRX	TORONTO, CAN., 49.42 m. Relays CFRB 7.30 am.-12 m., Sun. 10 am.-12 m.
6.070	VE9CS	VANCOUVER, B. C., CAN., 49.42 m. Sun. 1.45-9 pm., 10.30 pm.-1 am.; Tues. 6.7.30 pm., 11.30 pm.-1.30 am. Daily 6-7.30 pm.
6.069	—	TANANARIVE, MADAGASCAR, 49.42 m., Addr. (See 9.53 mc.) 12.30-12.45, 3.30-4.30, 10-11 am., Sun. 2.30-4.30 am.
6.065	S8O	MOTALA, SWEDEN, 49.46 m. Relays Stockholm 1.30-5 pm.
6.060	—	TANANARIVE, MADAGASCAR, 49.5 m., 12.30-12.45, 3.30-4.30, 10-11 am.
6.060	W8XAL	CINCINNATI, OHIO, 49.5 m., Addr. Crosley Radio Corp. Relays WLW 5.45 am.-7 pm., 10 pm.-2 am.
6.060	W3XAU	PHILADELPHIA, PA., 49.5 m. Relays WCAU 7-10 pm.
6.057	ZHJ	PENANG, FED. MALAY STATES, 49.51 m. 6.40-8.40 am., except Sun., also Sat. 11 pm.-1 am.
6.054	HJ6ABA	PEREIRA, COL., 49.52 m. 9.30 am.-12 m., 6.30-10 pm.
6.050	HP5F	COLON, PAN., 49.59 m., Addr. Carlton Hotel. Irregular.
6.045	XETW	TAMPICO, MEXICO, 49.6 m. Irregular 7-11 pm.
6.042	HJ1A8G	BARRANQUILLA, COL., 49.65 m., Addr. Emisora Atlantico. 11 am.-11 pm.; Sun. 11 am.-8 pm.
6.040	W4XB	MIAMI BEACH, FLA., 49.65 m. Off the air temporarily.
6.040	WIXAL	BOSTON, MASS., 49.65 m., Addr. University Club. Exc. Sat. 6-7.45 pm.
6.040	YDA	TANDJONGPRIOK, JAVA, 49.65 m., Addr. N.I.R.O.M., Batavia, 10.30 pm.-2 am.; Sat. 7.30 pm.-2 am.
6.033	HP5B	PANAMA CITY, PAN., 49.75 m., Addr. P. O. Box 910. 12 n.-1 pm., 7-10.30 pm.
6.030	VE9CA	CALGARY, ALTA, CAN., 49.75 m. Thur. 9 am.-1 pm.; Sun. 12 m.-12 m.
6.030	OLR2B	PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 49.75 m. (See 11.875 mc.) 4.40-5 pm. Mon., Tues., Thur., Fri.
6.023	XEUW	VERA CRUZ, MEX., 49.82 m., Addr. Av. Independencia 98. 8 pm.-12.30 am.
6.020	DJC	BERLIN, GERMANY, 49.83 m., Addr. (See 6.079 mc.) 10.40 am.-4.30 pm.
6.017	H13U	SANTIAGO DE LOS CABALLEROS D. R., 49.85 m. 7.30-9 am., 12 n.-2 pm., 5.7 pm., 8.9-30 pm.; Sun. 12.30-2, 5.6 pm.
6.015	PRA8	PERNAMBUCO, BRAZIL, 49.84 m., Radio Club of Pernambuco, 6-9 pm.
6.010	OLR2A	PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 49.92 m., Addr. (See OLR, 11.84 mc.) 4.40-5 pm. Mon., Tue., Thur., Fri.
6.010	COCO	HAVANA, CUBA, 49.92 m., Addr. P. O. Box 98. Daily 7.55 am.-12 m., Sun. until 11 pm.
6.010	VK9MI	S. S. KANIMBLA, 49.92 m. (Travels between Australia and New Zealand). Sun., Wed., Thurs. 6.55-7.30 am.
6.010	CJCX	SYDNEY, NOVA SCOTIA, 49.92 m. Relays CJCB 7 am.-1 pm., 4-8 pm.

Mc.	Call	Station
6.007	ZRH	ROBERTS HEIGHTS, S. AFRICA, 49.94 m., Addr. (See ZRK, 9.606 mc.) Daily exc. Sun. 10 am.-4 pm., Sat. till 4.45 pm.; Sun. 8 am.-12 m., 12.15-3.15 pm.
6.005	HP5K	COLON, PAN., 49.96 m., Addr. Box 33. 7-9 am., 11.30 am.-1 pm., 6-11 pm.
6.005	CFCX	MONTREAL, CAN., 49.96 m. Can. Marconi Co. Relays CFCF 6.45 am.-12 m.; Sun. 8 am.-10.15 pm.
6.005	VE9DN	DRUMMONDVILLE, QUE., CAN., 49.96 m., Addr. Canadian Marconi Co.
6.004	RV59	MOSCOW, U.S.S.R., 49.97 m. Irregular. 3-6 pm.
6.002	CXA2	MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY, 49.98 m. Addr. Rio Negro 1631. Relays LS2, Radio Prieto. Buenos Aires. 11.30 am.-11.30 pm.
6.000	ZEA	SALISBURY, RHODESIA, S. AFRICA, 50 m. (See 6.147 mc., ZEB.) Also Sun. 3.30-5 am.
6.000	XEBT	MEXICO CITY, MEX., 50 m., Addr. P. O. Box 79.44. 8 am.-1 am.

End of Broadcast Band

5.977	CS2WD	LISBON, PORTUGAL, 50.15 m., Addr. Rua Capelo 5. 3.30-6 pm.
5.975	OAX4P	HUANCAYO, PERU, 50.16 m. La Voz del Centro del Peru. 8 pm. on.
5.968	HVJ	VATICAN CITY, 50.27 m. 2-2.15 pm. daily; Sun. 5-5.30 am.
5.940	TG2ZX	GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT., 50.47 m. 4.6, 9-11 pm.; Sun. 2-5 am.
5.940	PJCI	CURACAO, DUTCH W. INDIES, 50.47 m. Mon., Wed., Fri. 6.36-8.36 pm., Sun. 10.36 am.-12.36 pm.
5.935	YY1RL	MARACAIBO, VEN., 50.52 m., Addr. Radio Popular, Jose A. Higuera M., P. O. Box 247. Daily 11.43 am.-1.43 pm., 5.13-10.13 pm.; Sun. 9.13 am.-3.13 pm.
5.913	YY4RP	VALENCIA, VEN., 50.71 m. Irreg.
5.900	ZNB	MAFEKING, BRI. BECHUANALAND S. AFRICA, 50.84 m., Addr. The Govt. Engineer, P. O. Box 106. 6-7 am. 1-2.30 pm.
5.900	TILS	SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA, 50.85 m. 6-10 pm.
5.898	YY3RA	BARQUISIMETO, VEN., 50.86 m., Addr. La Voz de Lara, 12 n.-1 pm., 6-10 pm.
5.892	HH2S	PORT-AU-PRINCE, HAITI, 50.89 m., Addr. P. O. Box A103. 7.9-45 pm.
5.890	JIC	TAIHOKU FORMOSA, 50.9 m. Works Tokio 5-10 am. Irregular.
5.885	H19B	SANTIAGO, D. R., 50.95 m. Irregular 6-11 pm.
5.875	HRN	TEGUCIGALPA, HONDURAS, 51.06 m. 1.15-2.16, 8.30-10 pm.; Sun. 3.30-5.30, 8.30-9.30 pm.
5.855	HIIJ	SAN PEDRO DE MACORIS, D. R., 51.25 m., Addr. Box 204. 12 n.-2 pm., 6.30-9 pm.
5.853	WO8	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 51.26 m., Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Works Bermuda nights.
5.845	YY1RB	MARACAIBO, VEN., 51.3 m., Addr. Apartado 214. 8.45-9.45 am., 11.15 am.-12.15 pm., 4.45-9.45 pm.; Sun. 11.45 am.-12.45 pm.
5.830	TDD	SHINKYO, MANCHUKUO, 51.46 m., Works Tokio 5-10 am., irreg.
5.825	TIGPH	SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA, 51.5 m., Addr. Alma Tica, Apartado 800. 11 am.-1 pm., 6-10 pm. Relays TIX 9-10 pm.
5.813	TIGPH2	SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA, 51.59 m., Addr. Señor Gonzalo Pinto, H.
5.800	YY5RC	CARACAS, VEN., 51.72 m., Addr. Radio Caracas. Sun. 8.30 am.-10.30 pm. Daily 7-8 am., 10.30 am.-1.45 pm., 3.45-9.30 pm.
5.790	JVU	NAZAKI, JAPAN, 51.81 m. Works JIC and TDD irregular.
5.758	YNOP	MANAGUA, NICARAGUA, 52.11 m. 8.9-30 pm.
5.740	YY2RA	SAN CRISTOBAL, VENEZUELA, 52.23 m., Addr. La Voz de Tachira. 11.30 am.-12 m., 5.30-9 pm., Sun. till 10 pm.
5.740	TGS	GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT., 52.23 m. Irregular.
5.735	HC1PM	QUITO, ECUADOR, 52.28 m. Irregular 10 pm.-12 m.

(Continued on page 124)

They're
ULTRA-COMPACT!



SUITABLE FOR EVERY SERVICE NEED

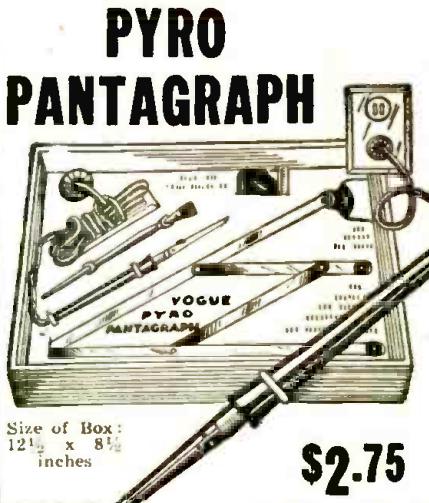
Cornell-Dubilier type BR dry electrolytics (Illustration actual size) are the last word in efficient compact filter capacitors. Hermetically sealed in aluminum containers, these condensers are completely protected against heat and humidity. Size is fully 1/5 that of corresponding types. Available in single sections only, in capacities 4, 8, 12, 16, 20 and 40 mfd., 150 Volts D.C. and up to 8 mfd., 450 Volts D.C.

Ask your local distributor to show you a handy carton of ten "BEAVERS" NOW AT EXCEPTIONALLY ATTRACTIVE PRICES

Complete details in catalog flyer No. 155A. Write TODAY to: 1027 Hamilton Blvd., So. Plainfield, N. J.

Cable Address "CORDU"

CORNELL - DUBILIER
ELECTRIC CORPORATION
South Plainfield, New Jersey



Size of Box:
12 1/2 x 8 1/2 inches

\$2.75

Shipping weight, 3 lbs.

THIS electrical outfit is especially designed for burning designs permanently on materials such as Leather, Wood, Cork, Bakelite, etc. Plug the Pyro-electric pencil in any 110 volt AC or DC outlet and it is ready to be used. Plug and cord furnished.

By the use of the Pantograph included in the outfit, any design may be reproduced either in original, reduced or enlarged form.

Outfit consists of: one Pyro-electric Pencil; one Pantograph; three hardwood plaques; one bottle of Varnish; one Brush; one tracing tip and four-page instruction sheet.

Size of box: 12 1/2 x 8 1/2 inches.

Outfit will be forwarded by Express Collect if not sufficient postage included with your order.

WELLWORTH TRADING CO.

558 W. Washington Blvd. Dept. SWT-638 Chicago, III.

COMMERCIAL NOTICES 10¢ A WORD

Under this heading only advertisements of a commercial nature are accepted. Remittance of 10¢ per word should accompany all orders. Copy should reach us not later than the 10th of the month for the second following month's issue.

AGENTS WANTED

500% PROFIT SELLING GOLD Leaf Letters for Store Windows. Free Samples. Metallie Co., 446 North Clark, Chicago.

CORRESPONDENCE COURSES

500,000 USED CORRESPONDENCE Courses and Educational Books. Sold. Rented. Exchanged. All subjects. Satisfaction guaranteed. Cash paid for used courses. Complete details and bargain catalog free. Send name. Nelson Company, 3279 Manhattan Building, Chicago.

MISCELLANEOUS

3½ INCH TR. 0-125 VT. A.C. Voltmeter, 0-10 A.C. Ammeter, \$2.75 each. Weston D.C. 0-7 and 0-130 Voltmeter, 2½" with 9 pt. D.P. Switch \$2.75. Nat'l. MB27-4 Sig. T.R.F. chassis and Thord, 45 P.P. Pack. \$7.50. 10" MUTER DYN. SPKR. \$3.00 Victor 12" HI-FI Orthophonic Horn, Mag. and Acoustic Pick-ups, \$10.00 plus express. \$100.00 RCA battery plus express.

Superhet-\$25.00. Harry Ackerson, Ramsey, N.J.

WE ORIGINALLY HAD FIVE thousand Stoppard Compases for which the U.S. Government paid over \$30.00 each. We sold all but a very few. We cannot obtain more to sell at three times our present price. Send in your order before they are all sold at \$4.50 each, postage paid. Gold Shield Products, 350 Greenwich St., New York City.

PATENT ATTORNEYS

INVENTORS, A.D. PATENT AND trademark cases submitted given personal attention by members of the firm. Form "Evidence of Conception" and Instructions free. Lancaster, Allentown & Rommel, 436 Bowen Building, Washington, D. C.

QSL-CARDS-SWL

100 NEAT SWL CARDS PRINTED with your name and address sent postpaid for \$1. Bunch of samples and RST Chart for five cents in stamps. WIBEF, 16 Stockbridge Ave., Lowell, Mass.

SPECIAL OFFER: 150 NEAT, attractive two color short wave listeners, amateurs. QSLs. \$1.00, 200-\$1.75. Samples, (Stamps), W-E-S-N. 1827 Cone, Toledo, Ohio.

QSL SWL CARDS, NEAT, attractive, reasonably priced, samples free. Miller, Printer, Ambler, Pa.

SONG POEMS WANTED

WANTED ORIGINAL POEMS, songs for immediate consideration. Send poems to Columbian Music Publishers, Ltd., Dept. K19, Toronto, Can.

TELEVISION

TELEVISION EQUIPMENT SINCE 1927. Arthur Poole, 2123 Hubbard, Detroit, Mich.

FOR SALE (NON COMMERCIAL) 3¢ A WORD

Under this heading we accept advertisements only when goods are offered for sale without profit. Remittance of 3¢ per word should accompany all orders. Copy should reach us not later than the 10th of the month for the second following month's issue.

FOR SALE: GROSS SHORT WAVE three tube metal cabinet battery receiver, beerless cabinet speaker ready to operate; also Crosley metal cabinet four tube broadcast receiver less tubes and batteries; also about twenty-five other valuable items all at a bargain. Send for complete list. Carl Jensen, 211 East 200 St., New York, N.Y.

AMPLIFIER, 6 TUBES, CASE, Mike, 50 feet cable, rebuilt for AC-DC. Used 2 months. \$40.00 or swap for good AC-DC receiver. NC80X or what have you? Dermoutz, 138 W. 62nd, New York.

FOR SALE: GUITAR, CAMERAS, string musical instruments, watches, chronometer or trade for 3 tube short wave receiver A.C. Gerhold, 113-18 Atlantic Ave., Richmond Hill, N.Y.

TRIPLITT 1210 TUBE TESTER \$16.50; Tobe RF-2 Line filter \$1.50; Astatic S-8 pick-up \$3.50; Meissner phonograph oscillator \$5.00; very slightly used; all A-1, J. F. Close, 164 Ohio Ave., Wadsworth, O.

SELL CHEAP: MODERN RADIO course, three tube all-wave electric receiver. Write for details. Rehbein, Larsen, Wis.

1937 MIDWEST EIGHTEEN TUBE SUPER Het. Complete with tubes and speaker. No cabinet. Guaranteed perfect condition throughout. Used six months. Phone Jack, DN-23 country. First \$15 takes. Bill Ebeltott, Frazer, Minnesota.

FOR SALE: SUPREME AA1 Diathermometer, excellent condition, two Weston meters, A.C. Oscillator, tube checker and set analyzer. Weights 26 lbs. Cost \$160 sell for \$25. J. Dubinsky, 9404 Astoria Blvd., Jackson Heights, Queens, N.Y.C.

BARTER AND EXCHANGE - FREE!

NO ADVERTISEMENT TO EXCEED 35 WORDS, INCLUDING NAME AND ADDRESS

Space in this department is not sold. It is intended solely for the benefit of our readers who wish to buy or exchange radios, phones, photographic cameras, bicycles, sporting goods, books, magazines, etc. As we receive no money for these announcements, we can not accept responsibility for any statements made by the readers. Use these columns freely. Only one advertisement can be

accepted from any reader in any issue. All dealings MUST be above board. Remember you are using the U.S. mail in all these transactions; therefore you are bound by the U.S. Postage Laws. Describe anything you offer accurately and without exaggeration. Treat your fellowmen the way you wish to be treated. We welcome suggestions that will help to make this department interesting and helpful to our readers.

Copy should reach us not later than the 10th of the month for the second following month's issue.

I WANT TO TRADE AN FR7X complete with power supply, tubes and xtal for a good camera, enlarger or one pair of binoculars. N. B. Thornton, Somerville, Ohio.

HAVE 4-210 TUBES GOOD used condition. Want transmitting parts. Have 30 back numbers Radio magazines, including old type QST - exchange for what have you. W. S. Crooks, W8LVG, Box 15, Stow, Ohio.

SWAP USED W.E.242A AND W.E.242B perfect condition: photo electric cell, new; National S.W.3 with National power supply and 8mm art photos (motion picture) for what have you? David Jashoff, W2HAP, 1132 Forest Avenue, Far Rockaway, N.Y.

HAVE HUNDREDS OF U.S. AND foreign commemorative stamps to exchange for art photos, 8mm movies and radio parts. W. M. McDonald, 271 Pearl Street, Cambridge, Mass.

HAVE \$32.50 MAJESTIC B POWER-supply. Operates on 110 A.C. providing up to 200 D.C. Also hundreds of radio parts, cabinets, etc. Want small transceiver or what have you? Wallace Freeman, Box 466, Barre, Mass.

WILL SWAP S.W.L. CARDS with any SWL in foreign countries and will answer all correspondence. (QRA); George M. Fleming, 301 South Cherry Street, Cameron, Missouri, U.S.A.

AM INTERESTED IN JOINING American and foreign radio clubs, would like to join at least one in every continent. Would like to get your SWL and QSL card also. Bob Kelly, Box 98, Minon, N.Y.

WILL TRADE McGRAW-HILL radio book, good condition. Back copies of Boy's Life, American Boy and Modern Mechanix magazines. Foreign stamps for one tube battery radio. Address Marion Deskin, Archer City, Texas.

WANTED: 2 TUBE TRANSCEIVER 2½-4000 meters ready to go on air or good superhet shortwave receiver. Have complete R.T.I. course and Frank Holten cornet. R. J. Racine, Box 274, Danvers, Conn.

TRADE-STOP WATCH: HAND Mike, with 4" cord; 8" Keuffel & Esser Slide Rule. All items excellent condition. Want small SWL receiver, radio books or what have you. W. H. Coburn, Box 685, Keystone, W. Va.

WOULD LIKE TO EXCHANGE SWL cards with any SWL in U.S. or foreign countries. All cards received will be answered with my card. Charles Wall, 921 Lake Blvd., Albert Lea, Minn.

SWAP-REMINGTON MODEL 33 22 caliber rifle-excellent-250 cartridges. Ice skates size 11½. No. 3A pocket kodak like new. K. B. Dienst 8 power field glasses. What have you? W. MacMurray, 98 Hart St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

WOULD LIKE TO SWAP SWL cards with any other SWL. All mail will be answered promptly. George Chatfield, Box 93, Wolcott, N.Y.

WILL SWAP 22 CAL REMINGTON 16 shot autoloading automatic rifle. In good condition (peep sights). For good Remington or Underwood standard typewriter. If interested, correspond with Bradford Jamerson, 2205 Howard St., St. Louis, Missouri.

SHORT WAVE LISTENERS IN U.S.A. and especially foreign countries. Would like to exchange SWL cards and/or correspond with you. 100% answer guaranteed. Joe R. Callahan, Box No. 35, Georgetown, Ohio, U.S.A.

HAVE 14 INCH SPEAKER, AT-water Kent 5 tube battery radio, less speaker, batteries. Majestic 5 tube, 4700 ohms speaker, other parts. Swap for 110 volt SW receiver. Herb Kowalski, 418 Fifth St., Green Bay, Wis.

WILL TRADE OLD ISSUES OF Radio News in good condition. 48 copies from Jan. 1931 to December 1937, for all wave signal generator or tube tester. R. A. Martin, Jr., 1402 Chestnut St., Lampasas, Texas.

WILL TRADE — MAGNETIC pick-up, electric turntable and 1/100 h.p. A.C. motor for or on low power 40 or 80 meter xmitter, or what have you? Ralph Hiltzman, 600 S. Boston St., Gallon, Ohio.

WANTED—USED BATTERY OPERATED code machine, with or without tapes. Must be cheap, or at least not beyond repair. Send particulars to Thomas D. Grant, Lumby, B.C., Canada.

WILL TRADE GOOD 5 TUBE A.C.-D.C. Kadette rec. range 1520 to 17.5 mcs, phone jacks and speaker, for good, accurate all-wave oscillator, complete. Jack Doherty, 1828 W. 111, Des Moines, Ia.

TRADE, 150 WATT, 110 VOLT Powerack auto generator complete, slightly used, with about 30 radio tubes; prefer late model auto radio. What have you? Deans Crumpler, 2511 Santa Ave., Columbia, S.C.

HAVE TWO "WILEY POST" stratosphere flight covers; one set German Olympic stamps affixed to official sheet Olympic stationery; canceled by P.O. in Berlin. Want: photographic equipment. M. Stark, Box 462, Waseca, Calif.

WANTED GOOD PRESELECTOR or Sky Ruddy. Have typewriter, complete Ivory Mah Jongg set, cost \$33. also Erector set with reversible motor. All letters answered. Daniel Platek, 225 Division Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.

TRADE 50 BACK ISSUES OF C.W. & other magazines, American and foreign stamps, radio parts, DXI slightly used. Want American stamps or radio equipment. Fred Humphrey, Mohonk Ave., New Paltz, N.Y. (Continued on following page)

World S-W Stations

(Continued from page 123)

Mc.	Call	
5.145	OKIMPT	PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 58.31 m., Addr. (See OLR, 11:84 mc.) 5.15-5.30 pm. Wed. & Sat.
5.145	PMY	BANDOENG, JAVA, 58.31 m. 5.30-11 am.
5.077	WCN	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 59.03 m. Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Works England late at night irregularly.
5.025	ZFA	HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 59.65 m. Works N.Y.C. irregularly at night.
5.000	TFL	REYKJAVIK, ICELAND, 60 m. Works Europe night time irreg.
4.975	GBC	RUGBY, ENG., 60.3 m. Works ships irregularly.
4.900	HJ3ABH	BOGOTA, COL., 61.19 m. Addr. Apartado 565. 12 n.-2 pm., 4-11 pm.; Sun. 12 n.-2 pm., 4-11 pm.
4.880	HJ4ABP	MEDELLIN, COL., 61.44 m. 11-11 pm.
4.842	HJ3ABD	BOGOTA, COL., 61.95 m. Addr. La Nueva Granada, Box 509. 12 n.-2 pm., 7-11 pm., Sun. 5-9 pm.
4.820	GDW	RUGBY, ENG., 62.24 m. Works N.Y.C. night time irregularly.
4.807	HJIABB	BARRANQUILLA, COL., 62.39 m. La Voz de Barranquilla, Addr. P. O. Box 715. 11:30 am. to 1 pm., 4:30-6 pm.
4.780	HJIABB	BARRANQUILLA, COL., 62.72 m. Addr. P. O. Box 715. 11:30 am.-1 pm., 4:30-10 pm.
4.772	HJIABJ	SANTA MARTA, COL., 62.85 m. 11:30 am.-2 pm., 5:30-10:30 pm. except Wed.
4.752	WOO	OCEAN GATE, N. J., 63.1 m. Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works ships irregularly.
4.740	HJ6ABC	IBAGUE, COL., 63.25 m. 7 pm.-12 m.
4.272	WOO	OCEAN GATE, N. J., 70.22 m. Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Works ships irregularly.
4.250	RVIS	KHABAROVSK SIBERIA, U.S.S.R., 70.42 m. 1-10 am.
4.107	HCJB	QUITO, ECUADOR, 72.99 m. 7-8.30 am., 11:45 am.-2:30 p.m., except Monday. Sunday 12 noon-1:30 pm., 5:30-10 pm.

First Ham to Talk with Pitcairn Island

(Continued from page 79)

Own call "W8CNA." The voice exclaimed, "You are to be congratulated. You are the first person in the world to talk by radio with Pitcairn Island."

Early Saturday morning March 5, 1938 at 1:30, the Binghamtonian and his guest held the invisible link with Pitcairn Island 6000 miles away and talked with the two Americans who had been sent there to set up this station.

The two Americans Lew Bellam and Lindley Granville of Providence, R. I., began the 6000 mile trip several weeks ago. No word had been heard from them until Mr. Bellam contacted the Binghamton operator. Mr. Bellam said, "We arrived in a windstorm Tuesday. A New Zealand ship brought us within two miles of the island, from there the natives piloted us through treacherous rocks, and hoisted us and our 4 tons of equipment up a sheer cliff to the island."

Mr. Wolfinger was asked by Mr. Bellam to relay a message to his mother in Providence, R. I. He did so immediately. He picked up the phone on his table and got Mrs. Bellam on the wire. Mrs. Bellam refused to believe that her son was actually talking with America until Mr. Wolfinger held the telephone receiver against the loud speaker and let her hear her son's voice telling her that he was safe and well.

The conversation started at 1:30 a.m. Saturday lasting until nearly 4:00 a.m. at this time the band began to fade.

Mr. Phennicie is also a "ham," W9ODQ Waterloo, Iowa.

Mr. Wolfinger has had many experiences with short wave but this Pitcairn Island incident tops them all.—V. W. Bresee.

Let's Listen In with Joe Miller

(Continued from page 83)

MANCHUKUO

JDY, now on 9.94 mc., QSLs our SW-BC report at last, though ignoring our 3 commercial 'phone reports. The QSL, as can be seen, is well worth getting, and a letter is also enclosed giving following data: Schedule daily 7-8 a.m., power 10 kw., broadcasts commencing July 16, 1937. JDY carries the programs of JQAK, the BCB station in Dairen. Letter is signed by Isao Sugiyama, director. QRA from letter: Dairen Broadcasting Station JDY, Shotokugai 3, Dairen, Kwantung, Manchukuo. JDY QSLs all reports in about 3 months.

NEW CALEDONIA

"Radio Noumea," 6.12 mc., a new DX catch to go after, is located in the South Pacific Ocean, and may be heard if one really tries hard for it. Operated by the French government, in New Caledonia, owned by France. QRA is: Radio Noumea, 44 Rue de l'Alma, New Caledonia, Pacific Islands. This station signs on and off with the Marseillaise. Schedule is Tuesdays and Saturdays, 3 to 4:30 a.m.

VATICAN CITY

HVJ, 15.12 mc., counted as a separate country apart from Italy, is being heard with a fine signal, and has a schedule of 10:30-10:45 a.m., but occasionally reported to 11 a.m. HVJ now has a new Xmtr, and should be easily heard by all. QRA: Stazione Radio HVJ, Citta del Vaticano, Vatican City, Italy. A beautiful postal card size view of some Vatican City scenery is the QSL card that verifies ones report.

ASIATIC REVIEW

VVS, 12.87 mc., Mingaladon, Burma, heard last at 6:35 a.m.

JVE, 15.66 mc., Nazaki, Japan, heard at 7:15 a.m., fine signal.

RV15, 4.27 mc., Khabarovsk, Siberia, reported by Harry Honda, W6, with a good signal, 8-9 a.m., West Coast.

INDIA

VUD2, 9.59 mc., New Delhi, India, is still well heard and reported by many. Chris D. Jaffe, Va., reports hearing Bombay, 9.565 mc., at 9:30 p.m. Any other reports on this one?

From Masud Akhtar of New Delhi, comes following data:

VUB, Bombay, operates on 9.55 mc. from 1-3:30 a.m. and on 3.305 mc. from 7 a.m. to 12:30 p.m.

VUD2, New Delhi, operates on 9.59 mc. from 8:30 p.m.-10:30 p.m., and 1:30-3:30 a.m. And on 4.905 mc. from 7:30 a.m.-12:30 p.m.

Revised schedule of VUC, Calcutta, as follows: 6.109 mc., weekdays, 2:06-4:36 a.m., and 7:06 a.m.-12:06 p.m. Sats., 10:06 p.m.-2:06 a.m., on Suns., 7:06 a.m.-12:36 p.m. Bombay and Delhi have 10 kw., while Calcutta still uses the old low-powered Xmtr. A new station for Calcutta is now under construction. Thank you, Mr. Akhtar!

Martin Garvey, W2, already has received a veri in the form of a letter, from VUD2. The QRA is correct as given in last issue, All-India Radio, New Delhi, India.

YBB, 7.87 mc., Palembang, Sumatra, has been verified by Roger Legge, W2, and

(Continued on page 126)

BARTER and EXCHANGE FREE ADS (continued)

WILL TRADE PRECISION MULTIMETER series 830. It is new. For SW-3 receiver with coils. Must be for A.C. Howard Goodside, 2310 Lincoln St., Saginaw S.S., Mich.

WILL SWAP 8 ISSUES OF MODERN Mechanix and Inventions, in good condition for 6A6 tube, QTH: Warren Arnett, R1 Box 167, Jonesboro, Indiana.

TRADE 1938 HOWARD RADIO. Exide storage battery, radio tubes, signal generator, all new. Interested in television equipment, phone xmtr, crystal amplifier, and technical books. Clyde D. Klebach, 1429 Moss, Reading, Penna.

WANTED—8" 10" ASTATIC (OR Pilezol) HI-humepance crystal phonograph pickup in good condition. Buy or swap for excellent Gordon magnetic pickup with fine volume control. S. B. Zuckerman, 2230 Gr. Concourse, Bronx, New York City.

WANTED: SAMPLES OF QSL AND SWL cards from any printing; want to get different prices on cards. Luther Schlueter, 1608 Campbell Ave., Des Plaines, Ill.

SWAP: CLASS "B" TRANSFORMERS '46 or '59 to 5,000 or 10,000 ohm load. High quality DB carbon microphone. Waot HIF bottle about 40 watts, candle camera. Arnold Schwemlin, 421-5th St., Clarkston, Wash.

I WOULD LIKE TO BUY A large number of radio magazines of various kinds to use as a reference library with an index in a small filing cabinet. (3" x 5" cards.) Howard Chandler, R.R.1, Ravenna, O.

WILL SWAP GOOD UKULELE, folding camera, set of Hammarlund 812 prong plug in coils for a used 807, double button mike, 160 meter crystal, or what have you? Arthur Lantz, 609 Monona Street, Boone, Iowa.

WILL SWAP EAR PHONES, small camera, radios and parts, .410 gauge shot gun. Am interested in motorcycle, rifle larger than .22 or what have you! Will exchange swap lists. Lawrence Miller, Leaven, Kansas.

WILL SWAP EMERSON DYNAMOTOR output 180 watts at 40 Ma. from 6 volt battery at 2.6 amp. Never used. Will swap for SW-8, radio parts or what have you. Jos. Basquin, P.O. Box 118, Gillespie, Ill.

EXCHANGE: CANDLER HIGH SPEED Code Course, complete 3x5 hand press, ship's wheel electric clocks. Conn E flat alto sax and case. Perfect condition. WIBUZ, Mendon, Massachusetts.

HAVE ONE AND TWO TUBE radios, crystal sets. Want radio parts. Send list. John Haynes, Doe Run, Missouri.

HAVE CRYSTAL RADIOS, ONE and two tube radios to trade for cameras, picture developing and printing outfit, hectograph, binoculars, high power microscope, Brush crystal headphones, or what have you? William Blecha, Pawnee City, Nebraska.

WILL TRADE A FINE MAHOGANY steel guitar and case for a code machine with full line of tapes. Satisfaction or return on both ends. Must be in good condition. K. Summers, Port Burwell, Ont., Canada.

TRADE: 20 HANIX MITD ORE RADIODE crystals; 5 oz. unmted unused test galena; pure; 3 midget var. condensers; 300 V. voltmeter; 2 unused skind buttons; protected short wave coil invention. L. B. Johnson, Box 816, Spokane, Wash.

WANT SHORT WAVE RECEIVER in exchange for Kolster amplifier and power pack, pair humshunt transformers. Pilot. Also code practice records. All letters answered. Wm. E. Speidel, Jr., 346 So. Broad St., Elizabeth, N. J.

WANTED—ALL VOLUMES RIDERS Manuals, state price, condition. Swap titles, telescope, text-books. N.R.L. Natrometer, code records, photo-electric cell, new WE205, Jewell 0-10 volt A.C. meter. John M. Thompson, 529 N. Main St., Canandaigua, N.Y.

HAVE GOOD USED 16 MM movie projector and used electric train also radio parts for trade. What have you and what do you offer? Harry Wood, Route 1, Warrenton, Washington.

WILL TRADE—ONE 30 POWER telescope, slightly worn. Also bunch of old phonograph records. Will send list on request. Want set of SWK-4 or SWK-6 coils. Al. Comperda, 4808 S. Seeley Ave., Chicago, Illinois.

WANTED TO BUY: 1 OR 2 TUBE short wave receiver in fair condition and reasonable cost. Victor Delos, Jr., 422 High St., Monongahela, Penna.

HAVE PREHISTORIC STONE Age reliefs from the ruins of Arizona to trade for S.W. 2 tube electric receiver or what have you. Photo if interested. Geo. W. Parsons, 302 S. Granite St., Prescott, Arizona.

WILL TRADE 16 BACK ISSUES of SWC and SW&T; also other mags. for an Xtal on any amateur band. Chas. Antnerman, 355 Ridge St., Honestale, Pa.

TRADE: KIT OF TRANSFORMERS and T pads for four channel mixer, pickup, six P.A. trumpets, two button carbon mike. Want ribbon mike or what have you. C. Cran dall, Fairfield, Iowa.

WILL SWAP PAN-AMERICAN silver plated, gold bell valve trombone, perfect playing condition, with case, for radio equipment, service manuals, or A.C. short wave receivers. Write Roy B. Faulk, 210 Oak St., Crowley, La.

WANTED TO BUY AN INSTRUMENTOGRAPH, Teleflex code machine or a Candler System. Robert Stellmacher, Altink, Minnesota.

WILL SWAP 28" BIKE, RCA CAR radio for short wave apparatus, camera or code help. J. B. Clooney, Jr., 310 Columbia St., Houston, Texas.

TRADE: RCA VICTOR MODEL R33-A record player. Weaver model 320-S3 rite telescope for 16-20 Ga. double barrel shotgun or radio. John Baierwick, Box 67, Shiloh, Conn.

WANTED TO BUY OR TRADE public address apparatus, sound motion picture apparatus and recording apparatus. Must be of nationally known makes. Danny Monroe, WIND, Gary, Ind.

WILL EXCHANGE 1 SET ACDEL's Electric Library new condition value \$15.00 for a well filled stamp album. H. Haworth, 1144 Decatur St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

HAVE WINCHESTER 38-55 Knight transceiver, original 30 transceiver, DX'er receiver, many radio parts and large stamp collection. Want cheap code machine. 8 or 16mm movie camera and projector. W. F. Russell, Ashland, Maine.

SWAP MODEL 251 WESTON voltmeter (0-15-150 volts) in 9" case and two Western Electric 21TE tubes (used). Need a good multimeter. Robert Lepke, 3026 S. St. Louis Ave., Chicago, Ill.

TRADE: \$60 WORTH OF RADIO science mags. \$100 worth "hot" phonograph records. Six tube 1936 auto radio. Want good receiver, transmitter, and/or test equipment. T. E. McConnell, 2715 Lincoln Way, Ames, Iowa.

HERE'S YOUR CHANCE, WILL trade 160 different radio magazines. Radio News, Craft, etc. for Weston or Jewell meters, etc. Write H. Nelson, 60 West 75 Street, New York City.

HAVE CHROMIUM PLATED "Bing" practically new. What am I offered in exchange. All letters answered. Clyde A. Dalton, Det. Q.M. Corps, Mitchel Field, N.Y.

WANTED SWL'S FROM ALL short wave listeners in the United States. All mail acknowledged. Lewis Neuman, Box 8363, Pittsburgh (18), Pa.

TRADE: 11. N. WHITE SLIDE trombone, cost \$85. Virtuous trombone course, cost \$60. Also numerous instruction books, music, etc. Desire short wave set, equipment, etc. Best offer takes all. Lewis S. Parker, Middle River, Md.

WANT BROWNING "35" SKY-Buddy, etc. have All-Star, Jr., complete with all coils 13-585 meters, metal cabinet (16x12x8) less speaker. Good condition. Will settle difference if any. Elwood Brooks, 1638 E. 36, Cleveland, O.

WOULD LIKE TO EXCHANGE some radio parts such as receivers, 5 meter trans., etc., for a 4.5 or 6.3 camera. Send for list of parts. Thomas Evans, 5226 Chester Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

SWL'S, WE SWAP SWL'S, VIEWS, correspondence. You send your card—will send ours. All mail answered by return. B. W. T. Cockcroft, "Sleighbelly," Falkland Drive, Onchan, Isle of Man, British Isles.

HAVE 12 FICTION MAGAZINES (Western, Detective, etc.) to swap. Want typewriter, short wave receiver, radio magazines and books, radio parts, servicing instruments, etc. What am I offered? QRA: Harold Howard, R.F.D. No. 4, Wakapaketa, Ohio.

WANTED: FBXA OR SIMILAR receiver; have good tenor banjo with sound board; 1938 Readrite signal generator; 1250 CT 300 mill transformer. Will buy or trade. Ray LaForce, Warren, Ohio.

WILL TRADE CAMERA, TENNIS racket and U.S. and foreign stamps. Other articles too numerous to mention. Want any kind of radio parts. Send for list of swaps. George P. Close, Joy, III.

WILL TRADE AN "EILEEN 3B" three tube battery receiver, in good condition, for a 2-tube "Doerle" such as 1935 "Prof Doerle" or 12,500 mile "Doerle" battery receivers. Alexander Polsteeny, 217 Pine St., Phila., Pa.

HAVE 5 TUBE EILEEN RADIO complete with coils. Good condition. Will trade for battery set. Duane Sheller, R.D.1, Ashland, Ohio.

WANTED USED DOERLE D38 OR Super-Clipper 7 tubes offers must be reasonable. Carl M. Jensen, 211 East 200 St., Bronx, N.Y.

ABOUT 250 STAMPS, MANY countries, junior collections; trading also a few radio, etc., magazines—would like in trade an H. G. Cislin's Air Scout, Jr., receiver, or what have you? Geo. Seath, Leamington, Ontario.

WILL TRADE A WURLITZER violin, Stradivarius copy, in good condition for trumpet or clarinet—or what have you? Write C. O. Nurnery, 557 Willowbrook Ave., Rock Hill, S.C.

TRADE FOR WHAT HAVE YOU—Readrite model 245A tester in fine condition. F. Vieweger, 1411 S. 17th St., Manitowoc, Wis.

SHORT WAVE LISTENERS IN all countries. Would like to exchange SWL cards with anyone. Will answer all SWL cards. QRA—Howard A. Schultz, 3519 East 104 Street, Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.

FOR TRADE RADIO PARTS ALL kinds meters and mixers, will trade for cameras, public address system. What have you? Would like to trade SWL cards. Lewis Johns, Lake St., Nicholasville, Ky.

SHORT WAVE LISTENERS IN 48 states and all foreign countries. QSL 100%. Want to swap cards? QRA: Vincent C. Stasen, 5347 Priscilla St., St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A.

BUNDLE UP YOUR OLD OR new postcard views and send to me. For each one I'll forward one piece old Mexican money. (Not spendable now.) No two cards alike please. Harold Maniss, Colorado, Texas.

WILL TRADE TUBE BASES 4-5-7-8-8 prong, can be used for plating in coil forms and many other things, for radio parts. Any offer accepted. Paul Bahr, Marlon, Ind.

I HAVE AN INSTRUCTIONAL Junior Code Teaching set, five tapes. All condition, to trade for used 5" x 7" or 8" x 10" view camera or photographic apparatus. What have you? Hoyt Reischling, 818 North Alamo, San Antonio, Texas.

SWAP: NEW PHILCO ALL WAVE Antenna, list \$5.00, for small short wave receiver worth same. Give details. Eugene Johnson, 698 Edmund St., St. Paul, Minnesota.

WANTED 10 AND 12 INCH RECORDINGS, all kinds, will pay cash or swap, send want list with list of records, will pay for shipping charges. Alfred B. Shelton, Box 218, East Liverpool, Ohio.

ELECTRIC SHAVERS: FIRST person sending me \$12.99 worth of merchandise will receive prepaid either a new Schiele or a new Packard electric shaver. Address: J. S. Jackson, Jr., R.D.2, Box 76, Bowling Green, Kentucky.

WANTED—NATIONAL SW-3 complete power supply and coils, tubes. Have Hallerather's Sky Buddy used two months. C. Whiter, 34 John Street, Ilion, N.Y.

WANT HIGH QUALITY TELESCOPE sign and elictic mounts, also 30-06 tool. Swap 1933 McMurdo super receiver, also CW and fone transmitter and parts. George Ilomoid, 1218 Philippine Street, Manitowoc, Wisconsin.

WILL SWAP, ONE TRIPPLETT model 1180 Tester used one year, one 8 watt ACA Amplifier new, \$70 clarinet almost new. Popular Mechanics Magazines. Want Rider Manuals or what have you? Raymond Weneman, Cottonwood, Idaho.

WILL TRADE SCALECRAFT Hudson type locomotive, 0 gauge and 4 freight cars and 3 passenger cars worth \$200, for Model G Locomo camera or a good medical microscope. May Haeflueck, 939 Rockaway Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.

WANTED: METERS AND TEST equipment, service manuals, microphones. Will buy or trade for. Send complete description, price and what you might want in exchange. Bill S. Byers, 416 Walnut St., Ironton, Ohio.

WANTED—USED IP301A OR similar type receiver. Would like to have second hand SW3. Both must be cheap. D. F. Stell, 508 Buehnan Rd., Durham, N.C.

WILL SWAP POWER TRANSFORMER with 110-120 V. d.c., 700V. 70 ma. C.T. 5 V.2A, 2.5V. 3.75A, and 6.3V. 4A. secondaries for any radio parts. Ralph Freyberger, Fleetwood, No. 1, Penna.

TO TRADE: COMPLETE SET OF Hawkins Electrical Guide and other books on electricity and radio for candid camera, other books, radio parts or what have you? Rob Rice, Flandreau, S. Dak.

(Continued on page 126)

BARTER and EXCHANGE FREE ADS (continued)

WILL TRADE 50 WATT TRANSmitter complete with power supply, but less crystal for late NRI radio course complete with all text books and experimental equipment. James H. White, c/o Simpson & White, Coleman, Texas.

WANTED: LATE EDITION Radio Engineering books by Terman, Nilson and Horning, Moyer and Worcester, Gherardi, Everitt, Henney, or others. Must be in fair condition and reasonable. Miss E. Burks, Route 5, West Tulsa, Okla.

WANTED: ONE FILTER CHOKE, 15 henries, 250 ma. power transformer, 600 volts each side e.t. and 7.5 and 6 volt windings. A reliable 40 meter crystal. Robert Alexander, 3 Arnold St., Richmond Hill, Ont., Can.

WILL BUY 2 NATIONAL 500-KC air-tuned L.F. transformers, a National 500-ke. B.O. assembly, a National H. dial, and universal b.p. output transformer. Name price. Ray McIntosh, 87 E. Wyoming Ave., Melrose, Mass.

HAVE JEVELL 2 METER BATTERY tube type tester, Triplett No. 1150 Oscillator in good shape, meters, speakers, P.P. trans., many other items from radio junk box. What have you. J. R. Reed, 2178 W. 3 Ave., Durango, Colo.

HAVE PIANOLIN (COMBINED violin and guitar) with music and instructions and over 800 different stamps. Will trade for radio parts, courses, books or magazines. Maurice Fowler, Blairgowrie, Iowa.

WANTED—SHORT WAVE RECEIVER, no junk. Must be complete and compact. Also oscillator for code practice. All letters answered. Leo Blattner, Jr., 1105 Juniper St., N.S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

TRADE: COMPLETE MOTION-GRAPH '35 M.V. projector, 15,000 volt transformer and large variety of stamps. Want a good communication receiver, transverters, transmitter able to work phone. Stanley Boyce, 715 Windsor Terr., Schenectady, N.Y.

TRADE: NEW C.W. TRANSMITTER and power supply, K&E Polyphase slide rule, K&E Manheim slide rule, 4 electric pants presses. Want Peak Pre-selectors and Argus camera. Fred A. Cook, Dutch Neck, N.J.

WANTED: NEW OR USED RECORDING mechanisms for home use, such as "Presto," "Universal," etc. Will pay cash. Send all particulars to R. F. Schell, 515 Grand St., Troy, New York.

SWAP—39 ISSUES NATIONAL Geographic Magazine, good condition, from Jan. 1935 to May 1938 except Oct. 1936, July 1937, for good 2 or 3 tube five meter receiver and 5 meter transmitter. Frank A. Sciaro, 11, 60th Huxley Ave., Bronx, N.Y.

HAVE BRONZE MOLDS: 4x3x1 plate camera; generators; radio parts; radio and mechanical magazines. Want S.W. radio parts, operators, motors, tubing. H. Tracy, 611 So. 5th Ave., Mount Vernon, New York.

75 WATT TRANSMITTER complete power supplies, tubes, coils, 47 crystal, 46 buffer—2 15s in final. 6 meters. Have speech equipment to modulate. Swap for P.A. system, 30 watts. L. R. Holtz, 533 Carroll St., Apt. 2, Akron, Ohio.

WHAT HAVE YOU TO OFFER for eight general coverage coils (2 sets) tuning from 16-200 meters, and eight broadband coils for the amateur bands. Made by Messner, all have five prongs. G. Black, 12 Lambert Rd., Belmont, Mass.

WANTED, USE IN CANDLER code course cheap for cash. Sean O'Neill, B.R.S. 3163, Worcester College, Oxford University, Oxford, England.

SWL'S WISHING TO EXCHANGE cards please mail yours and get mine. In return. Win. Basins, 7007 S. Maplewood, Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.

TRADE: VAN HOORN-FLEEVELING (Using No. 506 Weston, M.A.) and Sterling No. R-514 tube checkers; Grobe D.C. 3 tube, CR-18 Special S.W. Receiver. Wanted: Typewriter or girl's bicycle. L. G. Saunders, Bowling Green, Ohio.

WANTED: 6 VOLT SHORT WAVE EQUIPMENT for use in car. State lowest price of what you will trade for. Louis B. Booth, 6 Longworth Ave., Middlebury, Conn.

WANT TO BUY OR RENT FOR a short time Candler Junior Course, will pay cash. Write: Louis Kronberg, 1905 Elgin, Houston, Texas.

WANT TO BUY FOR CASH: Used issues of Ringers Manuals and mint U.S. stamps. Send condition of article and price you want. Helmsen, Larsen, Wis.

SWAP: EGERT VISUAL RESONANCE Oscilloscope, contains sweep circuit, amplifier, detector, and oscillator, 100 kc. to 25 megacycles. Cost \$100 excellent condition. For V.T. Voltmeter, Grid Dip Oscillator, etc. George Rohr, 67 Thorne St., Jersey City, N.J.

TRADE NATIONAL FB7A TYPE receiver complete, want Ringers six, seven and eight. Solar condenser checker oscilloscope, Weston 20,000 ohms analyzer, write for details. W.W. J. W. A. Cornellius, Maquoketa, Iowa.

WILL TRADE 24 ISSUES OF S.W.C. mag. for used chemical apparatus. What have you got? QM! Please write to J. Grady, 165 Park Row Ave., North, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada.

"HAMS," SWLS, WOULD LIKE to receive letters from "Hams" or SWLs in Asia, Africa, South America, or Europe. Please write QM's. All letters answered. QRA—Ronnie Miller, 434 Elm Street, Newport, R.I., U.S.A.

WANTED—KADETTE TWO-TUBE AC-DC compact radio. Used 6FT-12AT Bakelite cabinet. Need not be in operating condition. State price. All quotations answered. Raymond Campbell, 311 East 2nd St., Monticello, Iowa.

SWAP: A CHROMIUM FINISHED B flat clarinet in excellent condition with case for a two tube R.F. Pre-selector in good condition. Write Franklin McCutchen, 260 Julian Ave., St. Louis, Ill.

SWAP FOR GOOD S.W. SET: Radio equipment, 31 issues Radio News ('35 to '37), 52 auto dynamic Cooke Electrical Engineering course, microphone, etc. What am I offered in swap? Robert Winslow, Box 172, Wykoff, Minn.

TRADE: MODEL 930 COLUMBIA Kolster amplifier and pickup, for transmitter and microphone or other short wave equipment. Write Charles Eisinger, 832 Concord St., N.S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Let's Listen In with Joe Miller

(Continued from page 125)

QRA for this DX catch is: Chief Engineer of the 4th Telegraph and Telephone District, Palembang, Sumatra, Neth. E. Indies.

DENMARK

OZF, at Copenhagen, is now reported on 15.165 mc., by Edward Petersen, W2. Reported on Sunday, may be operating daily at this time. QRA: Stats Radiotofonen, Heibergsgade, Copenhagen, Denmark.

** HAM STARDUST **

The Amateur Contest certainly started the Amateur DX season for '38 with one big bang! Stations from every corner of the world were logged, and the impetus of the Contest has impelled many a CW ham to give 'phone more of his attention, as fine conditions through most of the contest made long distance QSOs a not too rare occurrence on 10 and 20 meter 'phone.

We have often tuned over the 20 meter band on week-ends, during the afternoon, and turned off our receiver with the expression, "Wheew! What a mess!"

Right now, best reception from Europe is between 12:30-3 a.m., when these stations are heard with remarkable strength and but little QRM, with the VKs joining the parade as early as 1 a.m., continuing usually to 8 a.m. or so, without a break. Africa is also heard on 20 throughout the afternoons, and at same times as Europeans in early a.m.'s, of course. Europeans are heard every afternoon till around 7 p.m. and Asiatics being heard at 1 a.m., 3:30-4:30 a.m., and 7-8 a.m. Js and KAs are heard at 3:30-4:30 a.m. and an occasional J 'phone at 1 a.m. or so.

ASIA

The following are reported from the Orient: XZ2DY, 14120; XZ2DX, 14040; XZ2EZ, 14350, in Burma; XU8RB, 14080, China; FI8AC, 14035, 14265, lately on 14265, French Indo-China; VU2LL, 14340, India; J2MI, 14080, 14300; J2NF, 14295; J2NG, 14300; J7CR, 14290; J7CB, 14310, Japan.

KAIHS, 14270; KAIBH, 14130; KAI1MB, 14040; KA7EF, 14180; KA1AF, 14150; KA1MG, 14310; KAI2L, 14255; KA1ME, 14265, in the Philippines. Also KA2OV, 14270.

HS1BJ, 14070, Siam; VS6AG, 14084, Hongkong; PG1GL, 14260; PK2WL, 14080; PK1PK, 14030; PK1VX, 14070; PK1GB, 14320; PK1RL, 14030; PK1ZZ, 14280; PK2JN, 14320; PK1DB, 14300; PK4D, 14340; PK4AU, 14380; PK4JD, 14100, all in Java, with PK4s in Sumatra, reported.

AFRICA

Reported from Morocco: CN8AU, 14130; CN8AR, 14275; CN8MV, 14100; CN8AV, 14085; CN8AJ, 14100; CN8MB, 14145; CN8AM, 14090.

From So. Africa: ZS1B, 14080; ZS2AF, 14255; ZS2AH, 14400; ZS2AL, 14110; ZS1BL, 14350; ZS6CZ, 14350; ZS6CT, 14280; ZS6AJ, 14050; ZS3F, 14040, 14070.

From Egypt: SU1RD, 14070, 14100, 14340; SU1AM, 14270; SU1KG, 14090; SU1RK, 14330; SU1CH, 14390.

Algeria: FA8CC, 14120, 3 a.m.; FA3HC, 14280, 2 a.m.; FA8BG, 14300.

Kenya: VQ4KT, 14145.

EUROPE

DX from Europe had its greatest season ever, with many FB DX hams heard from

AMERICA'S MOST POPULAR RADIO BOOKS

We herewith present a selected collection of recent important radio books. We have selected these volumes because they represent the foremost radio books of their kind in print today. We publish no catalog. Order direct from this page. Prompt shipments will be made to you. Remit by money order or certified check. Register all letters containing cash.

RADIO ENGINEERING HAND BOOK 850 pages, latest. **\$4.90**

PRACTICAL TELEVISION, 223 pages, 127 illus. **\$3.69**

ELEMENTS OF RADIO COMMUNICATION, 286 pages. **\$2.98**

RADIO PHYSICS COURSE, 992 pages, 510 illus. **\$4.00**

THE RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK, 448 pages. **\$1.97**

MODERN RADIO ESSENTIALS, over 200 pages, and over **\$1.95**

FOUNDATIONS OF RADIO, 246 pages. **\$2.47**

145 illus. **\$2.47**

PHOTOCELLS AND THEIR APPLICATION, 332 pages. **\$2.88**

180 illus. **\$2.88**

ELECTRONICS, 134 pages. **\$1.95**

45 illus. **\$1.95**

SHORT WAVE RADIO HANDBOOK, 128 pages. **\$1.00**

illus. **\$1.00**

PRINCIPLES OF RADIO, 478 pages, 306 illus. **\$3.46**

EXPERIMENTAL RADIO, 256 pages, 168 illus. **\$2.69**

MODERN RADIO SERVICING, 1300 pages, over 700 illus. **\$4.00**

FIELD SERVICE DATA AND ANSWER BOOK, 436 pages. **\$2.50**

Both Books **\$6.00**

DRAKE'S CYCLOPEDIA OF RADIO AND ELECTRONICS, 1050 pages, 1178 illus. **\$4.88**

FUNDAMENTALS OF RADIO, 426 pages, illustrated. **Prepaid \$3.46**

ELECTRICITY AT HIGH PRESSURES AND FREQUENCIES, 248 pages, 141 illus. **Prepaid \$1.89**

RADIO CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIRING, 444 pages, illustrated. **Prepaid \$2.50**

THEORY OF VACUUM TUBE CIRCUITS, 226 pages, 226 illus. **Prepaid \$3.00**

PRINCIPLES OF RADIO COMMUNICATION, 988 pages, profusely illus. **Prepaid \$7.35**

RADIO ENGINEERING, 813 pages, 475 illus. **Prepaid \$5.50**

EXPERIMENTAL RADIO ENGINEERING, 346 pages, 250 illus. **Prepaid \$3.46**

RADIO OPERATING QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS, 427 pages, 106 illus. **Prepaid \$2.50**

OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE HANDBOOK, over 1,000 pages, **Prepaid \$3.92**

OFFICIAL SHORT-WAVE RADIO MANUAL, 240 pages, many illustrations. Vol. 1 (1934) **Prepaid \$2.00**

Vol. 2 (1935) **Prepaid \$2.50**

OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE MANUAL, Volume 4, over 2,000 illus., over 400 pages **Prepaid \$3.43**

OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE MANUAL, Volume 5, over 3,000 illus., over 1,000 pages **Prepaid \$6.86**

OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE MANUAL, Volume 6, over 1,200 pages, over 2,500 illus. **Prepaid \$6.86**

15 HANDY POCKET-SIZE RADIO BOOKS

Here are 15 up-to-date books on radio and air conditioning. Modern in every sense. ALL BOOKS UNIFORM—they contain 84 pages, 50 to 120 illustrations. All books written by well-known authors. Order by Number.

2. MODERN VACUUM TUBES

3. THE SUPERHETERODYNE BOOK

5. HOW TO BECOME A SERVICE MAN

6. BRINGING ELECTRIC SETS UP TO DATE

8. RADIO QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

9. AUTOMOBILE RADIO AND SERVICING

10. HOME RECORDING AND ALL ABOUT IT

12. PUBLIC ADDRESS INSTALLATION AND SERVICE

13. ABC OF AIR CONDITIONING

14. POCKET RADIO GUIDE

15. ABC OF REFRIGERATION

16. PRACTICAL RADIO CIRCUITS

17. SERVICING WITH SET ANALYZERS

18. POINT-TO-POINT RESISTANCE ANALYSIS

19. PRACTICAL RADIO KINKS AND SHORT CUTS

PRICE PREPAID EACH BOOK **50c**

HOW TO ORDER
No C.O.D. orders. Our prices are net, as shown. Some of the books sent pre-paid (in U.S. only). Those that are not thus listed are shipped collect if sufficient postage is not sent. Add 7% of price for postage.

RADIO PUBLICATIONS, 97 HUDSON ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

nearly every country. Heard were: Roumania: YR5AA, 14070, 14260; YR5KW, 14120; YR5CF, 14010, 14400. Sweden: SM5SD, 14270; SM6WL, 14320; SM7YYA, 14080; SM7UC, 14340. Denmark: OZ3U, 14340; OZ5BW, 14400; OZ9Q, 14100; OZ9R, 14130; OZ5G, 14300. Italy: I1KN, 14360; I1IT, 14000, 14040, 14350. Switzerland: HB9BR, 14030; HB9J, 14350, 14110; HB9CL, 14025. Norway: LA1F, 14260; LA3B, 14080; LA5H, 14100; LA8C, 14125; LA1G, 14150. From Lithuania: LY1J, 14390; LY1HB, 14075. Poland: SP1CC, 14340; SP1DC, 14360; SP2HH, 14025. Estonia: ES5D, 14300. Greece: SV1KE, 14000, 14300. Albania: ZA1CC, a new 'phone has been reported in American phone band, early a.m., working a G.

PITCAIRN ISLAND

VR6AY, 14346, formerly VR6A, operated by Andrew Young, a direct descendant of the world famous mutineers who settled



Short Wave League

At a Directors Meeting held in New York City, New York, in the United States of America, the Short Wave League has elected

John F. Müller

a member of this League.

In witness whereof, this certificate has been officially signed and presented to the above.

*H. Winfield Secor
Chairman*

This handsome certificate is presented FREE to all members of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE. The full size is 7 1/4" x 9 1/2". (See page 116)

on this lonely isle many years ago, is being heard with a very strong signal during early morning hours and occasionally reported as early as 8:30 p.m. Usually, VR6AY can be heard with best strength from 1:30 a.m. on.

Reports to VR6AY should be accompanied with reply coupons, and addressed to: Mr. Andrew Young, Station VR6AY, Pitcairn Island, South Pacific Ocean.

Regarding the "Special" from FR8VX, it was not heard on Sat. or Sun., but on Monday, March 21, FR8VX was logged by Romney Miller, W2.

The HS1BJ "Special" did not come through, much to our disappointment. However, it is very well heard on the West Coast, so if we really want to hear it, we'll have to move out West, hi!

10 METERS

Keep watch on 10 every morning and early afternoon, as you never can tell!

From Africa is reported: ZE1JJR, 28.2. Southern Rhodesia: ZS6T, 28.2; ZS6AJ, 28.0; ZS6DW, 28.35; ZS6AJ, 28. mc. So. Africa.

A recent QSL from CN8MA, Morocco,

RADIO'S MANY NEW BOOKS HAVE BEEN ADDED TO MOST COMPLETE LOW-PRICED TECHNICAL LIBRARY



THE RADIO-CRAFT LIBRARY SERIES (each volume fifty cents)—a most complete and authentic set of volumes—treats individually, important divisions of radio, refrigeration and air conditioning. Each book has been designed to give you the opportunity to learn one or more branches of the fields mentioned. The authors of the books are well-known to everyone. Each is an expert—an authority on the subject—each is thoroughly familiar with the field which he represents.

ALL BOOKS ARE UNIFORM—The volumes in the RADIO-CRAFT LIBRARY SERIES measure 6 x 9 inches. Each book contains on an average of 50 to 120 illustrations. The books are printed on an excellent grade of paper which makes the type easy reading.

Here Are the Titles --

No. 2. MODERN VACUUM TUBES	No. 12. PUBLIC ADDRESS INSTALLATION AND SERVICE	No. 17. SERVICING WITH SET ANALYZERS
No. 3. THE SUPERHETEROODYNE BOOK	No. 13. ABC OF AIR CONDITIONING	No. 18. POINT-TO-POINT RESISTANCE ANALYSIS
No. 6. BRINGING ELECTRIC SETS UP-TO-DATE	No. 14. POCKET RADIO GUIDE	No. 20. THE CATHODE-RAY OSCILLOSCOPE
No. 9. AUTOMOBILE RADIO AND SERVICING	No. 15. ABC OF REFRIGERATION	No. 21. BREAKING INTO RADIO SERVICING
No. 10. HOME RECORDING AND ALL ABOUT IT	No. 16. PRACTICAL RADIO CIRCUITS	

RADIO PUBLICATIONS • SWT 6-38 •

I have circled below the numbers of books in the RADIO-CRAFT LIBRARY SERIES which you are to send me. I have included my remittance in full, at the price of 50¢ each. (Stamps, checks or money orders accepted).

2 3 6 9 10 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21

Name Address

City State

All books are sent postage prepaid

ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS •

For the Technician and Craftsman

CONTENTS OF BOOK

I. ARITHMETIC: Addition, Multiplication, Division, II. Factoring and Cancellation, Fractions, Decimals, Percentages, Ratio, and Proportions, III. The Metric System, IV. How to Measure Surfaces and Capacity (Geometry), V. POWERS: Involution—ROOTS: Evolution, VI. Mathematics for the Manual and Technical Craftsman, Thermometer Conversions, Graphs or Curve-Plotting, Logarithms, Use of the Slide-Rule, VII. Special Mathematics for the Radio Technician, VIII. Commercial Calculations, Shortcut Arithmetic, Interest, Discounts, IX. Weights and Measures, Useful Tables.

PRICE
50¢
POSTPAID

TECHNIFAX

Division SWT-638

558 W. Washington Blvd. Chicago, Illinois

for 10 meter reception informs us that 8MA was on 20 fone at the time, and that we heard his 10 meter harmonic! He's never been on 10!

From Asia: J2MI, 28.16 mc., J2KN, 28.32; J2NF, 28.29 mc. Japan, VU2CQ, 28.4, India.

New Zealand: ZL4AO, 28.; ZL3DJ, 28.2 mc.

SP2HH, 28.05 mc., Poland, OKIFF, 28.05 mc., Czechoslovakia, I1KN, I1IT, both 28. mc., Italy, ES5D, 28.1 mc., Estonia, YR5AA, 28.0, Roumania.

Also reported: SU1CH, 28.8 mc., Egypt, and VK2GU, 28.16, Australia, also VK2IQ, 28.17; VK3YP, 28.19; VK2UC, 28.3 mc.

The Europeans and Africans are heard between 8 a.m.-5 p.m., peak around noon. VU2CQ in India has also been heard at 11 a.m. and 1 p.m.

Australians and Japs are heard between 4-7 p.m. on East Coast.

We wish to express our sincere gratitude to all those who reported their DX to us, and ask that all reports be mailed to reach us by the first of each month at 2559 E. 28th St., Brooklyn, New York.

(Continued on page 128)

DATAPRINTS

Only 33 1/3¢ each

At New Low Price—3 for \$1

BUILD YOUR OWN—SAVE MONEY!



RADIO CONTROL FOR MODEL BOATS, PLANES, ETC.

Circuit data 50¢

20 ELECTRIC LODGE & PARTY TRICKS. Fun Galore!

"How to Do 'Em" Data 50¢



S.W. DIATHERMY (Artificial Fever)

Dataprint giving Constructional data for Small, Medium and Large size APP. (All 3)....50¢

Induction PIPE & ORE LOCATOR

Construction Data.....50¢



RECORD PROGRAMS on Steel Wire!

Telegraphone Data, for Voice or Code.....50¢

TESLA COIL DATA:

Dataprint—drawings and data for building Geotrons, Spark Trains, 50c Exciter—1/4 K.W. 20,000 Vt. Transf. 50c

3" Spk. Tesla Coil. Works on Ford 50c

3" Spk. Oudin Coil. Works on 110 50c A.C.

20 "Tricks" with Teslas & Oudins 50c

8" Spk. Tesla Coil. 50c

Exciter—1/4 K.W. 15,000 Volt. 50c Transf.

Violetta—1" Spk. Oudin. Vibrator 50c

How to Operate Oudins from V.T. Osc. 50c



More DATAPRINTS You Need!

Water Turbines "Rewinding" Armatures

Water Wheels Induction Balance

100 Mechanical Movements Teleautograph

Motor Circuits (20) Elmhurst String Galva-

Telephone Hookups (20) meters

Electric Shime Ringer fits Induction Coils—1 to 12

any clock inch. Spk. data

Welding Trf. 2 K.W. 110 V. Prim. 18 V. Sec.50¢

Any 5 prints \$1.50 or 10 for \$2.00

The DATAPRINT Co.

Lock Box 322 RAMSEY, N. J.



Tiny, but . . .

- ★ It's a genuine hermetically-sealed metal-can electrolytic with insulating jacket.
- ★ In capacities of 4, 8, 12, 16, 24, 30 and 40 mfd. Working voltages of 150, 250, 350 and 450 D.C. working.
- ★ Insulating jacket edges spun over can ends. Leads can't short on can. Red and black end disks indicate polarity.
- ★ Logical choice where space and cost-saving are paramount.

Ask Your Jobber to show you these Dandees. Ask him for literature—or write us direct.



A restorative VACATION

SALT AWAY next winter's strength; spend this vacation in the salt air and salt water on the sun-swept beach in front of your comfortable hotel room at the Hotel Knickerbocker.

● Live affordably and conveniently on the famous boardwalk. Restful beds, zestful meals—



C. H. LANDOW
MANAGER

Hotel KNICKERBOCKER

European and American Plan

All private baths with hot and cold sea water. Bathing from hotel. Convenient to all piers theatres and amusements.

ATLANTIC CITY, N. J.

You need our 1938 Catalog

It illustrates and describes our complete line of

RACKS • PANELS • CABINETS

Write for your Free Copy Today!

PAR-METAL PRODUCTS CORP.

3529 41st St., Long Island City, N. Y.

Let's Listen In with Joe Miller

(Continued from page 127)

Those who contributed this month are: Ashley Walcott, Chris D. Jaffe, Murray Buitekant, Martin Garvey, Roy Myers, Warren Mayes, Mel Edwards, Cyrus Will, Harry Kentzel, Ralph Gozen, Roger Legge, Harry Honda, Romney Miller, Walter B. Roetter, Robt. Truhlar, Bert Wolfe, J. O. Paris, Jr., Leo Herz, Eli Powers, Pedro Rodriguez, David Styles, Max Fisher, Theodore Bottema, G. C. Gallagher, Jim Lonyon, Gail Beyer, Joe Hellmann.

Radio in Japan

SHIGERU OKAMOTO

(Continued from page 69)

munication between islands. Experiments with ultra-short wave two-way police radio have been conducted also, although there are not many radio-equipped police cars in Japan. The commercial aviation companies of Japan maintain two-way radio phone communications from planes to ground by short-waves as is the case in this country.

Facsimile

While wire facsimile has been in use for several years for transmitting news photos to various cities of the Empire, tests of radio facsimile were made to the United States last spring and this trans-Pacific service will probably be put into regular operation in a few years. Tests to several European countries also were made. No work has been done in the field of a home facsimile service for the general public, such as that now being evolved in the United States.

Receiving Equipment

The most popular type of radio in Japan is the T.R.F. receiver with a regenerative detector. Superheterodynes have never become very popular because the extreme selectivity of the superheterodyne is unnecessary where there are not a great many broadcast stations. Each of the principal cities of Japan has one or two broadcast stations. Four- or five-tube receivers for A.C. operation are most generally used. Alternating current electric lines are used exclusively in Japan, so there are no A.C.-D.C. receivers. Japanese receiving tubes are of the American type rather than the European type, but they are manufactured in Japan. The average four- or five-tube table model radio costs about \$12 to \$15. Very little set building is done by Japanese radio fans any more, although a few years ago most receivers were home-made.

France and U. S. Combat S-W Propagasters

(Continued from page 78)

and the western part of South America. This station broadcasts programs in Spanish. As a result of this change, South America is insured of superior reception of programs from this country. Strenuous efforts will be made to cultivate the good will of our southern neighbors via these broadcasts. It was emphasized that these allocations were conditional and the government might at some future time go into the field of short wave broadcasting to South America through a government-operated Pan American station. However, if W2XAD and W1XAL provide adequate service for South America, they will probably be granted unlimited use of these frequencies.

Index to Advertisers

A	ABC Radio Laboratories	111
	Aerovox Corporation	128
	Allied Engineering Institute	105
	Allied Radio Corporation	111
	Astatic Microphone Laboratory, Inc.	107

B	Barter & Exchange Free Ads	124, 125, 126
	Bliley Electric Co.	111
	Brush Development Co., The	109
	Bud Radio, Inc.	121
	Burstein-Applebee Co.	117

C	Cameradio Co.	111
	Candler System Co.	112
	Chemical Rubber Publishing Co.	113
	Commercial Notices	124
	Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp.	123
	Coyne Electrical School	67

D	Dataprint Company	108, 127
	Dodge's Institute	113
	Drake Hotel	108

F	For Sale Ads	124
G	Gold Shield Products	106, 108, 115

H	Hallicrafters, Inc., The	Back Cover
	Hammarlund Manufacturing Co., Inc.	115
	Henry Radio Shop	108
	Hudson Specialty Company	110

I	Instructograph Company	112
	International Resistance Company	101

K	Knickerbocker Hotel	128
	Korrol Radio Products Co.	108
	Kusterman, Oscar B.	119

M	Meissner Manufacturing Co.	109
	Midland Television, Inc.	113
	Modell's	106

N	National Company, Inc.	Inside Back Cover
	National Plans Institute	110
	National Radio Institute	65
	National Schools	112
	New York YMCA Schools	112

P	Pacific Radio School	113
	Paramount Prod. Co.	115
	Par-Metal Products Corporation	128

R	Radio Amateur Course	68
	Radio & Technical Publ. Co.	113
	Radio Constructors Laboratories	99
	Radio-Craft	119
	Radio Publications	118, 126, 127
	Radio Research Laboratories	110
	Radio Training Assn. of America	113
	RCA Institutes, Inc.	113
	RCA Manufacturing Company, Inc.	117

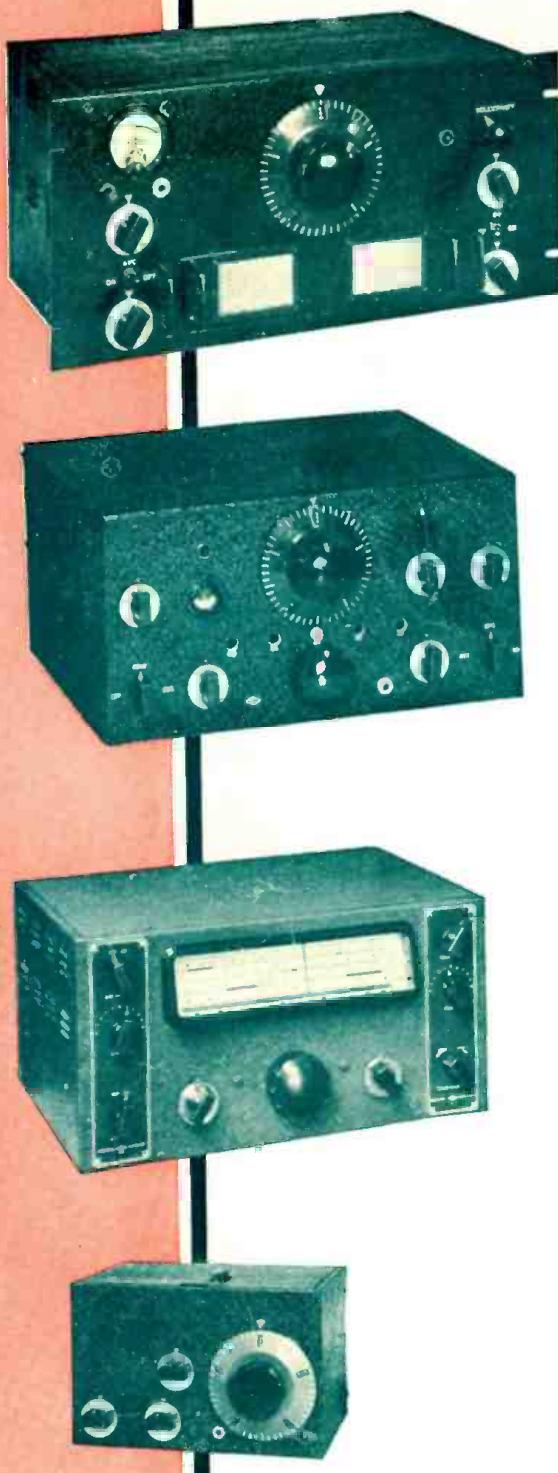
S	Sargent, E. M., Co.	107
	Scott, E. H., Radio Laboratories, Inc.	105
	Short Wave League	116
	Smith, Johnson & Co.	110
	Solar Mig. Corp.	107
	Sprayberry Academy of Radio	103
	Superior Instruments Company	105
	Swap & Sell	117

T	Technitax	127
	Teleplex Co.	113
	Triplet Electrical Instrument Co.	119
	Tri-State College	112

U	Ultra High Frequency Products Co.	Inside Front Cover
	United Radio Co.	107
	University Press	106

W	Wellworth Trading Company	121, 123
	Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc.	106

While every precaution is taken to insure accuracy, we cannot guarantee against the possibility of an occasional change or omission in the preparation of this index.



HRO

Designed with cost secondary to performance, with the one idea of obtaining the maximum of effectiveness in difficult communications work, the HRO Receiver has won a unique reputation for outstanding capability.

NC-101X

Somewhat lower in price than the HRO, and equipped with the added convenience of knob-controlled coil shifting, receivers of the NC-100 series have a consistently high performance that make them favorites in amateur stations throughout the world.

NC-81X

Offering the maximum of performance possible at a low price the NC-80 series are true Communication Receivers, capable, long-lived, and efficient. They provide extremely good performance-per-dollar value.

ONE-TEN

A special purpose receiver, the 1-10 Receiver covers the range from one to eleven meters, and is intended solely for work at ultra-high frequencies. It fills the need of the experimenter for an adequate receiver to cover this wide and increasingly valuable field.

A FINE RECEIVER FOR EVERY PURPOSE
NATIONAL COMPANY, INC., MALDEN, MASS.

NC

the SKY BUDDY



AT NO TIME PREVIOUSLY has the Amateur or Short Wave Listener with a limited purse been offered so much in a communications receiver for so little in price. The SKY CHAMPION is an 8-Tube, AC Superheterodyne with Pre-Selection, complete coverage from 44 MC (6.8 meters) to the top of the broadcast band. Built-in Speaker, every essential control for amateur receptions and a Band Spread better than A.R.R.L. Handbook recommendations. In Sensitivity, Selectivity and all around performance, the SKY CHAMPION equals and betters receivers selling at double its price. It's a true Hallicrafters receiver—incorporating only the finest of parts, and the most careful and painstaking engineering and workmanship.

See the New Sky Champion at your Hallicrafters dealer today, or write for complete information.

- 8 Tubes
- Complete Coverage 44 MC to 545 KC
- For AC and Battery Operation
- 4 Bands
- Separate Band Spread Dial
- Built-In Speaker
- Individual Coils for each band
- Every essential control for efficient amateur reception

Amateur's Net Price
(Including Speaker and Tubes)

49.50

A champion endorses the SKY CHAMPION.
Mr. T. R. McElroy, famous World's Champion Code Operator, says:

"Congratulations on the SKY CHAMPION.
It's got performance you can't get for twice
the money elsewhere!"

Introducing

2 NEW Hallicrafters Receivers . . .

ONLY AN ORGANIZATION with the facilities, experience and resources of the Hallicrafters could build a practical communications receiver to sell at this low price.

The 1938 SKY BUDDY covers everything on the air from 18.5 MC to 545 KC, including the 20, 40, 80 and 160 meter amateur bands, regular broadcast, police, aviation, foreign short wave, and government services. It's an amateur's and short wave listener's receiver in every respect—an AC set of conventional power transformer construction, and built of highest quality material and parts throughout. Sensitivity and selectivity are comparable only to receivers selling at many times its modest price. Any amateur or critical short wave listener will be delighted at its fine performance—it has all the painstaking, careful engineering of the better Hallicrafters receivers. See the New 1938 SKY BUDDY at your Hallicrafters dealer today.

Amateur's Net Price
(Including Speaker and Tubes)

29.50

and the SKY CHAMPION



ALL HALICRAFTERS RECEIVERS AVAILABLE ON LIBERAL TIME PAYMENTS

2601 Indiana Avenue,
Chicago, U. S. A.
Cable Address:
"Hallicraft" Chicago

the hallicrafters inc.

WORLD'S LARGEST BUILDERS OF AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS